REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT & CEO
April 22, 2021

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF MULTIFAMILY NOTES BY THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES AS A CONDUIT ISSUER IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $25,000,000 TO PROVIDE FINANCING FOR THE ACQUISITION, REHABILITATION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF PUEBLO DEL SOL PHASE II AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF RELATED DOCUMENTS AND AGREEMENTS AND TAKING ANY NECESSARY RELATED ACTIONS

Purpose: Adopting the resolution (Attachment 1) will authorize the President and CEO or other Designated Officers, to take all actions necessary to effectuate the issuance by the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles (“HACLA”) of a tax-exempt multifamily conduit revenue note (the “Note”) in the principal amount not to exceed $25,000,000 for Pueblo del Sol Phase II (the “Project”) which will enable the financial closing and rehabilitation of the Project to proceed. The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (“CDLAC”), in its approval of the tax-exempt bond allocation, designated June 7, 2021 as the debt issuance deadline for the Note (Attachment 2).

Issuance of the Note makes low interest rate financing available to fund the development of the Project. HACLA is authorized to use its tax-exempt borrowing status under the Housing Authorities Law, consisting of Part 2 of Division 24 of the California Health and Safety Code (the “Act”), to provide, as conduit bond issuer, lower interest rate financing to developers of affordable housing. For the Project, HACLA will serve in the capacity of a conduit issuer of private activity bonds or notes, thus HACLA will not be the obligor of the debt. The obligors of the debt will be the owners and/or operators of the Project (the “Borrower”, as further defined in “Issues” below).

Regarding: On December 20, 2018, the Board of Commissioners (“BOC”), by Resolution No. 9469, approved the exercise of HACLA’s purchase options for Pueblo Del Sol Phase I and Pueblo Del Sol Phase II and the execution of any related documents and to take related actions in the furtherance of the acquisition.
On August 22, 2019, the BOC took actions, by Resolution No. 9521, to effectuate its options to purchase by authorizing the purchase of the Limited Partnership Interests of SunAmerica Housing Fund 1007, a Nevada Limited Partnership, and SunAmerica Housing Fund 1083 in the Aliso Village Housing Partners, LP and Aliso Village Housing Partners II, LP.

On August 22, 2019, the BOC, by Resolution 9523, authorized the President and CEO to submit Rental Assistance Demonstration ("RAD") applications to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") for the RAD conversion of up to two hundred and twenty-four (224) public housing units of Pueblo del Sol Phase I and Pueblo del Sol Phase II and to certify an agreement to comply with all requirements of the program.

On October 31, 2019, the BOC, by Resolution No. 9537, authorized the President and CEO to declare HACLA’s official intent (the “Inducement”) to issue one or more series of conduit revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount for Pueblo del Sol Phase II not to exceed $25.42 million to finance and refinance all or a portion of the cost of the resyndication, rehabilitation, construction, and equipping of PDS-I and PDS-II, respectively.

On February 25, 2021, the BOC, by Resolution No. 9687, approved, only for purposes of Section 147(f) of the internal revenue code of 1986 ("TEFRA Regulations"), the procedures followed by HACLA for its TEFRA proceedings and the subsequent issuance of private activity bonds or notes to finance the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation or equipping of the Project. Pursuant to the TEFRA Regulations, the Mayor of the City of Los Angeles approved HACLA’s TEFRA proceedings, on March 15, 2021.

**Issues:**

Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P., a California limited partnership, will be the Borrower of the Note proceeds and loans pursuant to the Borrower Loan Agreement (Attachment 4), the Funding Loan Agreement (Attachment 5), the Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants (Attachment 6) and related financing documents.

At financial closing, the limited partnership will add GSB LIHTC Investor LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as the limited partner (the “ILP”) to the current partners including Related/Pueblo del Sol II Development Co., LLC, a California limited liability company, as administrative general partner (the “AGP”), LOMOD PDS LLC, a California limited liability company, as managing general partner (“MGP”) and Housing Promise Corporation, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, as special limited partner (“SLP”). The execution of multiple legal documents including, but not limited to, the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership will occur simultaneously with the financial closing.
closing. The partnership interests will be divided with 0.0059% to the AGP, 0.0001% to the MGP, 0.0040% to the SLP, and 99.99% to the ILP.

The focus of the Project is the rehabilitation of 176 residential units, of which 175 are affordable, multifamily residential units serving large families and one unit is the site manager’s unit. The residential units are spread throughout 28 residential buildings located approximately one-half mile east of the Los Angeles City Hall building. The unit mix consists of 78 two-bedroom units, 69 three-bedroom units and 29 four-bedroom units. There are 479 bedroom and 274 bathrooms in total. On average, each two-bedroom unit provides 1,000 square-feet of living space, three-bedroom units provide 1,160 square-feet, and four-bedroom units provide 1,460 square-feet. The rehabilitation effort is expected to take eighteen months to complete.

Federal subsidies include RAD project-based vouchers for 112 units (64%) and Section 8 project-based vouchers for 29 units (16%). The balance of 34 units are LIHTC units. Section 8 PBVs will be overlaid onto 19 of the existing tax-credit only units at the time of resyndication. Upon tenant turnover, or changes to the tenant circumstance that will cause them to benefit from an income-based rent, HACLA going forward will attach PBVs to the balance of tax credit units for up to a maximum of 53 units. Of the 176 units, 175 will be restricted to tax credit eligible households during the tax credit compliance period. There are no market rate units within the Project. Table 1 summarizes the federal subsidies relative to unit mix.

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size</th>
<th>RAD Units</th>
<th>PBV Units</th>
<th>Tax Credit + Future PBV Units</th>
<th>Manager's Unit</th>
<th>All Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Bedroom</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Bedroom</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Bedroom</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Bedroom</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>112</strong></td>
<td><strong>29</strong></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
<td><strong>176</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project rehabilitation is estimated to cost $51.2 million and will be financed with a Seller Carryback Loan, Tax Credit Equity, a Conventional Permanent Loan from, Deferred Developer Fee and Income generated during construction (“NOI”).

On September 25, 2020, HACLA submitted a CDLAC-CTCAC Joint Application to (i)
request a $25.0 million tax-exempt private activity debt issuance allocation from the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee ("CDLAC"); and (ii) request 4% federal tax credits from the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee ("CTCAC").

On December 9, 2020, the Project was awarded the $25.0 million bond allocation and received a reservation of federal tax credits in the amount of $17.04 million, the tax credit reservation based on an applicable percentage of 3.24% (Attachment 3).

When awarding a bond allocation to an applicant, CDLAC instructs the applicant that the private activity bonds must be issued within 180 or 194-days of allocation. For the Project, the bond issuance deadline is June 7, 2021, and execution requires approved and valid TEFRA proceedings as of the date of bond issuance. Staff conducted such proceedings in accordance with the requirements of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act ("TEFRA"). TEFRA proceedings are valid for not more than one year from the date the proceedings were approved by the highest-ranking elected official in the jurisdiction where the development is located. TEFRA proceedings conducted for the Project were adopted (Resolution No. 9687) by HACLA’s BOC on February 25, 2021, and subsequently approved by the Mayor of the City of Los Angeles on March 15, 2021.

The Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II) will be issued in a principal amount not to exceed $25,000,000. Interest earned on the Note will be exempt from federal taxation. Citibank, N.A., (the “Funding Lender”) will provide the tax-exempt construction financing at an interest rate of 1.85%. At conversion to permanent financing, the commitment will be reduced to approximately $11.93 million and bear interest at 4.3% (to be set prior to closing) with amortization scheduled over 35 years. The permanent loan provides for interest only payments for the initial five years of the 35-year amortization schedule, and a debt service coverage ratio ("DSCR") greater than 1.15x is projected throughout the 35-year period. On the interest only basis, the DSCR averages 1.49x during those first five years but would remain above 1.15x if structured on a Principal and Interest ("P&I") basis. Over a 35-year amortization, a $25 million Note bearing interest of 4.3% is estimated to require P&I payments that total approximately $37.3 million. No more than 2% of 3rd party financial issuance costs may be funded from the Note.

The Lender and Tax Credit Investor for Pueblo del Sol Phase II are the same parties that participated in the financing for Pueblo del Sol Phase I (closed in October 2020).

Borrower: Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P.

Developer: Related/Pueblo del Sol II Development Co., LLC
Lender: Citibank N.A.

Tax Credit Investor: Goldman Sachs Bank

Vision Plan:  
PLACE Strategy #1: Stabilize the physical and financial viability of the conventional public housing portfolio.

Bond issuance in support of the Project is a key financial component leading to the rehabilitation of 176 housing units, 175 units of which will be deeply affordable. This Project will further HACLA’s goals of improving its affordable housing stock as well as improved ADA-compliant, modern, sustainably designed, and amenity rich units. HACLA’s conduit bond issuance authority is instrumental to providing low cost funding for the Project.

PLACE Strategy #2: Increase functionality and effectiveness of Asset Management portfolio.

Utilize available funding tools, including Tax Credits, conventional debt/equity, Project-Based Vouchers and RAD to achieve site-based improvements and stabilized operating income and ensure long-term affordability.

Funding: The Chief Administrative Officer confirms the following:

The budget impact of the conduit debt issuance is positive. HACLA expects to collect bond issuance fees of approximately $98,000 at bond closing (May 2021), and additional conduit bond fees of approximately $218,000 for the period between 2022 and 2036.

Environmental Review: Not Applicable

Section 3: Not Applicable

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. CDLAC Resolution 20-180 (December 9, 2020)
3. CTCAC Reservation Letter CA-20-739 (December 9, 2020)
4. Borrower Loan Agreement
5. Funding Loan Agreement
6. Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF MULTIFAMILY NOTES BY THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES AS A CONDUIT ISSUER IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $25,000,000 TO PROVIDE FINANCING FOR THE ACQUISITION, REHABILITATION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF PUEBLO DEL SOL PHASE II AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF RELATED DOCUMENTS AND AGREEMENTS AND TAKING ANY NECESSARY RELATED ACTIONS

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles (“HACLA”) is a public body, corporate and politic, duly created, established and authorized to transact business and exercise powers under and pursuant to the provisions of the Housing Authorities Law, consisting of Part 2 of Division 24 of the California Health and Safety Code (the “Act”), including to issue and sell mortgage revenue bonds or notes as part of a plan of financing for the purpose of making loans or otherwise providing funds to finance the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation and development of multifamily residential rental housing projects, including units for households meeting the income limits set forth in the Act;

WHEREAS, HACLA now desires to issue its revenue notes in accordance with the Act, to provide financing for the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction and equipping of Pueblo del Sol Phase II, a multifamily rental housing project described in paragraph 13 below (the “Project”);

WHEREAS, the Project will be located wholly within the City of Los Angeles;

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest and for the public benefit that HACLA authorize the conduit bond financing for the Project as a conduit issuance, and it is within the powers of HACLA to provide for such a financing and the issuance of such multifamily mortgage revenue notes;

WHEREAS, HACLA proposes to issue, in accordance with the Act, its Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II) Series 2021A (the “Note”) with a principal amount not to exceed $25,000,000;

WHEREAS, HACLA, as the conduit issuer of the Note (“Issuer”) and the governmental lender (“Governmental Lender”), proposes to use the proceeds of the Note to fund a loan to Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P., (the “Borrower”) to finance a portion of the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction and equipping of the Project and, if applicable, to pay certain costs of issuance in connection with the issuance of the Note;

WHEREAS, Citibank, N.A., a national banking association (the “Funding Lender”), has expressed its intention to purchase the Tax-Exempt Note authorized hereby or to cause such Tax-Exempt Note to be purchased by its affiliate, in whole;

WHEREAS, this Board of Commissioners (the “BOC”) finds that the public interest and necessity require that HACLA at this time make arrangements for the issuance and delivery of the Note;

WHEREAS, the interest on the Tax-Exempt Note may qualify for a federal tax exemption under
Section 142(a)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) only if the Tax-Exempt Note is approved in accordance with Section 147(f) of the Code;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Code, the Tax-Exempt Note, following a public hearing, is required to be approved by a representative of the issuer of the Tax-Exempt Note and the highest elected representative of the governmental unit having jurisdiction over the area in which the Project is located;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Code, HACLA caused a notice to appear on February 12, 2021 on HACLA’s website (www.hacla.org/News-Notifications) that a public hearing would be held on February 23, 2021 regarding the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Note;

WHEREAS, HACLA held a public hearing on February 23, 2021 (the “TEFRA Hearing”), at which time an opportunity was provided to present arguments both for and against the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Note;

WHEREAS, HACLA, as the conduit issuer of the Tax-Exempt Note, by this resolution approves issuance of the Tax-Exempt Note for purposes of Section 147(f) of the Code;

WHEREAS, the Mayor of the City of Los Angeles, as the highest-ranking elected official in the jurisdiction where the development is located, approved HACLA’s TEFRA proceedings, and such approval is a requirement for the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Note for purposes of Section 147(f) of the Code;

WHEREAS, the Borrower and upon financial closing, the owner of the Project, Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P., provided to HACLA the following information as a good faith estimate of the cost of the Note financing and HACLA disclosed such information in accordance with Section 5852.1 of the California Government Code: (a) the true interest cost of the Note, (b) the finance charge of the Note, including all third party expenses, (c) the amount of proceeds received by HACLA for the issuance and delivery of the Note less the finance charge of the Note and any reserves or capitalized interest paid or funded with proceeds of the Note and (d) the total payment amount (the “Financing Information”);

WHEREAS, such Financing Information has been disclosed in connection with the Board of Commissioners meeting in which this Resolution is approved; and

WHEREAS, forms of the following major HACLA bond issuance transaction documents have been presented at this meeting:

1. Borrower Loan Agreement
2. Funding Loan Agreement
3. Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of HACLA, does hereby authorize and approve as follows:

A. The recitals hereinabove set forth are true and correct, and the Board of Commissioners so finds that this Resolution is being adopted pursuant to the Act.
B. Pursuant to the Act and the Funding Loan Agreement (as hereinafter defined), the revenue note of HACLA, as conduit issuer, will be designated as: “Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II) Series 2021A” in a principal amount not to exceed $25,000,000 and is hereby authorized to be issued. The principal amount of the Note to be issued shall be determined by a Designated Officer (as defined below) in accordance with this Resolution.

C. The proposed form of a Funding Loan Agreement (the “Funding Loan Agreement”), among HACLA, the Funding Lender and U.S. Bank National Association, as fiscal agent (the “Fiscal Agent”), is hereby approved along with any additions or supplements which may, in the determination of a Designated Officer, be necessary to document the issuance of the Note authorized hereunder. The President and Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Administrative Officer of HACLA and each other officer also listed in paragraph N below (each hereinafter referred to as a “Designated Officer”) are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of HACLA, to execute and deliver the Funding Loan Agreement, with such additions, changes or corrections as the Designated Officer executing the same may approve upon consultation and approval by in-house counsel to HACLA and Bond Counsel to HACLA, provided that such additions or changes shall not authorize an aggregate principal amount of the Note in excess of $25,000,000, and such approval by counsel to HACLA to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of the Funding Loan Agreement with such additions, changes or corrections.

D. The proposed form of Borrower Loan Agreement (the “Borrower Loan Agreement”), by and among HACLA, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower is hereby approved. Any Designated Officer, is hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of HACLA, to execute the Borrower Loan Agreement, with such additions, changes or corrections as the Designated Officer, executing the same may approve upon consultation and approval by in-house counsel to HACLA and Bond Counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of said Borrower Loan Agreement with such additions, changes or corrections.

E. The proposed form of the Note is hereby approved, and the President and Chief Executive Officer or Chief Administrative Officer of HACLA, or any other Designated Officer, are hereby authorized and directed to execute, by manual signature of such officers, and the Fiscal Agent or an authenticating agent, is hereby authorized and directed to authenticate, by manual signatures of one or more authorized officers of the Fiscal Agent or an authenticating agent, the Note in substantially such form and the Fiscal Agent is hereby authorized and directed to issue and deliver the Note to the Funding Lender in accordance with the Funding Loan Agreement. The date, maturity dates, interest rate or rates (which may be either fixed or variable), interest payment dates, denomination, form of registration privileges, manner of execution, place of payment, terms of redemption, use of proceeds, series designation and other terms of the Note shall be as provided in the Funding Loan Agreement as finally executed; provided, however, that the principal amount of the Note shall not exceed $25,000,000, the interest rate on the Note shall not exceed 12% per annum, and the final maturity of the Note shall be no later than forty years after the date of Note issuance. During the construction period, the interest rate is a variable rate based on the 1-month LIBOR index, with a floor index rate of not less than 0.50%, plus a margin of 1.85%. Currently, the 1-month LIBOR index is less than 0.50%, therefore the total interest rate would be 2.35%. Debt service on the Note is interest only during the construction phase, with interest payments due monthly. At conversion to permanent financing, the interest rate will shift from variable to fixed rate. Debt service obligations will continue to be interest-only from the conversion date and until
the amortization commencement date, which is five-years after the conversion date. A fixed interest rate of 4.3% has been used in the latest pro forma analysis. The initial purchase price of the Note shall be 100% of the principal amount thereof to be paid as advances are made with respect to the Note by the Funding Lender. The Note may, if so provided in the Funding Loan Agreement, be issued as a “draw-down” note to be funded over time as provided in the Funding Loan Agreement. Such Note may be delivered in temporary form pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement if, in the judgment of in-house counsel to HACLA, delivery in such form is necessary or appropriate until the Note in definitive form can be prepared.

F. The proposed form of Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants (the “Regulatory Agreement”) to be entered into by and among HACLA, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower, substantially in the form attached hereto, is hereby approved. Any Designated Officer, is hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of HACLA, to execute and deliver the Regulatory Agreement, with such additions, changes and corrections as the Designated Officer, may approve upon consultation and approval by with in-house counsel to HACLA and Bond Counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of said Regulatory Agreement with such additions, changes or corrections. Any Designated Officer is hereby authorized and directed for and in the name and on behalf of HACLA to execute amendments to the Regulatory Agreement in order that interest on the Note remains tax-exempt.

G. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of HACLA with respect to the issuance and delivery of the Note are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified, and each Designated Officer of HACLA, and other properly authorized officers of HACLA are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of HACLA, to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute and deliver any and all certificates, agreements and other documents, including, but not limited to, those described in the Funding Loan Agreement, the Borrower Loan Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement and the other documents herein approved, which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of the Note in accordance with the Act and this Resolution and resolutions heretofore adopted by HACLA and to effectuate the intent of this Resolution.

H. Any document authorized herein may be executed in multiple counterparts and any document authorized herein, except the Note and the Regulatory Agreement, may be signed using electronic means.

I. Pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Code, HACLA hereby approves the issuance of the Note to finance the Project. It is intended that this Resolution constitute approval of the Note by the applicable representative of the Issuer of the Note.

J. Each Designated Officer, as specifically authorized under this resolution is hereby authorized, directed and empowered on behalf of HACLA and this Board of Commissioners to execute any other additional applications, certificates, agreements, documents or other instruments or any amendments or supplements thereto, subject to approval by in-house counsel to HACLA, or to do and to cause to be done any and all other acts and things as they may deem necessary or appropriate to carry out the purpose of the foregoing authorizations and the intent of this Resolution and to address any issues arising with respect to the Note or the agreements relating thereto subsequent to its issuance.
K. The Note shall contain a recital that it is issued pursuant to the Act. Such recital shall be conclusive evidence of its validity and of the regularity of its issuance.

L. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and adoption.

M. The “Project” and “Borrower” referred to herein are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th># of Units</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Borrower Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pueblo del Sol Phase II</td>
<td>176 (including 1 manager unit)</td>
<td>1300 Plaza Del Sol E, Los Angeles, CA 90033</td>
<td>Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N. The “Designated Officers” of HACLA referred to herein are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Guthrie</td>
<td>President and Chief Executive Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlene Garza</td>
<td>Chief Administrative Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenny Scanlin</td>
<td>Chief Strategic Development Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margarita Lares</td>
<td>Chief Programs Officer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
JAMES JOHNSON

By: ________________________________
General Counsel

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES

By: ________________________________
Cielo Castro, Acting Chairperson

DATE: ______________________________

ADOPTED: __________________________
Attachment 1

RESOLUTION
Attachment 2

CDLAC RESOLUTION 20-180
(DECEMBER 9, 2020)
December 9, 2020

Marlene Garza
Chief Admin Officer
Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
2600 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90057

RE: RESOLUTION ATTESTING TO THE TRANSFER OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION

Dear Ms. Garza:

Enclosed is a copy of Resolution No. 20-180, adopted by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (the “Committee”) on December 9, 2020, transferring $25,000,000 of the 2020 State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds to the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles (the "Applicant") for the Pueblo del Sol Phase II Project on a carryforward basis.

The Resolution establishes the terms and conditions under which the allocation has been granted. Please read it carefully and keep a copy in your permanent files. You are advised to consult bond counsel regarding the making of a carryforward election pursuant to the rules of the Internal Revenue Service.

The following is additional information pertaining to the use of the allocation for this Project:

1. Performance Deposit: Pursuant to Section 5050 of the Committee’s Regulations, the performance deposit certified in support of this project ($100,000) is to remain on deposit until you receive written authorization from the Committee that it may be released. This written release will be provided once the Committee receives the "Report of Action Taken" form indicating that the allocation transferred was used for the issuance of bonds for the specific Project, a copy of the confirmed regulatory agreement and the payment of the second installment of the CDLAC filing fee. A copy of the confirmed regulatory agreement should be sent electronically to CDLAC@treasurer.ca.gov. The full amount of the deposit will be released upon the Committee's approval if at least 80% of the allocation is used for the issuance of bonds. If an amount less than 80% of the allocation is used to issue bonds, a proportionate amount of the deposit will be subject to forfeiture.

2. IRS Certification: The IRS-required certification will be prepared and sent to bond counsel once the Committee receives the "Report of Action Taken" form.

3. Second Installment of Filing Fee: Enclosed is an invoice for this Project. The invoice attached herein should be considered final, due and payable upon the issuance of bonds.

Marlene Garza
December 9, 2020
Page 2

4. Certification of Compliance: The Certification of Compliance II or equivalent form is to be submitted by the Project Sponsor to the Applicant by the Applicant's specified deadline, but no later than March 1st annually until the project's Certificate of Completion has been submitted to the Applicant. Following the submission of the Certificate of Completion or equivalent form to the Applicant, the Certification of Compliance II is to be submitted March 1st every three (3) years thereafter. In addition, an Annual Applicant Public Benefits and Ongoing Compliance Self-Certification (Self Certification) form must be submitted by the Applicant online every year until the Certificate of Completion has been
submitted to the Applicant. After the completion of the project has been reported, the Self Certification will be required to be submitted March 1st every three years thereafter pursuant to Section 5144 of the CDLAC Regulations. Verification to CDLAC of income and rental information is not required in advance of the submission of the Certificate of Completion. A copy of the Certification of Compliance II and the Certificate of Completion forms may be found at this website location: http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/cdlac. Failure to submit compliance may result in disqualification from future program participation.

Please consult the Committee’s Regulations for a full explanation of the use of allocation. Do not hesitate to contact me should you have questions.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Judith Blackwell
Executive Director

Enclosures

cc:   John Castanon, Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
      Toger Swanson, Esq., Kutak Rock LLP
      Frank Cardone, Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P.
A RESOLUTION TRANSFERRING A PORTION OF THE 2020 STATE CEILING ON QUALIFIED PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS AND AUTHORIZING THE MAKING OF A CARRYFORWARD ELECTION FOR A QUALIFIED RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROJECT

WHEREAS, the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee ("Committee") has received an application ("Application") from the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles ("Applicant") for the transfer to the Applicant of a portion of the 2020 State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds under Section 146 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for use by the Applicant to issue bonds or other obligations ("Bonds") for a Project as specifically described in Exhibit A ("Project") (capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Regulations of the Committee implementing the Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds); and

WHEREAS, the Project Sponsor has represented and the Applicant has confirmed in the Application certain facts and information concerning the Project; and

WHEREAS, in evaluating the Project and allocating a portion of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds to the Applicant for the benefit of the Project, the Committee has relied upon the written facts and information represented in the Application by the Project Sponsor and the Applicant; and

WHEREAS, it is appropriate for the Committee to make a transfer of a portion of the 2020 State Ceiling On Qualified Private Activity Bonds ("Allocation") in order to benefit such Project described in the Application; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that it is appropriate to authorize the Applicant to make an election to carryforward Allocation to calendar year 2020 with respect to the Project described in the Application.

NOW, THEREFORE, the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee resolves as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby transferred to the Applicant authorization to use $25,000,000 of the 2020 State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds. Such Allocation may be used only by the Applicant and only for the issuance of Bonds for the Project, as specifically described in Exhibit A. All of the terms and conditions of Exhibit A are incorporated herein as though set forth in full (this resolution, together with Exhibit A are hereafter referred to collectively as this "Resolution").

Section 2. The terms and conditions of this Resolution shall be incorporated in appropriate documents relating to the Bonds. The Project Sponsor and the Applicant, and all their respective successors and assignees, will be bound by such terms and conditions. The Applicant shall monitor the Project for compliance with the terms and conditions of this Resolution. In addition, the Project shall be subject to the monitoring provisions of California Code of Regulations, Title 4, Section 10337(c) and Section 5220 of the Committee's Regulations.

Section 3. Any modification to the Project made prior to the issuance of the Bonds that impacts the resolution must be reported to the Executive Director and, if the Executive Director determines such modification to be material in light of the Committee's Regulations, shall require reconsideration by the Committee before the Allocation may be used for the Project. After Bonds are issued, the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution shall be enforceable by the Committee through an action for specific performance or any other available remedy. In addition, after bonds are issued, changes to Items #1, #6, #7, #10 thru #12, #14 thru #16, #18 thru #26, and #37 of the Exhibit A require Committee or Executive Director approval for the term of commitment; changes to item #2, #13, #17, #27, and #39 thru #41 of the Exhibit A cannot be altered; changes to Items #3 thru #5 of the Exhibit A require no Committee or Executive Director approval but any alterations must be reported to CDLAC staff for the affordability period; changes to Items #8 and #9 of the Exhibit A require no CDLAC notification; and changes to Items #28 thru #36 and #38 of the Exhibit A require Committee or Executive Director approval only prior to the Project being Placed in Service by the CA Tax Credit Allocation Committee (TCAC).
Section 4. Any material changes in the structure of the bond sale prior to the issuance of the Bonds and not previously approved by the Committee shall require approval of the Committee Chair or the Executive Director.

Section 5. The transfer of proceeds from the sale of bonds to a project other than the Project subject to this Resolution is allowable only with the prior approval of the Executive Director in consultation with the Chair, except when the Project is unable to utilize any of its allocation and the Applicant is requesting the transfer of the entire Allocation to different project(s). In such case, prior approval of the Committee must be obtained. Any transfer made pursuant to this section may only be made to another/other project(s) of the same issuer that has been previously approved by the Committee.

Section 6. The Applicant is authorized to use the Allocation transferred hereby to make a carryforward election with respect to the Project. The Applicant is not authorized to transfer the Carryforward Allocation to any governmental unit in the State other than the Committee.

Section 7. The Allocation transferred herein to the Applicant shall automatically revert to this Committee unless the Applicant has issued Bonds for the Project by the close of business on June 7, 2021. Upon the discretion of the Executive Director, the expiration may be extended pursuant to the provisions in Chapter 1, Article 8 of the Committee’s Regulations.

Section 8. Prior to being submitted to the IRS, draft Carryforward Elections must be emailed to CDLAC at cdlac@treasurer.ca.gov no later than February 1, 2021 for CDLAC approval of election amounts.

Section 9. Within twenty-four (24) hours of using the Allocation to issue Qualified Private Activity Bonds, the Applicant shall notify the Committee at CDLAC@treasurer.ca.gov that the Allocation has been used. This notice shall identify the Applicant, the project or program, the date the Allocation was used, and the amount of Allocation used.

Section 10. Within fifteen (15) calendar days of the Bond closing, the Applicant or its counsel shall formally transmit to the Committee information regarding the issuance of the Bonds by submitting a completed Report of Action Taken in a form prescribed by and made available by the Committee.

Section 11. Any differences between the amount of Bonds issued and the amount of the Carryforward Allocation granted in Section 1 of this Resolution shall be retained by the Applicant for the period allowed by Section 146(f)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code regarding carryforward elections. Use of any unused Carryforward Allocation shall be in accordance with Section 5132 of the Committee’s Regulations regarding carryforward elections.

Section 12. The staff of the Committee is authorized and directed to transmit a copy of this Resolution to the Applicant together with a request that the Applicant retain a copy of this Resolution in the Applicant’s official records for the term of the Bonds under this Carryforward Allocation or the term of the income and rental restrictions whichever is longer. The Committee staff is further directed to retain a copy of this Resolution in the files of the Committee (or any successor thereto) for the same period of time.

Section 13. In consideration of the Allocation transferred to the Applicant and the Project Sponsor, the Applicant and the Project Sponsor shall comply with all of the terms and conditions contained in this Resolution and ensure that these terms and conditions are included in the documents related to the Bonds. Further, the Applicant and the Project Sponsor expressly agree that the terms and conditions of this Resolution may be enforced by the Committee through an action for specific performance or any other available remedy, provided however, that the Committee agrees not to take such action or enforce any such remedy that would be materially adverse to the interests of Bondholders. In addition, the Applicant and the Project Sponsor shall ensure that the Bond documents, as appropriate, expressly provide that the Committee is a third party beneficiary of the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution.
RESOLUTION NO. 20-180
Page 3 of 3

Section 14. The Certification of Compliance II or equivalent form is to be submitted by the Project Sponsor to the Applicant by the Applicant’s specified deadline, but no later than March 1st annually until the project's Certificate of Completion has been submitted to the Applicant. Following the submission of the Certificate of Completion or equivalent form to the Applicant, the Certification of Compliance II is to be submitted March 1st every three years thereafter. In addition, an Annual Applicant Public Benefits and Ongoing Compliance Self-Certification (Self Certification) form must be submitted by the Applicant online every year until the Certificate of Completion has been submitted to the Applicant. After the completion of the project has been reported, the Self Certification will be required to be submitted March 1st every three years thereafter pursuant to Section 5144 of the CDLAC Regulations. Verification to CDLAC of income and rental information is not required in advance of the submission of the Certificate of Completion. A copy of the Certification of Compliance II and the Certificate of Completion forms may be found at this website location: http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/cdlac. Failure to submit compliance may result in disqualification from future program participation.

Section 15. The applicant may return the allocation to the Committee without assessment of negative points or forfeiture of the performance deposit if the formal written notification is received by the Committee no later than March 9, 2021 for this project.

Section 16. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

* * *

CERTIFICATION

I, Judith Blackwell, Executive Director of the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee, hereby certify that the above is a full, true, and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at a meeting of the Committee held in the Jesse Unruh Building, 915 Capitol Mall, Room 587, Sacramento, California 95814, on December 9, 2020 at 11:09 a.m. with the following votes recorded:

AYES: Fiona Ma, CPA, State Treasurer
       Gayle Miller for Governor Gavin Newsom
       Anthony Sertich for State Controller Betty T. Yee

NOES: None
ABSTENTIONS: None
ABSENCES: None

Judith Blackwell, Executive Director

Date: December 9, 2020
RESOLUTION NO. 20-180
(QUALIFIED RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROJECT)
EXHIBIT A

1. Applicant: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles

2. Application No.: 20-739

3. Project Sponsor: Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P. (Related/Pueblo del Sol II Development Co., LLC / LOMOD PDS, LLC / Housing Promise Corporation / Related Futures, LLC)

4. Project Management Co.: McCormack Baron Management, Inc.

5. Project Name: Pueblo del Sol Phase II

6. Type of Project: Acquisition and Rehabilitation/Family

7. Location: Los Angeles, CA

8. Private Placement Purchaser: Citibank, N.A.
Cash Flow Bond: Not Applicable

All units identified in the CDLAC resolution, including both the Federally Bond-Restricted Units and the Other Restricted Units, will be incorporated into the Bond Regulatory Agreement. Assumptions to be included in the Bond Regulatory Agreement regarding the Other Restricted Units will include the AMI as outlined in the CDLAC resolution, a limitation that tenants pay no more than 30% of their income and 1.5 persons per bedroom occupancy standard to determine the applicable rent.

Applicable

9. Public Sale: Not Applicable
Credit Enhancement Provider: Not Applicable

10. Total Number of Units: 175 plus 1 unrestricted manager unit(s)

11. Total Number of Restricted Rental Units: 175

12. The term of the income and rental restrictions for the Project will be at least 55 years from the date 50% occupancy is achieved or when the project is otherwise placed in service.

13. The Regulatory Agreement shall not terminate prior to the end of the CDLAC Resolution affordability term in the event of foreclosure, exercise of power of sale, and/or transfer of title by deed in lieu of foreclosure in connection with a deed of trust directly or indirectly securing the repayment of Cash Flow Permanent Bonds.

14. The Project will utilize Gross Rents as defined in Section 5170 of the Committee’s Regulations.
Applicable

15. Income and Rental Restrictions:
a. Federally Bond-Restricted Set-aside Units:
   At least 40% of the total units will be restricted at 60% of the Area Median Income.

b. Other Restricted Units
   For the entire term of the income and rental restrictions, the Project will have:
   At least 90 Qualified Residential units rented or held vacant for rental for persons or families whose income is at or below 50% of the Area Median Income.
   At least 85 Qualified Residential units rented or held vacant for rental for persons or families whose income is at or below 60% of the Area Median Income.
16. 10% of the units will be restricted to households with incomes no greater than 50% of the Area Median Income in accordance with Section 5191 of the Committee's Regulations. These units will be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Type</th>
<th>Preservation Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studios</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-bedroom</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-bedroom</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-bedroom</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-bedroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five-bedroom</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17. For substantial renovation projects, a minimum of $35,000 in hard construction costs, including overhead, profit, and general conditions, will be expended for each Project unit.

Applicable

18. A minimum of $19,487,923 of public funds will be expended for the Project.

Applicable

19. At a minimum, the financing for the Project shall include a Taxable Tid in the amount of $2,430,000. Taxable debt may only be utilized for Project related expenses, not for the cost of issuance for which the Project Sponsor could otherwise have used tax-exempt financing.

Applicable

20. If the Project received points for having large family units for the entire term of the income and rental restrictions, the Project will have at least 98 three-bedroom or larger units.

Applicable

21. For a period of fifteen (15) years after the Project is placed in use, the Project will provide to Project residents high-speed Internet or wireless (WiFi) service in each Project unit.

Not Applicable

22. For a period of fifteen (15) years after the Project is placed in use, the Project will offer to Project residents an after school program of an ongoing nature on-site, or there must be an after school program available to Project residents within 1/2 mile of the Project except where the Project will provide no cost round trip transportation. The program shall include, but is not limited to: tutoring, mentoring, homework club, art, and recreation activities to be provided weekdays throughout the school year for at least ten (10) hours per week.

Applicable

23. For a period of fifteen (15) years after the Project is placed in use, the Project will offer to Project residents instructor-led educational, health and wellness, or skill building classes. The classes shall include, but are not limited to: financial literacy, computer training, homebuyer education, GED, resume building, ESL, nutrition, exercise, health information/awareness, art, parenting, on-site food cultivation & preparation, and smoking cessation. Classes shall be provided at a minimum of 84 hours per year (drop-in computer labs, monitoring and technical assistance shall not qualify) and be located within 1/2 mile of the Project or except where Project will provide no cost round trip transportation.

Applicable

24. For a period of fifteen (15) years after the Project is placed in use, the Project will offer to Project residents 20 hours or more per week of licensed childcare on-site or there must be 20 hours or more per week of licensed childcare available to Project residents within 1/2 mile of the Project except where Project will provide no cost round trip transportation.

Not Applicable
25. For a period of fifteen (15) years after the Project is placed in use, the Project will offer to Project residents health and wellness services and programs within 1/2 mile of the Project or except where the Project will provide free round-trip transportation. Such services and programs shall provide individualized support for tenants (not group classes) but need to be provided by licensed individuals or organizations. The services shall include, but are not limited to: visiting nurses programs, intergenerational visiting programs and senior companion programs. Services shall be provided for a minimum of 100 hours per year.

Not Applicable

26. For a period of fifteen (15) years after the Project is placed in use, the Project will offer to Project residents a bona fide service coordinator. The responsibilities must include, but are not limited to: (a) providing tenants with information about available services in the community, (b) assisting tenants with access services through referral and advocacy, and (c) organizing community-building and/or enrichment activities for tenants (such as holiday events, tenant council, etc.).

Not Applicable

27. Minimum sustainable specifications will be incorporated into the project design per Section 5205 of the CDLAC Regulations. 
Applicable

Section Waived:

- Energy Efficiency
- Landscaping
- Roof
- Exterior Doors
- Appliances (ENERGY STAR)
- Window Coverings
- Water Heater
- Floor Coverings
- Insulation (Greengard Emission Criteria)

28. The Project commits to becoming certified under any one of the following programs upon completion:
   a. Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED for Homes)
   b. Green Communities
   c. Passive House Institute US (PHIUS)
   d. Passive House
   e. Living Building Challenge
   f. National Green Building Standard ICC / ASRAE – 700 silver or higher rating
   g. Green Point Rated Multifamily Guidelines
   h. WELL

Not Applicable

29. The Project is a New Construction or Adaptive Reuse Project that commits to Energy Efficiency (including heating, cooling, fan energy, and water heating but not the following end uses: lighting, plug load, appliances, or process energy) beyond the requirements in Title 24, Part 6 of California Building Code (Percentage Better than the 2016 Standards):
   a. 7%
   b. 12%

Not Applicable
30. The Project is a New construction or Adaptive Reuse Project that commits to Energy Efficiency. The local building department has determined that building permit applications submitted on or before December 31, 2016 are complete and energy efficiency beyond the requirements in the 2013 Title 24, Part 6, of the California Building Code (the 2013 Standards) for the project as a whole shall be awarded.
   a. 9% Not Applicable
   b. 15% Not Applicable

31. The Project is a New Construction or Adaptive Reuse Project that commits to Energy Efficiency with renewable energy that provides the following percentages of project tenants’ energy loads (Offset of Tenants’ Load):
   a. 20% Not Applicable
   b. 30% Not Applicable
   c. 40% Not Applicable

32. The Project is a Home Energy Rating System (HERS II) Rehabilitation Project that commits to improve energy efficiency above the current modeled energy consumption of the project as a whole by:
   a. 15% Applicable
   b. 20% Not Applicable

33. The Project is a Rehabilitation Project that commits to developing, and/or managing the Project with the following Photovoltaic generation or solar energy:
   a. Photovoltaic generation that offsets tenants loads Not Applicable
   b. Photovoltaic generation that offsets 50% of common area load Not Applicable
   c. Solar hot water for all tenants who have individual water meters Not Applicable

34. The Project is a Rehabilitation Project and will implement sustainable building management practices that include:
   1) development of a project-specific maintenance manual including replacement specifications and operating information on all energy and green building features; and 2) undertaking formal building systems commissioning, retro-commissioning or re-commissioning as appropriate (continuous commissioning is not required).
   Not Applicable

35. The Project is a Rehabilitation project that individually meters or sub-meters currently master-metered gas, electricity or central hot water systems for all tenants.
   Not Applicable

36. The project will commit to use no irrigation at all, irrigate only with reclaimed water, greywater, or rainwater (excepting water used for Community Gardens) or irrigate with reclaimed water, greywater or rainwater in an amount that annually equals 10,000 gallons or 150 gallons per unit whichever is less.
   Not Applicable

37. The Project will commit to having at least one (1) nonsmoking building. If the Project only has one (1) building, it will be subject to a policy developed by the Sponsor that prohibits smoking in contiguous designated units. These restrictions will be incorporated into the lease agreements for the appropriate units.
   Applicable

38. The Project will commit to having a parking ratio equivalent to or less than one (1) parking stall per single room occupancy or one-bedroom restricted rental unit and 1.5 parking stalls per two-bedroom or larger restricted rental unit.
   Not Applicable
39. As specified in Section 5144(b) of the Committee’s Regulations, sponsors will be required to utilize TCAC’s Compliance Manual specifically Section VI: Qualify Tenants for Low Income Housing Tax Credit Units, to verify tenant income in conjunction with initial occupancy. No less than every three (3) years after the project is completed, the Sponsor must collect and retain the following income and verification documentation related to all the Federally Bond-Restricted units identified in the Committee Resolution: TCAC Tax Income Calculation (TIC) or equivalent documentation, all associated source income documentation, evidence of the verifying income computation and unit lease.

Applicable

40. As specified in Section 5144(c) of the Committee’s Regulations, compliance with the income and rental requirements of the Federally Bond-Restricted Units identified in the Committee Resolution and the Bond Regulatory Agreement must be demonstrated by the Applicants initial review of 20% of all management files associated with the Federally Bond-Restricted units and subsequent review every three (3) years of 20% of all management files associated with the Federally Bond-Restricted units.

Applicable

41. As specified in Section 5144(d) of the Committee’s Regulations, applicants are required to ensure an onsite inspection as well as an on-site review of the 20% Federally Bond-Restricted units is performed every three (3) years after the Qualified Project Period has commenced.

The following entity will conduct the site and file inspections:

Not Applicable
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE
ACCOUNTING SERVICES
915 Capitol Mall, Room 311
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 653-3255

FILING FEE INVOICE

PAYMENT IS DUE WITHIN 30 DAYS OF BOND CLOSING

Date: December 9, 2020

To: Marlene Garza
Chief Admin Officer
Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
2600 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90057

Invoice No.: FY 20-088
Application No.: 20-739
Analyst Initials: IC

2nd Installment of fee levied pursuant to Section 8869.90 of the California Government Code:

NAME OF ISSUER: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
NAME OF PROJECT: Pueblo del Sol Phase II
ALLOCATION AWARD DATE: December 9, 2020
ALLOCATION AWARD AMOUNT: $25,000,000

AMOUNT DUE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allocation award x .00035</td>
<td>$8,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less initial application fee</td>
<td>-$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount Due</strong></td>
<td><strong>$7,550.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Issuer or Bond Trustee to complete the following (please use ink):

BOND ISSUANCE DATE:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF BOND ISSUE: $

AMOUNT OF BOND ALLOCATION USED: $

The application fee is based on the amount of allocation used to issue bonds. Please complete the following only if the amount of allocation used is less than the amount of allocation awarded, and remit the revised amount due.

REVISED AMOUNT DUE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount issued x .00035</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less initial application fee</td>
<td>-$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revised Amount Due</strong></td>
<td><strong>$</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLEASE WRITE APPLICATION NUMBER ON YOUR CHECK, OR
RETURN A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT.
Attachment 3

CTCAC RESERVATION LETTER CA-20-739
(DECEMBER 9, 2020)
Reservation Letter
Tax Exempt

December 9, 2020

Frank Cardone
Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P.
18201 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 900
Irvine, CA 92612

Email: fcardone@related.com

RE: CA-20-739 / Pueblo del Sol Phase II
1300 Plaza Del Sol E
Los Angeles, CA 90033

Dear Mr. Cardone:

The California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (TCAC), in its role as administrator of the federal and California Low Income Housing Tax Credit programs (Tax Credit programs) established by Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and Sections 12206, 17058 and 23610.5 of the California Revenue and Taxation Code, respectively, hereby reserves for the project referenced above low income housing tax credits in the following amount(s) and under the following conditions and limitations:

$1,704,248 in federal Tax Credits annually for each of ten years (applicable percentage of 3.24%);

These credit amounts have been calculated using a qualified basis and estimated applicable percentage(s) identified in the attached staff report. While the actual qualified basis and applicable percentage may change, the credit amounts of the reservations stated above can be adjusted for projects requesting credit under Regulation Section 10326 at the time of placed-in-service.

TCAC has reviewed all documentation required to be submitted before issuance of this letter and finds them to be acceptable and in accordance with the Qualified Allocation Plan. Additionally, TCAC conducted its initial evaluation to determine the appropriate amount of tax credits needed for financial feasibility and long-term viability.
Tax Exempt Reservation Letter
December 9, 2020
CA-20-739 / Pueblo del Sol Phase II

This evaluation is performed to assess whether development and operating costs are reasonable, that program requirements are being adhered to and that no more tax credits are awarded than are needed to fill the gap left after considering all other committed funding. Any special conditions stated in the attached staff report must be adhered to.

This reservation of tax credits is conditioned upon the receipt of a tax-exempt bond allocation no later than December 9, 2020.

This reservation is further conditioned upon the project's owner providing TCAC with an updated development timetable by either December 31st of the year following the year the project received its reservation of Tax Credits for rehabilitation projects, or by December 31st of the second year following the year the project received its reservation of Tax Credits for new construction projects, as required under Regulation Section 10326(j).

This Reservation is further conditioned upon the project owner's constructing, purchasing, or rehabilitating the project in accordance with the application submitted to TCAC and upon the owner placing the project in service within the time periods allowed by law and regulation. This Reservation is further conditioned upon the owner posting project signage at the construction site in a manner consistent with criteria outlined on the TCAC website at: http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/ctcac/signage/memo.pdf. The allocation may be rescinded if satisfactory progress toward completion is not maintained. Within one year from the project's actual placed in service date, the Applicant must request from TCAC the issuance of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form(s) 8609 and submit the required documentation as specified in TCAC Regulation Section 10328(e). Prior to issuance of IRS Form 8609, the project owner must submit to TCAC the following in the form of a CD/DVD/flash drive (Please do not submit these documents in a binder):

- an updated application (in MS Excel format) which shows in every respect what changes have occurred or are being proposed from the application upon which this Reservation was made (all changes are subject to approval by the Committee);
- all documents under Regulation Section 10322(i); and

Internal Revenue Procedure 94-57 allows owners of qualified housing projects to specify the date on which the gross rent floor described in Section 42(g)(2)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") will take effect. The IRS will treat the gross rent floor as taking effect on the date of this reservation under Code Section 42(h)(1). However, the IRS will treat the gross rent floor as taking effect on a building's placed in service date if the building owner designates that date as the date on which the gross rent floor will take effect for the building. The project owner must make this designation to use the placed in service date no later than the date on which the building is placed in service. If elected, the TCAC election form on our website (http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/ctcac/inservice/STOhome.asp) will be required to be submitted with the rest of the items listed above prior to issuance of IRS Form 8609.

Before issuance of IRS Form 8609, the project owner will be required to sign a TCAC Regulatory Agreement and lease rider, if applicable, which will bind current and future owners to covenants previously agreed to by the project owner and TCAC. The project will be monitored by TCAC for the duration of the compliance period to ensure that the project is abiding by all covenants. Projects will be charged a one-time monitoring fee of $410 per unit. This fee must be paid before any tax forms will be issued and/or the Regulatory Agreement will be recorded. (Credits cannot be claimed if the Agreement has not been recorded.)

Within 20 days of the date of this reservation, by 5:00 p.m. on December 29, 2020 the owner must provide a check made out to the TCAC in the amount of $17,042, which is the reservation fee required for this project. The reservation fee is not refundable.
Tax Exempt Reservation Letter
December 9, 2020
CA-20-739 / Pueblo del Sol Phase II

By accepting this Reservation, the owner understands and accepts the risks that the U.S. Congress, U.S. Department of the Treasury or the State of California may change the requirements for the award of tax credits by subsequent enactment of law or regulation. The owner further acknowledges that it has consulted its own tax advisor as to any consequences related to this Reservation or eventual award of tax credits.

Applicant acknowledges that it is under an affirmative obligation to advise TCAC of any material change in the nature or composition of the owner or the development team or of any of the specifics of the Project set forth in the Application.

Moreover, even after the reservation of tax credits, the amount of such reservation may be adjusted if, upon the initial and subsequent feasibility determinations, TCAC determines that the Project received more credits than are necessary for financial feasibility of the Project. In addition, TCAC may rescind a reservation of credits in the event that the maximum amount of credits achievable is insufficient for financial feasibility of the Project.

TCAC accepts no responsibility for any adverse consequences to the owner if the owner chooses to proceed with the project based upon this Reservation. Upon mutual consent with the TCAC, the project's Reservation may be canceled and the credits returned to TCAC to be reused (IRC Sec. 42(h)(3)(C)(iii)).

The owner is advised that TCAC is required by law to perform a financial evaluation of your project after it is placed in service and before issuance of tax forms. TCAC has the responsibility to determine the reasonableness of all costs included in the development of this project. The evaluation and reasonableness determination may result in the denial of any allocation of tax credits or a reduction in the amount of tax credits finally allocated to this project. If the feasibility analysis indicates that less credits are allowable, the credit allocation will be adjusted accordingly, and the excess credits must be returned.

Please examine the provisions of this Reservation carefully, and advise me promptly if there are any errors contained herein. If you agree to the terms of this Reservation, please sign and date this form and deliver the original letter and reservation fee no later than 5:00 p.m. on December 29, 2020 to the TCAC at 915 Capitol Mall, Room 485, Sacramento, CA 95814. You are encouraged to keep a copy of this document for your records.

Executed this 9th day of December, 2020.

By: ________________
Jadith Blackwell
Executive Director

Accepted this ______ day of ______________, 2020.

By: __________________________
(signature)

(type or print name)

(type or print title)
Pueblo del Sol Phase II, located at 1300 Plaza Del Sol E in Los Angeles, requested and is being recommended for a reservation of $1,704,248 in annual federal tax credits to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation of 175 units of housing serving large families with rents affordable to households earning 30-60% of area median income (AMI). The project will be developed by Related Irvine Development Company and is located in Senate District 24 and Assembly District 53.

Pueblo del Sol Phase II is a re-syndication of an existing Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) project, Aliso Village II Apartments (CA-02-041). See Resyndication and Resyndication Transfer Event below for additional information. The project will be receiving rental assistance in the form of HUD RAD Project-based Vouchers and HUD Section 8 Project-based Vouchers.

**Project Number**

CA-20-739

**Project Name**

Pueblo del Sol Phase II  
1300 Plaza Del Sol E  
Los Angeles, CA 90033  
County: Los Angeles  
2060.32

**Census Tract:**

2060.32

**Tax Credit Amounts**

Federal/Annual  
Requested: $1,704,248  
Recommended: $1,704,248  
State/Total: $0

**Applicant Information**

Applicant: Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P.  
Contact: Frank Cardone  
Address: 18201 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 900  
Irving, CA 92612  
Phone: (949) 660-7272  
Email: fcardone@related.com

**General Partner(s) or Principal Owner(s):**

Related/Pueblo del Sol II Development Co., LLC  
LOMOD PDS LLC  
Joint Venture  
The Related Companies of California, LLC  
La Cienga LOMOD, Inc.

**General Partner Type:**

Joint Venture

**Parent Company(ies):**

The Related Companies of California, LLC  
La Cienga LOMOD, Inc.

**Developer:**

Related Irvine Development Company  
Goldman Sachs Bank USA  
McCormack Baron Management, Inc.

**Investor/Consultant:**

**Management Agent:**
Project Information

Construction Type: Acquisition & Rehabilitation
Total # Residential Buildings: 28
Total # of Units: 176
No. / % of Low Income Units: 175 100.00%
Federal Set-Aside Elected: 40%/60%
Federal Subsidy: Tax-Exempt / HUD RAD Project-based Vouchers (112 units - 64%)
HUD Section 8 Project-based Vouchers (29 units - 16%)

Bond Information
Issuer: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
Expected Date of Issuance: May 30, 2020

Information
Housing Type: Large Family
Geographic Area: City of Los Angeles
TCAC Project Analyst: Ruben Barcelo

55-Year Use / Affordability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aggregate Targeting</th>
<th>Percentage of Affordable Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30% AMI: 18</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35% AMI: 18</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40% AMI: 18</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45% AMI: 18</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50% AMI: 18</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60% AMI: 85</td>
<td>49%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unit Mix

- 78 2-Bedroom Units
- 69 3-Bedroom Units
- 29 4-Bedroom Units
- 176 Total Units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Type &amp; Number</th>
<th>2020 Rents Targeted % of Area Median Income</th>
<th>2020 Rents Actual % of Area Median Income</th>
<th>Proposed Rent (including utilities)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>$760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2 Bedrooms</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>$869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 Bedrooms</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>$893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2 Bedrooms</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>$882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2 Bedrooms</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>$1,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>2 Bedrooms</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>$908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 Bedrooms</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>$867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3 Bedrooms</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>$1,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3 Bedrooms</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>$1,057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3 Bedrooms</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>$1,132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 Bedrooms</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>$944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>3 Bedrooms</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>$1,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 Bedrooms</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>$962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4 Bedrooms</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>$1,143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4 Bedrooms</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>$1,187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 Bedrooms</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>$1,187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>4 Bedrooms</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>$1,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 Bedrooms</td>
<td>Manager's Unit</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project Cost Summary at Application**

- Land and Acquisition: $19,680,000
- Construction Costs: $0
- Rehabilitation Costs: $13,646,352
- Construction Hard Cost Contingency: $1,564,635
- Soft Cost Contingency: $496,000
- Relocation: $2,890,000
- Architectural/Engineering: $1,200,600
- Const. Interest, Perm. Financing: $3,356,201
- Legal Fees: $425,000
- Reserves: $1,463,575
- Other Costs: $957,782
- Developer Fee: $5,393,000
- Commercial Costs: $0

**Total Project Cost**: $50,867,145

**Residential**

- Construction Cost Per Square Foot: $64
- Per Unit Cost: $289,018
- True Cash Per Unit Cost*: $166,172
Construction Financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citibank</td>
<td>$25,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seller Carryback Loan</td>
<td>$16,568,464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seller Carryback Loan Interest</td>
<td>$1,359,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Reserve</td>
<td>$1,184,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOI</td>
<td>$1,064,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred TCAC Monitoring Fee</td>
<td>$72,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Developer Fee</td>
<td>$3,763,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GP Equity</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGP Equity</td>
<td>$279,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Credit Equity</td>
<td>$1,576,271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permanent Financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citibank Tranche A</td>
<td>$9,710,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank Tranche B</td>
<td>$2,430,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seller Carryback Loan</td>
<td>$18,128,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seller Carryback Loan Interest</td>
<td>$1,359,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOI</td>
<td>$1,064,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Developer Fee</td>
<td>$2,133,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GP Equity</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGP Equity</td>
<td>$279,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Credit Equity</td>
<td>$15,762,715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$50,867,145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Less Fee Waivers, Seller Carryback Loans, and Deferred Developer Fee

**Determination of Credit Amount(s)**

- Requested Eligible Basis (Rehabilitation): $24,174,078
- Requested Eligible Basis (Acquisition): $21,173,938
- Applicable Fraction: 100.00%
- Qualified Basis (Rehabilitation): $31,426,301
- Qualified Basis (Acquisition): $21,173,938
- Applicable Rate: 3.24%
- Maximum Annual Federal Credit, Rehabilitation: $1,018,212
- Maximum Annual Federal Credit, Acquisition: $686,036
- Total Maximum Annual Federal Credit: $1,704,248
- Approved Developer Fee (in Project Cost & Eligible Basis): $5,393,000
- Investor/Consultant: Goldman Sachs Bank USA
- Federal Tax Credit Factor: $0.92491

Except as allowed for projects basing cost on assumed third party debt, the "as if vacant" land value and the existing improvement value established at application for all projects, as well as the eligible basis amount derived from those values, shall not increase during all subsequent reviews including the placed in service review, for the purpose of determining the final award of Tax Credits. The sum of the third party debt encumbering the property may increase during subsequent reviews to reflect the actual amount.

**Eligible Basis and Basis Limit**

- Requested Unadjusted Eligible Basis: $45,348,015
- Actual Eligible Basis: $45,348,015
- Unadjusted Threshold Basis Limit: $84,730,992
- Total Adjusted Threshold Basis Limit: $160,988,884
Adjustments to Basis Limit
Required to Pay State or Federal Prevailing Wages/Financed by labor-affiliated organization employing construction workers paid at least state or federal prevailing wages.
55-Year Use/Affordability Restriction - 1% for Each 1% of Low-Income and Market Rate Units are Income Targeted between 50% AMI & 36% AMI: 30%
55-Year Use/Affordability Restriction - 2% for Each 1% of Low-Income and Market Rate Units are Income Targeted at 35% AMI or Below: 40%

Cost Analysis and Line Item Review
Staff analysis of project costs to determine reasonableness found all fees to be within TCAC’s underwriting guidelines and TCAC limitations. Annual operating expenses meet or exceed the minimum operating expenses established in the Regulations, and the project pro forma shows a positive cash flow from year one. Staff has calculated federal tax credits based on 3.24% of the qualified basis. Applicants are cautioned to consider the expected federal rate when negotiating with investors. TCAC’s financial evaluation at project completion will determine the final allocation.

Significant Information / Additional Conditions
The applicant requested and has been granted a partial waiver of TCAC Regulation Section 10325(f)(7)(K) that requires accessible units to be evenly distributed among the project’s unit types. The request was requested due to potentially hazardous conditions associated with the structural modifications that would be required to fully comply with this requirement.

In lieu of two on-site manager units, the project is committed to employing an equivalent number of on-site full-time property management staff (at least one of whom is a property manager) and provide an equivalent number of desk or security staff capable of responding to emergencies during the hours when property management staff is not working. All staff or contractors performing desk or security work shall be knowledgeable of how the property’s fire system operates and be trained in, and have participated in, fire evacuation drills for tenants. CTCAC reserves the right to require that one or more on-site managers’ units be provided and occupied by property management staff if, in its sole discretion, it determines as part of any on-site inspection that the project has not been adequately operated and/or maintained.

Resyndication and Resyndication Transfer Event
Prior to closing, the applicant or its assignee shall obtain TCAC’s consent to assign and assume the existing Regulatory Agreement (CA-02-041). To be eligible for a new award of tax credits, the owner must provide documentation with the Form 8609 request (the placed-in-service submission) that the acquisition date and the placed-in-service date both occurred after the existing federal 15-year compliance period was completed. For resyndications that were originally rehabilitation and acquisition, the resyndication acquisition date cannot occur before the last rehabilitation credit year of the original credit period.

As required by the IRS, the newly resyndicated project will continue to use the originally assigned Building Identification Numbers (BINs).
The newly syndicated project shall continue to meet the rents and income targeting levels in the existing regulatory agreement(s) and any deeper targeting levels in the new regulatory agreement(s) for the duration of the new regulatory agreement(s). Existing households determined to be income-qualified for purposes of IRC §42 credit during the 15-year compliance period are concurrently income-qualified households for purposes of the extended use agreement. As a result, any household determined to be income qualified at the time of move-in under the existing regulatory agreement (CA-02-041) is a qualified low-income household for the subsequent allocation (existing household eligibility is "grandfathered").

The project is a syndication where the existing regulatory agreement requires service amenities. The project shall provide a similar or greater level of services for a period of at least 16 years under the new regulatory agreement. The project is deemed to have met this requirement based on TCAC staff's review of the commitment in the application. The services documented in the placed-in-service package will be reviewed by TCAC staff for compliance with this requirement at the time of the placed-in-service submission.

The project is a syndication occurring concurrently with a Transfer Event without distribution of Net Project Equity and thus is waived from the requirements under TCAC Regulation Section 10320(b)(4)(B).

**Standard Conditions**

If applicant is receiving tax-exempt bond financing from other than CalHFA, the applicant shall apply for a bond allocation from the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee's next scheduled meeting, if not previously granted an allocation: shall have received an allocation from CDLAC; and, shall issue bonds within time limits specified by CDLAC.

The applicant anticipates financing more than 50% of the project aggregate basis with tax-exempt bond proceeds as calculated by the project tax professional. Therefore, the federal credit reserved for this project will not count against the annual ceiling.

State tax credit recipients are limited to cash distributions from project operations pursuant to California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 12206(d). By accepting the tax credit reservation, the applicant/owner is agreeing to comply with the statutory limitations and requirements.

TCAC makes the preliminary reservation only for the project specified above in the form presented, and involving the parties referred to in the application. No changes in the development team or the project as presented will be permitted without the express approval of TCAC.

The applicant must pay TCAC a reservation fee calculated in accordance with regulation. Additionally, TCAC requires the project owner to pay a monitoring fee before issuance of tax forms.

As project costs are preliminary estimates only, staff recommends that a reservation be made in the amount of federal credit and state credit shown above on condition that the final project costs be supported by itemized lender approved costs and certified costs after the buildings are placed in service.

All unexpended funds in reserve accounts established for the project must remain with the project to be used for the benefit of the property and/or its residents, except for the portion of any accounts funded with deferred developer fees.
All fees charged to the project must be within TCAC limitations. Fees in excess of these limitations will not be considered when determining the amount of credit when the project is placed-in-service.

The applicant/owner shall be subject to underwriting criteria set forth in Section 10327 of the regulations through the final feasibility analysis performed by TCAC at placed-in-service.

Credit awards are contingent upon applicant's acceptance of any revised total project cost, qualified basis and tax credit amount determined by TCAC in its final feasibility analysis.

**CDLAC Additional Conditions**
The applicant/owner is required to comply with the CDLAC Resolution. At the time of the TCAC placed in service review, TCAC staff will verify that the project is in compliance with all applicable items of CDLAC Resolution Exhibit A.
Attachment 4

BORROWER LOAN AGREEMENT
BORROWER LOAN AGREEMENT

between

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES,

as Governmental Lender,

and

PUEBLO DEL SOL II HOUSING PARTNERS, L.P.,

as Borrower

Dated as of [May] 1, 2021

Relating to:

$[25,000,000]
Funding Loan originated by CITIBANK, N.A., as Funding Lender

and

$[25,000,000]
Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Note
(Pueblo del Sol Phase II)
Series 2021A

The interest of the Governmental Lender in this Borrower Loan Agreement (except for certain rights described herein) has been pledged and assigned to U.S. Bank National Association, as fiscal agent (the “Fiscal Agent”) and to Citibank, N.A., as funding lender (the “Funding Lender”), under that certain Funding Loan Agreement, of even date herewith, by and among the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles (the “Governmental Lender”), the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender, under which the Funding Lender is originating a loan to the Governmental Lender the proceeds of which are to be used to fund the Borrower Loan made under this Borrower Loan Agreement.
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE I</th>
<th>DEFINITIONS; PRINCIPLES OF CONSTRUCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 1.1</td>
<td>Specific Definitions .......................................... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 1.2</td>
<td>Definitions .......................................................... 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE II</th>
<th>GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.1</td>
<td>Origination of the Borrower Loan .................. 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.2</td>
<td>Security for the Funding Loan .................... 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.3</td>
<td>Loan; the Borrower Note; Conditions to Closing ................ 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.4</td>
<td>Borrower Loan Payments .................................. 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.5</td>
<td>Additional Borrower Payments ..................... 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.6</td>
<td>Overdue Payments; Payments if Default ............. 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.7</td>
<td>Optional and Mandatory Prepayment of the Borrower Note ........ 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.8</td>
<td>Calculation of Interest Payments and Deposits to Real Estate Related Reserve Funds .................. 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.9</td>
<td>Grant of Security Interest; Application of Funds .......... 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.10</td>
<td>Marshalling; Payments Set Aside .................. 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.11</td>
<td>Borrower Loan Disbursements .................... 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE III</th>
<th>CONVERSION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.1</td>
<td>Conversion Date and Extension of Outside Conversion Date .......... 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.2</td>
<td>Notice From Funding Lender; Funding Lender’s Calculation Final ........ 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.3</td>
<td>Mandatory Prepayment of the Borrower Loan .................. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.4</td>
<td>Release of Remaining Loan Proceeds ................ 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.5</td>
<td>No Amendment .................................................. 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.6</td>
<td>Determinations by Funding Lender .................. 27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE IV</th>
<th>REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1</td>
<td>Borrower Representations ............ 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1.1</td>
<td>Organization; Special Purpose ............ 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1.2</td>
<td>Proceedings; Enforceability ............. 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1.3</td>
<td>No Conflicts .................................. 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1.4</td>
<td>Litigation; Adverse Facts ................. 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1.5</td>
<td>Agreements; Consents; Approvals .......... 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1.6</td>
<td>Title ........................................... 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1.7</td>
<td>Survey .......................................... 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1.8</td>
<td>No Bankruptcy Filing ...................... 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1.9</td>
<td>Full and Accurate Disclosure ............. 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 4.1.10  No Plan Assets ................................................................. 30
Section 4.1.11  Compliance ................................................................. 31
Section 4.1.12  Contracts ................................................................. 31
Section 4.1.13  Financial Information .............................................. 31
Section 4.1.14  Condemnation .......................................................... 31
Section 4.1.15  Federal Reserve Regulations .................................... 31
Section 4.1.16  Utilities and Public Access ......................................... 31
Section 4.1.17  Not a Foreign Person ................................................. 32
Section 4.1.18  Separate Lots ........................................................... 32
Section 4.1.19  Assessments .............................................................. 32
Section 4.1.20  Enforceability .......................................................... 32
Section 4.1.21  Insurance ................................................................. 32
Section 4.1.22  Use of Property; Licenses ......................................... 32
Section 4.1.23  Flood Zone .............................................................. 33
Section 4.1.24  Physical Condition .................................................. 33
Section 4.1.25  Encroachments ....................................................... 33
Section 4.1.26  State Law Requirements ........................................... 33
Section 4.1.27  Filing and Recording Taxes ...................................... 33
Section 4.1.28  Investment Company Act ......................................... 34
Section 4.1.29  Fraudulent Transfer ................................................ 34
Section 4.1.30  Ownership of the Borrower .................................... 34
Section 4.1.31  Environmental Matters ........................................... 34
Section 4.1.32  Name; Principal Place of Business ............................. 34
Section 4.1.33  Subordinated Debt ................................................... 35
Section 4.1.34  Filing of Taxes .......................................................... 35
Section 4.1.35  General Tax .............................................................. 35
Section 4.1.36  Approval of the Borrower Loan Documents and Funding Loan Documents ................................................................. 35
Section 4.1.37  Funding Loan Agreement ......................................... 35
Section 4.1.38  Americans with Disabilities Act ................................ 35
Section 4.1.39  Requirements of the Act, the Code and the Regulations ......................................................................................... 36
Section 4.1.40  Regulatory Agreement .............................................. 36
Section 4.1.41  Intention to Hold Project .......................................... 36
Section 4.1.42  Concerning General Partner ..................................... 36
Section 4.1.43  Government and Private Approvals ............................ 37
Section 4.1.44  Concerning Guarantor .............................................. 37
Section 4.1.45  No Material Defaults ................................................ 37
Section 4.1.46  Payment of Taxes ..................................................... 38
Section 4.1.47  Rights to Project Agreements and Licenses .................. 38
Section 4.1.48  Patriot Act Compliance ............................................. 38
Section 4.1.49  Rent Schedule ........................................................... 39
Section 4.1.50  Other Documents ..................................................... 39
Section 4.1.51  Subordinate Loan Documents .................................... 39
Section 4.1.52  Ground Lease ............................................................ 39

Section 4.2.  Survival of Representations and Covenants ....................... 39
ARTICLE V
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Section 5.1. Existence ................................................................. 40
Section 5.2. Taxes and Other Charges ........................................... 40
Section 5.3. Repairs; Maintenance and Compliance; Physical Condition .... 40
Section 5.4. Litigation ................................................................. 41
Section 5.5. Performance of Other Agreements ................................... 41
Section 5.6. Notices ........................................................................ 41
Section 5.7. Cooperate in Legal Proceedings ..................................... 41
Section 5.8. Further Assurances ..................................................... 41
Section 5.9. Delivery of Financial Information ...................................... 42
Section 5.10. Environmental Matters ............................................... 42
Section 5.11. Governmental Lender’s, Fiscal Agent’s and Funding Lender’s Fees ....... 42
Section 5.12. Estoppel Statement .................................................... 42
Section 5.13. Defense of Actions ..................................................... 43
Section 5.14. Expenses .................................................................... 43
Section 5.15. Indemnity ................................................................. 44
Section 5.16. No Warranty of Condition or Suitability by the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender ................................................................. 47
Section 5.17. Right of Access to the Project ....................................... 47
Section 5.18. Notice of Default ....................................................... 47
Section 5.19. Covenant with Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and Funding Lender ................................................................. 47
Section 5.20. Obligation of the Borrower To Construct or Rehabilitate the Project .... 47
Section 5.21. Maintenance of Insurance ............................................ 48
Section 5.22. Information; Statements and Reports ............................... 48
Section 5.23. Additional Notices ..................................................... 49
Section 5.24. Compliance with Other Agreements; Legal Requirements .......... 50
Section 5.25. Completion and Maintenance of Project ........................... 51
Section 5.26. Fixtures ..................................................................... 51
Section 5.27. Income from Project ................................................... 51
Section 5.28. Leases and Occupancy Agreements .................................. 51
Section 5.29. Project Agreements and Licenses .................................... 52
Section 5.30. Payment of Debt Payments .......................................... 52
Section 5.31. ERISA ....................................................................... 52
Section 5.32. Patriot Act Compliance ............................................... 53
Section 5.33. Funds From Equity Investor ........................................... 53
Section 5.34. Tax Covenants .......................................................... 54
Section 5.35. Payment of Rebate ..................................................... 59
Section 5.36. Covenants Under Funding Loan Agreement ....................... 61
Section 5.37. Continuing Disclosure Agreement .................................. 61

ARTICLE VI
NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Section 6.1. Management Agreement ............................................... 61
Section 6.2. Dissolution .................................................................. 62
Section 6.3. Change in Business or Operation of Property .................................................. 62
Section 6.4. Debt Cancellation .......................................................................................... 62
Section 6.5. Assets ............................................................................................................. 62
Section 6.6. Transfers ........................................................................................................ 62
Section 6.7. Debt ................................................................................................................ 62
Section 6.8. Assignment of Rights ..................................................................................... 62
Section 6.9. Principal Place of Business .......................................................................... 62
Section 6.10. Partnership Agreement .................................................................................. 62
Section 6.11. ERISA ............................................................................................................ 63
Section 6.12. No Hedging Arrangements ........................................................................... 63
Section 6.13. Loans and Investments; Distributions; Related Party Payments ................... 63
Section 6.14. Amendment of Related Documents or CC&R’s ........................................... 63
Section 6.15. Personal Property .......................................................................................... 64
Section 6.16. Fiscal Year .................................................................................................... 64
Section 6.17. Publicity ....................................................................................................... 64
Section 6.18. Subordinate Loan Documents ........................................................................ 64
Section 6.19. Ground Lease ............................................................................................... 64

ARTICLE VII

RESERVED ................................................................................................................................. 64

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULTS
Section 8.1. Events of Default .......................................................................................... 65
Section 8.2. Remedies, Acceleration ................................................................................... 70
   Section 8.2.1 Remedies Cumulative ........................................................................ 70
   Section 8.2.2 Delay .......................................................................................................... 71
   Section 8.2.3 Set Off; Waiver of Set Off ...................................................................... 71
   Section 8.2.4 Assumption of Obligations ...................................................................... 71
   Section 8.2.5 Accounts Receivable................................................................................ 72
   Section 8.2.6 Defaults Under Other Documents .......................................................... 72
   Section 8.2.7 Abatement of Disbursements .................................................................. 72
   Section 8.2.8 Completion of Improvements ................................................................... 72
   Section 8.2.9 Right To Directly Enforce ...................................................................... 72
   Section 8.2.10 Power of Attorney ................................................................................. 72

ARTICLE IX

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Section 9.1. Sale of Notes and Secondary Market Transaction ......................................... 74
   Section 9.1.1 Cooperation ............................................................................................. 74
   Section 9.1.2 Use of Information .................................................................................. 75
   Section 9.1.3 Borrower Obligations Regarding Secondary Market Disclosure Documents .......................................................... 75
   Section 9.1.4 Borrower Indemnity Regarding Filings .................................................... 76
ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.1. Notices ......................................................................................................................... 77
Section 10.2. Brokers and Financial Advisors .................................................................................. 80
Section 10.3. Survival ....................................................................................................................... 80
Section 10.4. Preferences ................................................................................................................ 80
Section 10.5. Waiver of Notice ........................................................................................................ 81
Section 10.6. Offsets, Counterclaims and Defenses ........................................................................ 81
Section 10.7. Publicity ...................................................................................................................... 81
Section 10.8. Construction of Documents ....................................................................................... 81
Section 10.9. No Other Third-Party Beneficiaries .......................................................................... 81
Section 10.10. Assignment ............................................................................................................... 82
Section 10.11. Governmental Lender, Funding Lender, Fiscal Agent and Servicer Not in Control; No Partnership ................................................................. 82
Section 10.12. Release ..................................................................................................................... 83
Section 10.13. Term of the Borrower Loan Agreement ..................................................................... 83
Section 10.14. Reimbursement of Expenses .................................................................................... 83
Section 10.15. Permitted Contests .................................................................................................. 83
Section 10.16. Funding Lender Approval of Instruments and Parties ................................................ 84
Section 10.17. Funding Lender Determination of Facts .................................................................... 84
Section 10.18. Calendar Months ...................................................................................................... 84
Section 10.19. Determinations by Lenders ..................................................................................... 84
Section 10.20. Governing Law ......................................................................................................... 85
Section 10.21. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue ......................................................................... 85
Section 10.22. Successors and Assigns .......................................................................................... 85
Section 10.23. Severability ............................................................................................................. 85
Section 10.24. Entire Agreement; Amendment and Waiver .............................................................. 85
Section 10.25. Counterparts ........................................................................................................... 85
Section 10.26. Captions ................................................................................................................... 86
Section 10.27. Servicer ...................................................................................................................... 86
Section 10.28. Beneficiary Parties as Third-Party Beneficiary .......................................................... 86
Section 10.29. Waiver of Trial by Jury ............................................................................................ 86
Section 10.30. Time of the Essence ................................................................................................. 86
Section 10.31. Reference Date ........................................................................................................ 86
Section 10.32. Modifications ........................................................................................................... 86
Section 10.33. Americans with Disabilities Act ................................................................................ 87

ARTICLE XI
LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY

Section 11.1. Limitation on Liability ............................................................................................... 87
Section 11.2. Limitation on Liability of Governmental Lender ....................................................... 87
Section 11.3. Waiver of Personal Liability ....................................................................................... 88
Section 11.4. Limitation on Liability of Governmental Lender, Fiscal Agent and Funding Lender................................................................. 89
Section 11.5. Delivery of Reports and Information................................................................. 90

APPENDIX A MODIFICATIONS TO BORROWER LOAN AGREEMENT
BORROWER LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS BORROWER LOAN AGREEMENT (this “Borrower Loan Agreement”) is entered into as of [May] 1, 2021, by and between the HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, a public body, corporate and politic, duly created, established and authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California (together with its successors and assigns, the “Governmental Lender”), and PUEBLO DEL SOL II HOUSING PARTNERS, L.P., a limited partnership organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (together with its successors and assigns, the “Borrower”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 24 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the “Act”), the Governmental Lender is empowered to issue its revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness to finance the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation and development of multifamily rental housing for persons of low and moderate income; and

WHEREAS, the Act authorizes the Governmental Lender: (a) to make loans to provide financing for multifamily residential rental housing located within the jurisdiction of the Governmental Lender; (b) to issue its revenue bonds, notes or other evidence of indebtedness for the purpose of obtaining moneys to make such loans and provide such financing, to establish necessary reserve funds and to pay administrative costs and other costs incurred in connection with the incurrence of such indebtedness of the Governmental Lender; and (c) to pledge all or any part of the revenues and receipts to be received by the Governmental Lender from or in connection with such loans in order to secure the payment of the principal of, prepayment premium, if any, on and interest on such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower has applied to the Governmental Lender for a loan (the “Borrower Loan”), to pay the costs of the acquisition, development, rehabilitation, equipping and/or operation of a 175-unit (plus one manager unit) multifamily residential rental project located in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California, at 1300 Plaza del Sol St. E. (f/k/a 1400 Gabriel Garcia Marquez Street), known as Pueblo del Sol Phase II (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Borrower’s repayment obligations under this Borrower Loan Agreement are evidenced by the Borrower Note, as defined herein; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested the Governmental Lender to enter into that certain Funding Loan Agreement, of even date herewith (the “Funding Loan Agreement”), among the Governmental Lender, U.S. Bank National Association, as fiscal agent (the “Fiscal Agent”) and Citibank, N.A. (the “Funding Lender”), under which the Funding Lender will make a loan (the “Funding Loan”) to the Governmental Lender, the proceeds of which will be loaned under this Borrower Loan Agreement to the Borrower to finance the acquisition, rehabilitation, development and equipping of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower Loan is secured by, among other things, that certain Multifamily Leasehold Deed of Trust, Assignment of Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing (as amended, restated and/or supplemented from time to time, the “Security Instrument”), of even date
herewith for the benefit of the Governmental Lender and assigned to the Fiscal Agent to secure the Funding Loan, encumbering the Project, and will be advanced to the Borrower pursuant to this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Funding Loan Agreement and the Construction Funding Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; PRINCIPLES OF CONSTRUCTION

Section 1.1. Specific Definitions. For all purposes of this Borrower Loan Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) Unless specifically defined herein, all capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Security Instrument or, if not defined in the Security Instrument, in the Funding Loan Agreement.

(b) All accounting terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them, and all computations herein provided for shall be made, in accordance with GAAP.

(c) All references in this instrument to designated “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections and subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed.

(d) All references in this instrument to a separate instrument are to such separate instrument as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time pursuant to the applicable provisions thereof.

(e) Unless otherwise specified, (i) all references to sections and schedules are to those in this Borrower Loan Agreement, (ii) the words “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import refer to this Borrower Loan Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision, (iii) all definitions are equally applicable to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined and (iv) the word “including” means “including but not limited to.”

Section 1.2. Definitions. The following terms, when used in this Borrower Loan Agreement (including when used in the above recitals), shall have the following meanings:

“Act” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals above.

“Act of Bankruptcy” shall mean the filing of a petition in bankruptcy (or any other commencement of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding) under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or similar law, now or hereafter in effect; provided that, in the case of an involuntary proceeding, such proceeding is not dismissed within ninety (90) days after the commencement thereof.
“ADA” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.38 hereof.

“Additional Borrower Payments” shall mean the payments payable pursuant to Section 2.5 (Additional Borrower Payments), Section 2.6 (Overdue Payments; Payments if Default) and Section 5.14 (Expenses) hereof, Section 3.3.3 (Borrower Loan in Balance) of the Construction Funding Agreement, and Section 10 (Prepayments) of the Borrower Note.

“Agreement of Environmental Indemnification” shall mean the Agreement of Environmental Indemnification, of even date herewith, executed by the Borrower and Guarantor, for the benefit of the Beneficiary Parties (as defined therein) and any lawful holder, owner or pledgee of the Borrower Note from time to time.

“Appraisal” shall mean an appraisal of the Project and Improvements, which appraisal shall be (a) performed by a qualified appraiser licensed in the State selected by the Funding Lender, and (b) satisfactory to the Funding Lender (including, without limitation, as adjusted pursuant to any internal review thereof by the Funding Lender) in all respects.

“Approved Developer Fee Schedule” shall have the meaning set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Architect” shall mean any licensed architect, space planner or design professional that the Borrower may engage from time to time, with the approval of the Funding Lender, to design any portion of the Improvements, including the preparation of the Plans and Specifications.

“Architect’s Agreement” means any agreement that the Borrower and any Architect from time to time may execute pursuant to which the Borrower engages such Architect to design any portion of the Improvements, including the preparation of the Plans and Specifications, as approved by the Funding Lender.

“Authorized Borrower Representative” shall mean a person at the time designated and authorized to act on behalf of the Borrower by a written certificate furnished to the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer and containing the specimen signature of such person and signed on behalf of the Borrower by its Borrower Controlling Entity which certificate may designate one or more alternates.

“Bankruptcy Code” shall mean the United State Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as amended from time to time, or any substitute or replacement legislation.

“Bankruptcy Event” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Security Instrument.

“Bankruptcy Proceeding” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.8 hereof.

“Beneficiary Parties” shall mean, collectively, the Funding Lender, the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender.

“Borrower” shall have the meaning set forth in the first paragraph of this Borrower Loan Agreement.
“Borrower Affiliate” means, as to the Borrower, its general partners or the Guarantor, (i) any entity that directly or indirectly owns, controls, or holds with power to vote, 20% or more of the outstanding voting securities of Borrower, its general partners or the Guarantor, (ii) any corporation 20% or more of whose outstanding voting securities are directly or indirectly owned, controlled or held with power to vote by the Borrower, its general partners or the Guarantor, (iii) any partner, shareholder or, if a limited liability company, member of Borrower, its general partners or the Guarantor, or (iv) any other person that is related (to the third degree of consanguinity) by blood or marriage to the Borrower, its general partners or the Guarantor (to the extent any of the Borrower, its general partners or the Guarantor is a natural person).

“Borrower Controlling Entity” shall mean, if the Borrower is a partnership, any general partner or managing partner of the Borrower, or if the Borrower is a limited liability company, the manager or managing member of the Borrower, or if the Borrower is a not for profit corporation, the shareholders thereof.

“Borrower Deferred Equity” shall have the meaning set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Borrower Initial Equity” shall have the meaning set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Borrower Loan” shall mean the mortgage loan made by the Governmental Lender to the Borrower pursuant to this Borrower Loan Agreement, in the maximum principal amount of the Borrower Loan Amount, as evidenced by the Borrower Note.

“Borrower Loan Agreement” shall mean this Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Borrower Loan Amount” shall mean the original aggregate maximum principal amount of the Borrower Note, not to exceed $[25,000,000].

“Borrower Loan Documents” shall mean this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Construction Funding Agreement, the Borrower Note, the Security Instrument, the Agreement of Environmental Indemnification, the Guaranty, the Replacement Reserve Agreement, the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement and all other documents or agreements evidencing or relating to the Borrower Loan.

“Borrower Loan Payment Date” shall mean (i) the date upon which regularly scheduled Borrower Loan Payments are due pursuant to the Borrower Note, or (ii) any other date on which the Borrower Note is prepaid or paid, whether at the scheduled maturity or upon the acceleration of the maturity thereof.

“Borrower Loan Payments” shall mean the monthly loan payments payable pursuant to the Borrower Note.

“Borrower Loan Proceeds” shall mean proceeds of the Borrower Loan, to be disbursed in accordance with the Construction Funding Agreement, Section 2.11 of this Borrower Loan Agreement, and Section 7.7 of the Funding Loan Agreement.
“Borrower Note” shall mean that certain Multifamily Note dated as of the Closing Date in the original maximum principal amount of $[25,000,000] made by the Borrower and payable to the Governmental Lender, as endorsed and assigned to the Fiscal Agent, as it may be amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time.

“Business Day” shall mean any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which federally insured depository institutions in New York, New York or the city where the Fiscal Agent is located are authorized or obligated by law, regulation, governmental decree or executive order to be closed, or (iii) a State holiday when the Governmental Lender is authorized or obligated to be closed.

“Calendar Month” shall mean each of the twelve (12) calendar months of the year.

“CC&R’s” shall mean any covenants, conditions, restrictions, maintenance agreements or reciprocal easement agreements affecting the Project or the Mortgaged Property as evidenced by recordation in the real property records of the County of Los Angeles.

“City” shall mean the City of Los Angeles, California.

“Closing Date” means [__________], 2021, the date that the initial Funding Loan proceeds are delivered and the initial Borrower Loan Proceeds are disbursed hereunder.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as in effect on the Closing Date or (except as otherwise referenced herein) as it may be amended to apply to obligations issued on the Closing Date, together with applicable proposed, temporary and final regulations promulgated, and applicable official public guidance published, under the Code.

“Collateral” shall mean all collateral described in (i) this Borrower Loan Agreement (including, without limitation, all property in which the Governmental Lender or Funding Lender is granted a security interest pursuant to any provision of this Borrower Loan Agreement), (ii) the Security Instrument, or (iii) any other Security Document, which Collateral shall include, the Project, all of which collateral (exclusive of the Unassigned Rights) is pledged and assigned to the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender under the Funding Loan Agreement to secure the Funding Loan.

“Completion” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.25.

“Completion Date” shall have the meaning set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Computation Date” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.148-3(e) of the Regulations.

“Condemnation” shall mean any action or proceeding or notice relating to any proposed or actual condemnation or other taking, or conveyance in lieu thereof, of all or any part of the Project, whether direct or indirect.
“Conditions to Conversion” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Construction Consultant” shall mean a third-party architect or engineer selected and retained by the Funding Lender, at the cost and expense of the Borrower, to monitor the progress of construction and/or rehabilitation of the Project and to inspect the Improvements to confirm compliance with this Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Construction Contract” shall mean any agreement that the Borrower and any Contractor from time to time may execute pursuant to which the Borrower engages the Contractor to construct or rehabilitate any portion of the Improvements, as approved by the Funding Lender.

“Construction Funding Agreement” means that certain Construction Funding Agreement of even date herewith, between the Funding Lender and the Borrower, pursuant to which the Borrower Loan will be advanced by the Funding Lender (or the Servicer on its behalf), to the Fiscal Agent for disbursement to the Borrower and setting forth certain provisions relating to disbursement of the Borrower Loan during construction, insurance and other matters, as such agreement may be amended, modified, supplemented and replaced from time to time.

“Construction Schedule” shall mean a schedule of construction or rehabilitation progress with the anticipated commencement and completion dates of each phase of construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, and the anticipated date and amounts of each Disbursement for the same, as approved by Funding Lender, as assignee of the Governmental Lender.

“Contingency Draw-Down Agreement” shall mean the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement of even date herewith, among the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower relating to possible conversion of the Funding Loan from a draw down loan to a fully funded loan, if required by the Funding Lender.

“Continuing Disclosure Agreement” shall mean that certain Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated as of [May] 1, 2021, between the Borrower and the Funding Lender, pursuant to which the Borrower agrees to provide certain information with respect to the Project, the Borrower and the Funding Loan subsequent to the Closing Date, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“Contractor” shall mean any licensed general contractor or subcontractor that the Borrower may directly engage from time to time, with the approval of Funding Lender, to construct and/or rehabilitate any portion of the Improvements.

“Contractual Obligation” shall mean, for any Person, any debt or equity security issued by that Person, and any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, contract, undertaking, instrument or agreement (written or oral) to which such Person is a party or by which it is bound, or to which it or any of its assets is subject.

“Conversion” shall mean the Funding Lender’s determination that the Conditions to Conversion have been satisfied in accordance with the provisions of this Borrower Loan Agreement and the Construction Funding Agreement.
“Conversion Date” shall mean the date to be designated by the Funding Lender once the Conditions to Conversion have been satisfied, the determination of the Permanent Period Amount has been made and any loan balancing payments in accordance with Section 3.3 hereof and the Construction Funding Agreement have been made. The Conversion Date must occur no later than the Outside Conversion Date.

“Cost Breakdown” shall mean the schedule of costs for the Improvements, as set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement, as the same may be amended from time to time with the Funding Lender’s consent.

“Costs of Funding” shall mean the Governmental Lender’s Closing Fee and the fees, costs, expenses and other charges incurred in connection with the funding of the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan, the negotiation and preparation of this Borrower Loan Agreement and each of the other Borrower Loan Documents and Funding Loan Documents and shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following: (i) counsel fees (including but not limited to Tax Counsel, counsel to the Governmental Lender, Borrower’s counsel, Fiscal Agent’s counsel and Funding Lender’s counsel); (ii) financial advisor fees incurred in connection with the closing of the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan; (iii) certifying and authenticating agent fees and expenses related to funding of the Funding Loan; (iv) printing costs (for any preliminary and final offering materials relating to the Funding Loan); (v) any recording fees; (vi) any additional fees charged by the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent including the fees and expenses of the Governmental Lender’s financial advisor; and (vii) costs incurred in connection with the required public notices generally and costs of all public hearings held in connection with the Borrower Loan and Funding Loan.

“Costs of Funding Deposit” shall mean the amount required to be deposited by the Borrower with the Fiscal Agent to pay Costs of Funding in connection with the closing of the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan on the Closing Date.

“Cost of Improvements” shall mean the costs for the Improvements, as set forth on the Cost Breakdown.

“County” shall mean Los Angeles County, California.

“Date of Disbursement” shall mean the date of a Disbursement.

“Day” or “Days” shall mean calendar days unless expressly stated to be Business Days.

“Debt” shall mean, as to any Person, any of such Person’s liabilities, including all indebtedness (whether recourse or nonrecourse, short term or long term, direct or contingent), all committed and unfunded liabilities, and all unfunded liabilities, that would appear upon a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP.

“Default Rate” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Borrower Note.

“Determination of Taxability” shall mean (i) a determination by the Commissioner or any District Director of the Internal Revenue Service, (ii) a private ruling or Technical Advice Memorandum concerning the Governmental Lender Note issued by the National Office of the Internal Revenue Service in which the Governmental Lender and the Borrower were afforded the
opportunity to participate, (iii) a determination by any court of competent jurisdiction, (iv) the
enactment of legislation or (v) receipt by the Funding Lender, at the request of the Governmental
Lender, the Borrower or the Funding Lender, of an opinion of Tax Counsel, in each case to the
effect that the interest on the Governmental Lender Note is includable in gross income for federal
income tax purposes of any holder or any former holder of all or a portion of the Governmental
Lender Note, other than a holder who is a “substantial user” of the Project or a “related person”
as such terms are defined in Section 147(a) of the Code; provided, however, that no such
Determination of Taxability under clause (i) or (iii) shall be deemed to have occurred if the
Governmental Lender (at the sole expense of the Borrower), the Funding Lender (at the sole
expense of the Borrower) or the Borrower is contesting such determination, has elected to contest
such determination in good faith and is proceeding with all applicable dispatch to prosecute such
contest until the earliest of (a) a final determination from which no appeal may be taken with
respect to such determination, (b) abandonment of such appeal by the Governmental Lender or the
Borrower, as the case may be, or (c) one year from the date of initial determination.

“Developer Fee” shall have the meaning set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Disbursement” means a disbursement of the Borrower Loan Proceeds and Other Borrower
Moneys pursuant to this Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Engineer” shall mean any licensed civil, structural, mechanical, electrical, soils,
environmental or other engineer that the Borrower may engage from time to time, with the
approval of the Funding Lender, to perform any engineering services with respect to any portion
of the Improvements.

“Engineer’s Contract” shall mean any agreement that the Borrower and any Engineer from
time to time may execute pursuant to which the Borrower engages such Engineer to perform any
engineering services with respect to any portion of the Improvements, as approved by the Funding
Lender.

“Equipment” shall have the meaning given to the term “Personalty” in the Security
Instrument.

“Equity Contributions” shall mean the equity to be contributed by the Equity Investor to
the Borrower, in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Partnership Agreement.

“Equity Investor” shall mean GSB LIHTC Investor LLC, a Delaware limited liability
company, and its permitted successors and assigns.

“ERISA” shall mean the Employment Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended
from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” shall mean all members of a controlled group of corporations and all
trades and business (whether or not incorporated) under common control and all other entities
which, together with the Borrower, are treated as a single employer under any or all of
Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code.
“Event of Default” shall mean any Event of Default set forth in Section 8.1 of this Borrower Loan Agreement. An Event of Default shall “exist” if a Potential Default shall have occurred and be continuing beyond any applicable notice, grace and cure periods.

“Excess Revenues” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 2.2(e) hereof.


“Expenses of the Project” shall mean, for any period, the current expenses, paid or accrued, for the operation, maintenance and current repair of the Project, as calculated in accordance with GAAP, and shall include, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, salaries, wages, employee benefits, cost of materials and supplies, costs of routine repairs, renewals, replacements and alterations occurring in the usual course of business, costs and expenses properly designated as capital expenditures (e.g., repairs which would not be payable from amounts on deposit in a repair and replacement fund held pursuant to the Borrower Loan Documents), a management fee (however characterized) not to exceed the Underwritten Management Fee, costs of billings and collections, costs of insurance, and costs of audits. Expenses of the Project shall not include any payments, however characterized, on account of any subordinate financing in respect of the Project or other indebtedness, allowance for depreciation, amortization or other non-cash items, gains and losses or prepaid expenses not customarily prepaid.

“Fair Market Value” shall mean the price at which a willing buyer would purchase the investment from a willing seller in a bona fide, arm’s length transaction (determined as of the date the contract to purchase or sell the investment becomes binding) if the investment is traded on an established securities market (within the meaning of Section 1273 of the Code) and, otherwise, the term “Fair Market Value” means the acquisition price in a bona fide arm’s length transaction (as referenced above) if (i) the investment is a certificate of deposit that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Code, (ii) the investment is an agreement with specifically negotiated withdrawal or reinvestment provisions and a specifically negotiated interest rate (for example, a guaranteed investment contract, a forward supply contract or other investment agreement) that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Code, (iii) the investment is a United States Treasury Security State and Local Government Series that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations of the United States Bureau of Public Debt, or (iv) the investment is an interest in any commingled investment fund in which the Governmental Lender and related parties do not own more than a ten percent (10%) beneficial interest therein if the return paid by the fund is without regard to the source of investment.

“Fiscal Agent” shall mean the fiscal agent from time to time under and pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement. Initially, the Fiscal Agent is U.S. Bank National Association.

“Force Majeure” shall have the meaning set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Funding Lender” shall mean Citibank, N.A., a national banking association, in its capacity as lender under the Funding Loan.

“Funding Loan” means the Funding Loan in the original aggregate maximum principal amount of $[25,000,000] made by the Funding Lender to the Governmental Lender under the
Funding Loan Agreement, the proceeds of which are used by the Governmental Lender to make the Borrower Loan.

“Funding Loan Agreement” means the Funding Loan Agreement, of even date herewith, among the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender, as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended by one or more amendments or other instruments supplemental thereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions thereof.

“Funding Loan Documents” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Funding Loan Agreement.

“GAAP” shall mean generally accepted accounting principles as in effect on the date of the application thereof and consistently applied throughout the periods covered by the applicable financial statements.

“General Partner” shall mean, individually and collectively, (i) Related/Pueblo del Sol II Development Co., LLC, a California limited liability company, the administrative general partner of the Borrower, and the Managing General Partner and/or (ii) any other Person that the partners of the Borrower, with the prior written approval of the Funding Lender (or as otherwise permitted without the Funding Lender’s approval pursuant to the Borrower Loan Documents), select to be a general partner of the Borrower.

“Governmental Authority” shall mean (i) any governmental municipality or political subdivision thereof, (ii) any governmental or quasi-governmental agency, authority, board, bureau, commission, department, instrumentality or public body, or (iii) any court, administrative tribunal or public utility, agency, commission, office or authority of any nature whatsoever for any governmental unit (federal, state, county, district, municipal, city or otherwise), now or hereafter in existence.

“Governmental Lender” shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Governmental Lender Note” shall mean that certain Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II) Series 2021A dated the Closing Date in the original maximum principal amount of $[25,000,000] made by the Governmental Lender and payable to the Funding Lender, as it may be amended or replaced from time to time, the form of which is contained in Exhibit A to the Funding Loan Agreement.

“Governmental Lender’s Closing Fee” shall mean $[_______]. The Governmental Lender’s Closing Fee is payable to the Governmental Lender on the Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.3(c)(ii) hereof.

“Gross Income” shall mean all receipts, revenues, income and other moneys received or collected by or on behalf of the Borrower and derived from the ownership or operation of the Project, if any, and all rights to receive the same, whether in the form of accounts, accounts receivable, contract rights or other rights, and the proceeds of such rights, and whether now owned or held or hereafter coming into existence and proceeds received upon the foreclosure sale of the
Project. Gross Income shall not include loan proceeds, equity or capital contributions, or tenant security deposits being held by the Borrower in accordance with applicable law.

“Gross Proceeds” shall mean, without duplication, the aggregate of:

(a) the net amount (after payment of all expenses of originating the Funding Loan) of Funding Loan proceeds received by the Governmental Lender as a result of the origination of the Funding Loan;

(b) all amounts received by the Governmental Lender as a result of the investment of the Funding Loan proceeds;

(c) any amounts held in any fund or account to the extent that the Governmental Lender reasonably expects to use the amounts in such fund to pay any portion of the Funding Loan; and

(d) any securities or obligations pledged by the Governmental Lender or by the Borrower as security for the payment of any portion of the Funding Loan.

“Ground Lease” shall mean that certain Ground Lease by and between the Governmental Lender and the Borrower, dated as of [__________], 2021, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Guarantor” shall mean The Related Companies, L.P., a New York limited partnership, La Cienega LOMOD, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation (subject to the Guaranty Split as defined in the Guaranty), and/or any other person or entity which may hereafter become a guarantor of any of the Borrower’s obligations under the Borrower Loan.

“Guaranty” shall mean, collectively, (i) the Completion and Repayment Guaranty of even date herewith, by Guarantor for the benefit of the Beneficiary Parties (as defined therein), and (ii) the Exceptions to Non-Recourse Guaranty of even date herewith, by Guarantor for the benefit of the Beneficiary Parties (as defined therein).

“Improvements” shall mean the 175-unit (plus one manager unit) multifamily residential project to be acquired and rehabilitated upon the Land and known or to be known as Pueblo del Sol Phase II Apartments, and all other buildings, structures, fixtures, wiring, systems, equipment and other improvements and personal property to be constructed, rehabilitated and/or installed at or on the Land in accordance with the Cost Breakdown and the Plans and Specifications.

“Indemnified Party” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.15 hereof.

“Installment Computation Date” shall mean any Computation Date other than the first Computation Date or the final Computation Date.

“Interest Rate” shall mean the rate of interest accruing on the Borrower Loan pursuant to the Borrower Note.

“Interim Phase Amount” shall mean not more than $[25,000,000].
“Land” means the real property described on Exhibit A to the Security Instrument.

“Late Charge” shall mean the amount due and payable as a late charge on overdue payments under the Borrower Note, as provided in Section 7 of the Borrower Note and Sections 2.5 and 2.6 hereof.

“Legal Action” shall mean an action, suit, investigation, inquiry, proceeding or arbitration at law or in equity or before or by any foreign or domestic court, arbitrator or other Governmental Authority.

“Legal Requirements” shall mean statutes, laws, rules, orders, regulations, ordinances, judgments, decrees and injunctions of Governmental Authorities affecting all or part of the Project or any property (including the Project) or the construction, rehabilitation, use, alteration or operation thereof, whether now or hereafter enacted and in force, and all permits, licenses and authorizations and regulations relating thereto, and all covenants, agreements, restrictions and encumbrances contained in any instrument, either of record or known to the Borrower, at any time in force affecting all or part of the Project, including any that may (i) require repairs, modifications or alterations in or to all or part of the Project, or (ii) in any way limit the use and enjoyment thereof.

“Liabilities” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.15 hereof.

“Licenses” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.22 hereof.

“Lien” shall mean any interest, or claim thereof, in the Project securing an obligation owed to, or a claim by, any Person other than the owner of the Project, whether such interest is based on common law, statute or contract, including the lien or security interest arising from a deed of trust, mortgage, deed to secure debt, assignment, encumbrance, pledge, security agreement, conditional sale or trust receipt or a lease, consignment or bailment for security purposes. The term “Lien” shall include reservations, exceptions, encroachments, easements, rights of way, covenants, conditions, restrictions, leases and other title exceptions and encumbrances affecting the Project.

“Management Agreement” shall mean the management agreement that will be entered into between the Borrower and the Manager, pursuant to which the Manager is to manage the Project, as same may be amended, restated, replaced, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Manager” shall mean the management company to be employed by the Borrower and approved by the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender in accordance with the terms of the Security Instrument, this Borrower Loan Agreement or any of the other Borrower Loan Documents. McCormack Baron Management, Inc., a Missouri corporation, shall be the initial Manager.

“Managing General Partner” shall mean LOMOD PDS LLC, a California limited liability company, the managing general partner of the Borrower, and/or any successor to such position of managing general partner of the Borrower.
“Material Adverse Change” means any set of circumstances or events which (a) has or could reasonably be expected to have any material adverse effect whatsoever upon the validity or enforceability of this Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document; (b) is or could reasonably be expected to be material and adverse to the business, properties, assets, financial condition, results of operations or prospects of the Borrower, General Partner, Guarantor or the Mortgaged Property; (c) could reasonably be expected to impair materially the ability of the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor to duly and punctually pay or perform any of their respective obligations under any of the Borrower Loan Documents to which they are a party; or (d) impairs materially or could reasonably be expected to impair materially any rights of or benefits available to the Governmental Lender under this Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document, including, without limitation, the ability of Governmental Lender or, upon the assignment of the Borrower Loan to it, of the Funding Lender, to the extent permitted, to enforce its legal remedies pursuant to this Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document.

“Moody’s” shall mean Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., or its successor.

“Mortgaged Property” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Security Instrument.

“Net Operating Income” shall mean: (i) the Gross Income, less (ii) the Expenses of the Project.

“Nonpurpose Investment” shall mean any investment property (as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code) that is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Funding Loan and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purpose of the Funding Loan.

“Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Funding Loan Agreement.

“Other Borrower Moneys” shall mean monies of Borrower other than Borrower Loan Proceeds and includes, but is not limited to, the Subordinate Debt, Net Operating Income, the Equity Contributions and any other funds contributed by or loaned to the Borrower for application to the Costs of the Improvements or other costs associated with the Project.

“Other Charges” shall mean all maintenance charges, impositions other than Taxes, and any other charges, including vault charges and license fees for the use of vaults, chutes and similar areas adjoining the Project, now or hereafter levied or assessed or imposed against the Project or any part thereof.

“Outside Conversion Date” shall have the meaning set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Partnership Agreement” shall mean that certain Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Borrower, as the same may be amended, restated or modified in accordance with its terms.
“Patriot Act” shall mean the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act (USA PATRIOT ACT) of 2001, as the same may be amended from time to time, and corresponding provisions of future laws.

“Patriot Act Offense” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.48 hereof.

“Permanent Period” shall mean the period of time from the Conversion Date to the Maturity Date (as defined in the Funding Loan Agreement).

“Permanent Period Amount” shall mean the principal amount of the Borrower Loan following the calculation provided for in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Permitted Encumbrances” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Security Instrument.

“Permitted Lease” shall mean a lease and occupancy agreement pursuant to the form approved by Funding Lender, to a residential tenant in compliance with the Legal Requirements, providing for an initial term of not less than six (6) months nor more than two (2) years.

“Person” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Funding Loan Agreement.

“Plan” shall mean (i) an employee benefit or other plan established or maintained by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate or to which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions and (ii) which is covered by Title IV of ERISA or Section 302 of the Code.

“Plans and Specifications” shall mean the plans and specifications for the construction and/or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Project approved by the Funding Lender.

“Potential Default” shall mean the occurrence of an event which, under this Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document, would, but for the giving of notice or the passage of time or both, be an Event of Default.

“Prepayment Premium” shall mean any premium payable by the Borrower pursuant to the Borrower Loan Documents in connection with a prepayment of the Borrower Note (including any prepayment premium as set forth in the Borrower Note).

“Project” shall mean the Mortgaged Property (as defined in the Security Instrument) and Improvements thereon owned by the Borrower and encumbered by the Security Instrument, together with all rights pertaining to such real property and Improvements, as more particularly described in the Granting Clauses of the Security Instrument and referred to therein as the “Mortgaged Property.”

“Project Agreements and Licenses” shall mean any and all Construction Contracts, Engineer’s Contracts, Architect’s Agreements and Management Agreements, and all other rights, licenses, permits, franchises, authorizations, approvals and agreements relating to use, occupancy, operation or leasing of the Project or the Mortgaged Property.
“Provided Information” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1.1(a) hereof.

“Qualified Project Costs” shall mean costs paid with respect to the Project that meet each of the following requirements: (i) the costs are properly chargeable to capital account (or would be so chargeable with a proper election by the Borrower or but for a proper election by the Borrower to deduct such costs) in accordance with general federal income tax principles and in accordance with Section 1.103-8(a)(1) of the Regulations, provided, however, that only such portion of the interest accrued during construction or rehabilitation of the Project (in the case of rehabilitation, with respect to vacated units only) shall be eligible to be a Qualified Project Cost as bears the same ratio to all such interest as the Qualified Project Costs bear to all costs of the acquisition and construction or rehabilitation of the Project; and provided further that interest accruing after the date of completion of the Project shall not be a Qualified Project Cost; and provided still further that if any portion of the Project is being constructed or rehabilitated by a Borrower Affiliate (whether as general contractor or a subcontractor), Qualified Project Costs shall include only (A) the actual out of pocket costs incurred by such Affiliate in constructing or rehabilitating the Project (or any portion thereof), (B) any reasonable fees for supervisory services actually rendered by such Affiliate, and (C) any overhead expenses incurred by such Affiliate which are directly attributable to the work performed on the Project, and shall not include, for example, intercompany profits resulting from members of an “affiliated group” (within the meaning of Section 1504 of the Code) participating in the construction or rehabilitation of the Project or payments received by such Affiliate due to early completion of the Project (or any portion thereof); (ii) the costs are paid with respect to a qualified residential rental project or projects within the meaning of Section 142(d) of the Code, (iii) the costs are paid after the earlier of 60 days prior to October 31, 2019, being the date on which the Governmental Lender first declared its “official intent” to reimburse costs paid with respect to the Project (within the meaning of Section 1.150-2 of the Regulations) or the date of issue of the Governmental Lender Note, and (iv) if the costs of the acquisition and construction or rehabilitation of the Project were previously paid and are to be reimbursed with proceeds of the Governmental Lender Note such costs were (A) “preliminary expenditures” (within the meaning of Section 1.150-2(f)(2) of the Regulations) with respect to the Project (such as architectural, engineering and soil testing services) incurred before commencement of acquisition and construction or rehabilitation of the Project that do not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the issue price of the Governmental Lender Note (as defined in Section 1.148-1 of the Regulations), or (B) were capital expenditures with respect to the Project that are reimbursed no later than 18 months after the later of the date the expenditure was paid or the date the Project is placed in service (but no later than three years after the expenditures are paid); provided, however, that (w) Costs of Funding shall not be deemed to be Qualified Project Costs; (x) fees, charges or profits (including, without limitation, developer fees) payable to the Borrower or a “related person” (within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code) shall not be deemed to be Qualified Project Costs; (y) letter of credit fees and municipal bond insurance premiums which represent a transfer of credit risk shall be allocated between Qualified Project Costs and other costs and expenses to be paid from the proceeds of the Governmental Lender Note; and (z) letter of credit fees and municipal bond insurance premiums which do not represent a transfer of credit risk (including, without limitation, letter of credit fees payable to a “related person” to the Borrower) shall not constitute Qualified Project Costs.
“Rebate Amount” shall mean, for any given period, the amount determined by the Rebate Analyst as required to be rebated or paid as a yield reduction payment to the United States of America with respect to the Funding Loan.

“Rebate Analyst” shall mean the rebate analyst selected by the Borrower and acceptable to the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender within thirty (30) days of the Closing Date. The initial Rebate Analyst shall be Kutak Rock LLP.

“Rebate Analyst’s Fee” shall mean the fee of the Rebate Analyst payable by the Borrower to the Rebate Analyst.

“Rebate Fund” shall mean the Rebate Fund created pursuant to Section 5.35 hereof.

“Regulatory Agreement” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Funding Loan Agreement.

“Related Documents” shall mean, collectively, any agreement or other document (other than the Borrower Loan Documents) granting a security interest (including each agreement that is the subject of any Borrower Loan Document), the Partnership Agreement, and any other agreement, instrument or other document (not constituting a Borrower Loan Document) relating to or executed by the Borrower in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Rents” means all rents (whether from residential or nonresidential space), revenues and other income of the Land or the Improvements, including subsidy payments received from any sources (including, but not limited to payments under any Housing Assistance Payments Contracts or similar agreements), parking fees, laundry and vending machine income and fees and charges for food, health care and other services provided at the Project, whether now due, past due or to become due, and deposits forfeited by tenants.

“Replacement Reserve Agreement” shall mean any Replacement Reserve Agreement between the Borrower and the Funding Lender, as the same may be amended, restated or supplemented from time to time.

“Replacement Reserve Fund Requirement” means the Borrower’s funding obligations from time to time under the Replacement Reserve Agreement.

“Retainage” shall have the meaning set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Review Fee” shall mean the three thousand dollar ($3,000) fee payable to Funding Lender in connection with the review of requests from the Borrower in connection with events requiring the consent and/or approval of the Funding Lender, including, but not limited to, subordinate financings and easements.

“Secondary Market Disclosure Document” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1.2 hereof.

“Secondary Market Transaction” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1.1 hereof.
“Securities” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1.1 hereof.

“Securities Act” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Security Documents” shall mean the Security Instrument, the Replacement Reserve Agreement, all Collateral Agreements, the Collateral Assignments, this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Agreement of Environmental Indemnification, and such other security instruments that the Funding Lender may reasonably request.

“Security Instrument” shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Servicer” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Funding Loan Agreement.

“Servicing Agreement” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Funding Loan Agreement.

“Standard & Poor’s” or “S&P” shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a business division of Standard & Poor’s Rating Services, or its successors.

“State” shall mean the State in which the Project is located.

“Subordinate Debt” shall mean the subordinate loan in the amount of $[________] from the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles.

“Subordinate Lender” shall mean the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles as lender of the Subordinate Debt.

“Subordinate Loan Documents” shall mean all instruments, agreements and other documents evidencing, securing or otherwise relating to the Subordinate Debt or executed and delivered by Borrower and/or Subordinate Lender in connection with the Subordinate Debt.

“Substantial Completion Date” shall have the meaning set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Substantially Complete” or “Substantially Completed” shall have the meaning set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Tax Counsel” shall have the meaning set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement.

“Taxes” shall mean all real estate and personal property taxes, assessments, water rates or sewer rents, now or hereafter levied or assessed or imposed against all or part of the Project.

“Term” shall mean the term of this Borrower Loan Agreement pursuant to Section 10.13 hereof.

“Title Company” means Fidelity National Title Company.
“Title Insurance Policy” shall mean the mortgagee title insurance policy, in a form acceptable to the Funding Lender, issued with respect to the Mortgaged Property and insuring the lien of the Security Instrument.

“Transfer” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Security Instrument.

“UCC” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State.

“Unassigned Rights” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Funding Loan Agreement.

“Underwritten Management Fee” shall have the meaning set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Unit” shall mean a residential apartment unit within the Improvements.

“Written Consent” and “Written Notice” shall mean a written consent or notice signed by an Authorized Borrower Representative or an Authorized Governmental Lender Representative (as defined in the Funding Loan Agreement), or the Funding Lender, as appropriate.

ARTICLE II

GENERAL

Section 2.1. Origination of the Borrower Loan. In order to provide funds for the purposes provided herein, the Governmental Lender agrees that it will, in accordance with the Act, enter into the Funding Loan Agreement and accept the Funding Loan from the Funding Lender. The proceeds of the Funding Loan shall be advanced by the Funding Lender to the Fiscal Agent, and then from the Fiscal Agent to the Borrower as proceeds of the Borrower Loan in accordance with the terms of the Construction Funding Agreement, this Borrower Loan Agreement and the Funding Loan Agreement.

The Governmental Lender hereby assigns to the Funding Lender all of its rights, power and authority to take certain actions and exercise certain remedies with respect to the Borrower Loan, and for the other purposes set forth in this Borrower Loan Agreement and to do all other acts necessary or incidental to the performance and execution thereof to the extent those actions and remedies are not delegated to the Fiscal Agent. This assignment is coupled with an interest and is irrevocable except as expressly set forth herein. Accordingly, references to the rights of the Funding Lender to take actions under this Borrower Loan Agreement shall refer to Funding Lender in its role as assignee to the extent those actions and remedies are not delegated to the Fiscal Agent. The Funding Lender may designate Servicer to fulfill any such rights and responsibilities granted by Governmental Lender to Funding Lender pursuant to this Section 2.1. Notwithstanding the foregoing, disbursements of the Borrower Loan shall be made from the Project Fund held under the Funding Loan Agreement by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement.
Section 2.2. Security for the Funding Loan.

(a) As security for the Funding Loan, the Governmental Lender has pledged and assigned to the Fiscal Agent and Funding Lender, as applicable, under and pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement (i) the Borrower Note and all of its right, title and interest in and to this Borrower Loan Agreement and the Borrower Loan Documents (except for the Unassigned Rights) and all revenues and receipts therefrom and the security therefor (including the Security Instrument) and (ii) the amounts on deposit from time to time in any and all funds established under the Funding Loan Agreement. All revenues and assets pledged and assigned thereby shall immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or any further act, except in the case of the Borrower Note, which shall be delivered to the Fiscal Agent. The Borrower hereby acknowledges and consents to such assignment to the Fiscal Agent and Funding Lender, as applicable.

(b) With respect to the Unassigned Rights, subject to the limitations set forth in this Section 2.2, the Governmental Lender may:

(i) Tax Covenants. Seek specific performance of, and enforce, the tax covenants of the Funding Loan Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the Borrower Loan Agreement, and seek injunctive relief against acts which may be in violation of any of the tax covenants, and enforce the Borrower’s obligation to pay amounts for credit to the Rebate Fund;

(ii) Regulatory Agreement. Seek specific performance of the obligations of the Borrower or any other owner of the Project under the Regulatory Agreement and injunctive relief against acts which may be in violation of the Regulatory Agreement or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the Regulatory Agreement; provided, however, that the Governmental Lender may enforce any right it may have under the Regulatory Agreement for monetary damages (which term shall not be deemed to include fees, expenses and indemnification obligations payable by the Borrower to the Governmental Lender under the Regulatory Agreement or the Borrower Loan Agreement) only against Excess Revenues (defined below), if any, of the Borrower, unless the Funding Lender otherwise specifically consents in writing to the use of other funds; and

(iii) Unassigned Rights. Take whatever action at law or in equity which appears necessary or desirable to enforce the other Unassigned Rights, provided, however, that the Governmental Lender or any person under its control may only enforce any right it may have for monetary damages (which term shall not be deemed to include fees, expenses and indemnification obligations payable by the Borrower to the Governmental Lender under the Regulatory Agreement or the Borrower Loan Agreement) against Excess Revenues, if any, of the Borrower, unless the Funding Lender otherwise specifically consents in writing to the enforcement against other funds of the Borrower.
(c) In no event shall the Governmental Lender, except at the express written direction of the Funding Lender:

(i) in its capacity as Governmental Lender, but not as Ground Lessor, prosecute its action to a lien on the Project; or

(ii) take any action which may have the effect, directly or indirectly, of impairing the ability of the Borrower to timely pay the principal of, interest on, or other amounts due under, the Borrower Loan or of causing the Borrower to file a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Borrower under any applicable liquidation, insolvency, bankruptcy, rehabilitation, composition, reorganization, conservation or other similar law in effect now or in the future; or

(iii) interfere with the exercise by the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer of any of their rights under the Borrower Loan Documents upon the occurrence of an event of default by the Borrower under the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents; or

(iv) take any action to accelerate or otherwise enforce payment or seek other remedies with respect to the Borrower Loan or the Funding Loan.

(d) The Governmental Lender shall provide Written Notice to the Funding Lender and the Servicer immediately upon taking any action at law or in equity to exercise any remedy or direct any proceeding under the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents.

(e) As used in this Section 2.2, the term “Excess Revenues” means, for any period, the net cash flow of the Borrower available for distribution or payment to shareholders, members or partners (as the case may be) for such period, after the payment of all interest expense, the amortization of all principal of all indebtedness coming due during such period (whether by maturity, mandatory sinking fund payment, acceleration or otherwise) the payment of all fees, costs and expenses on an occasional or recurring basis in connection with the Borrower Loan or the Funding Loan, the payment of all operating, overhead, ownership and other expenditures of the Borrower directly or indirectly in connection with the Project (whether any such expenditures are current, capital or extraordinary expenditures), and the setting aside of all reserves for taxes, insurance, water and sewer charges or other similar impositions, capital expenditures, repairs and replacements and all other amounts which the Borrower is required to set aside pursuant to agreement, but excluding depreciation and amortization of intangibles.

Section 2.3. Loan; the Borrower Note; Conditions to Closing.

(a) The Funding Loan shall be funded by deposits to the Project Fund under the Funding Loan Agreement by the Funding Lender upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement, in one or more installments not to exceed the Borrower Loan Amount in accordance with the disbursement procedures set forth in the Construction Funding Agreement and the Funding Loan Agreement. Upon funding of
each installment of the Funding Loan, the Governmental Lender shall be deemed to have made the Borrower Loan to the Borrower in a like principal amount. The Borrower Loan shall mature and be payable at the times and in the amounts required under the terms hereof and of the Borrower Note. The proceeds of the Borrower Loan shall be used by the Borrower to pay costs of the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, development, equipping and/or operation of the Project. The Borrower hereby accepts the Borrower Loan and acknowledges that the Governmental Lender has contracted with the Funding Lender to fund the Borrower Loan in the manner set forth herein and in the Funding Loan Agreement and in the Construction Funding Agreement. The Governmental Lender acknowledges that the Borrower Loan shall be funded by the Funding Lender to the Fiscal Agent for the account of the Governmental Lender.

(b) The Borrower hereby accepts the Borrower Loan. As evidence of its obligation to repay the Borrower Loan, simultaneously with the delivery of this Borrower Loan Agreement to the Governmental Lender, the Borrower hereby agrees to execute and deliver the Borrower Note. The Borrower Loan shall mature and be payable at the times and in the amounts required under the terms hereof and of the Borrower Note. The Governmental Lender shall assign the Borrower Note to the Fiscal Agent on the Closing Date as a condition to closing of the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan.

(c) Closing of the Borrower Loan on the Closing Date shall be conditioned upon satisfaction or waiver by the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender in their sole discretion of each of the conditions precedent to closing set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement and this Borrower Loan Agreement, including but not limited to the following:

(i) evidence of proper recordation of the Security Instrument, an assignment of the Security Instrument from the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent, the Regulatory Agreement, and each of the other documents specified for recording in instructions delivered to the Title Company by counsel to the Funding Lender (or that such documents have been delivered to an authorized agent of the Title Company for recordation under binding recording instructions from Funding Lender’s counsel or such other counsel as may be acceptable to the Funding Lender);

(ii) delivery to the Fiscal Agent or into escrow with the Title Company (or separate escrow company, if applicable) of all amounts required to be paid in connection with the origination of the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan and any underlying real estate transfers or transactions, including the Costs of Funding Deposit and the Borrower Initial Equity, all as specified in written instructions delivered to the Title Company by counsel to the Funding Lender (or such other counsel as may be acceptable to the Funding Lender) and/or as specified in a closing memorandum of the Funding Lender; and

(iii) payment of all fees payable in connection with the closing of the Borrower Loan including all Governmental Lender fees and the Governmental Lender’s Closing Fee and the initial fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent.
In addition, closing of the Borrower Loan shall be subject to the delivery of an opinion of
counsel to the Borrower addressed to the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender, dated the
Closing Date, in form and substance acceptable to Tax Counsel, regarding the due execution by
the Borrower of, and the enforceability against the Borrower of, the Borrower Loan Documents.

Section 2.4. Borrower Loan Payments.

(a) The Borrower shall make the Borrower Loan Payments in accordance with
the Borrower Note. Through and including the Conversion Date, each Borrower Loan Payment made by the Borrower shall be made in funds immediately available to the Servicer by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Borrower Loan Payment Date or, if to
the Fiscal Agent, by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Borrower Loan Payment Date.
Following the Conversion Date, each Borrower Loan Payment made by the Borrower shall
be made in funds immediately available to the Servicer by 2:00 p.m., New York City time,
on the date that is two Business Days prior to the Borrower Loan Payment Date. Each such
payment shall be made to the Fiscal Agent or Servicer, as applicable, by deposit to such
account as the Fiscal Agent or Servicer, as applicable, may designate by Written Notice to
the Borrower. Payments made to the Fiscal Agent shall be deposited into the Funding Loan
Payment Fund established under the Funding Loan Agreement. Whenever any Borrower
Loan Payment shall be stated to be due on a day that is not a Business Day, such payment
shall be due on the first Business Day immediately thereafter. In addition, the Borrower
shall make the Borrower Loan Payments in accordance with the Borrower Note in the
amounts and at the times necessary to make all payments due and payable on the Funding
Loan. All payments made by the Borrower hereunder or by the Borrower under the other
Borrower Loan Documents, shall be made irrespective of, and without any deduction for,
any setoffs or counterclaims, but such payment shall not constitute a waiver of any such
setoffs or counterclaims.

(b) Unless there is no Servicer, payments of principal and interest on the
Borrower Note shall be paid to the Servicer and the Servicer shall then remit such funds to
the Fiscal Agent. If there is no Servicer, payments of principal and interest on the Borrower
Note shall be paid directly to the Fiscal Agent.

Section 2.5. Additional Borrower Payments.

(a) The Borrower shall pay the following amounts:

(i) to the Fiscal Agent, the Rebate Amount then due, if any, to be
deposited in the Rebate Fund as specified in Section 5.35 hereof and the Rebate
Analyst’s Fee and any other costs incurred to calculate such Rebate Amount (to the
extent such costs are not included in the Borrower Loan Payment);

(ii) to the Fiscal Agent for remittance to the Governmental Lender, the
Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee and all fees, charges, costs, advances,
indemnities and expenses, including agent and counsel fees, of the Governmental
Lender incurred under the Borrower Loan Documents, the Funding Loan
Documents, or the Project, including, without limitation, reasonable counsel fees
and expenses incurred in connection with the interpretation, performance, or amendment of, and all counsel fees and expenses relating to the enforcement of, the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents or any other documents relating to the Project or the Borrower Loan or in connection with questions or other matters arising under such documents or in connection with any federal or state tax audit, as and when the same become due;

(iii) [reserved];

(iv) all Costs of Funding and fees, charges and expenses, including agent and counsel fees incurred in connection with the origination of the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan, as and when the same become due;

(v) to the Funding Lender, on demand, all charges, costs, advances, indemnities and expenses, including agent and counsel fees, of the Funding Lender incurred by the Funding Lender at any time in connection with the Borrower Loan, the Funding Loan or the Project, including, without limitation, any Review Fee, reasonable counsel fees and expenses incurred in connection with the interpretation, performance, or amendment and all counsel fees and expenses relating to the enforcement of the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents or any other documents relating to the Project or the Borrower Loan or in connection with questions or other matters arising under such documents or in connection with any federal or state tax audit;

(vi) any Late Charge due and payable under the terms of the Borrower Note and Section 2.6 hereof; provided, however, that all payments made pursuant to this subsection (vi) shall be made to the Servicer, and if there is no Servicer, such payments shall be made to the Fiscal Agent on behalf of the Funding Lender; and

(vii) to the Fiscal Agent, all fees, charges, costs, advances, indemnities and expenses, including agent and counsel fees, of Fiscal Agent incurred under the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents as and when the same become due.

(b) The Borrower shall pay to the party entitled thereto as expressly set forth in this Borrower Loan Agreement or the other Borrower Loan Documents or Funding Loan Documents:

(i) all expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement of any rights under this Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document, the Regulatory Agreement, or any Funding Loan Document by the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer;

(ii) all other payments of whatever nature that the Borrower has agreed to pay or assume under the provisions of this Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document or Funding Loan Document; and
(iii) all expenses, costs and fees relating to inspections of the Project required by the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer or the Construction Consultant, in accordance with the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents or to reimburse such parties for such expenses, costs and fees.

(c) The Borrower shall pay to the Governmental Lender the Governmental Lender’s Closing Fee and the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee, at the times and in the amounts specified in Section 17 of the Regulatory Agreement.

Section 2.6. Overdue Payments; Payments if Default. If any Borrower Payment Obligation is not paid by or on behalf of the Borrower when due, the Borrower shall pay to the party to whom such payment is required to be made, a Late Charge in the amount and to the extent set forth in the Borrower Note, if any.

Section 2.7. Optional and Mandatory Prepayment of the Borrower Note. The Borrower Note shall be subject to optional and mandatory prepayment to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Borrower Note. The Borrower shall provide no less than thirty (30) days’ written notice to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee and to the Governmental Lender prior to the redemption of the Governmental Lender Note, in whole or in part, on the Conversion Date.

Section 2.8. Calculation of Interest Payments and Deposits to Real Estate Related Reserve Funds. The Borrower acknowledges as follows: (a) calculation of all interest payments shall be made by the Funding Lender; (b) deposits with respect to the Taxes and Other Charges shall be calculated by the Servicer or if there is no Servicer, the Funding Lender in accordance with the Security Instrument; and (c) deposits with respect to any replacement reserve funds required by the Funding Lender shall be calculated by the Servicer in accordance with the Replacement Reserve Agreement. In the event and to the extent that the Servicer or the Funding Lender, pursuant to the terms hereof, shall determine at any time that there exists a deficiency in amounts previously owed but not paid with respect to deposits to such replacement reserve fund, such deficiency shall be immediately due and payable hereunder by the Borrower following Written Notice to the Borrower.

Section 2.9. Grant of Security Interest; Application of Funds. To the extent not inconsistent with the Security Instrument and as security for payment of the Borrower Payment Obligations and the performance by the Borrower of all other terms, conditions and provisions of the Borrower Loan Documents, the Borrower hereby pledges and assigns to the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender, and grants to the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender, a security interest in all the Borrower’s right, title and interest in and to all Rents and all payments to or moneys held in the funds and accounts created and held by the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or the Servicer for the Project. The Borrower also grants to the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender a continuing security interest in, and agrees to hold for the benefit of the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender, all Rents in its possession prior to the payment of Rents or any portion thereof to the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender or the Servicer (to the extent that the Borrower is required to pay such Rents to the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or the Servicer). The Borrower shall not, without obtaining the prior Written Consent of the Funding Lender, further pledge, assign or grant any
security interest in the Rents, or permit any Lien to attach thereto, or any levy to be made thereon, or any UCC-1 Financing Statements, except those naming the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender as the secured party, to be filed with respect thereto. This Borrower Loan Agreement is, among other things, intended by the parties to be a security agreement for purposes of the UCC. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default hereunder, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender and the Servicer shall apply or cause to be applied any sums held by the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender and the Servicer with respect to the Project in any manner and in any order determined by Funding Lender, in Funding Lender’s sole and absolute discretion, unless otherwise specifically provided herein.

Section 2.10. Marshalling; Payments Set Aside. The Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender shall be under no obligation to marshal any assets in favor of the Borrower or any other Person or against or in payment of any or all of the proceeds. To the extent that the Borrower makes a payment or payments or transfers any assets to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender enforces its liens, and such payment or payments or transfers, or the proceeds of such enforcement or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party in connection with an insolvency proceeding, or otherwise, then: (i) any and all obligations owed to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender and any and all remedies available to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender under the terms of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents or in law or equity against the Borrower, Guarantor or General Partner and/or any of their properties shall be automatically revived and reinstated to the extent (and only to the extent) of any recovery permitted under clause (ii) below; and (ii) the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender shall be entitled to recover (and shall be entitled to file a proof of claim to obtain such recovery in any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer proceeding) either: (x) the amount of payments or the value of the transfer or (y) if the transfer has been undone and the assets returned in whole or in part, the value of the consideration paid to or received by the Borrower for the initial asset transfer, plus in each case any deferred interest from the date of the disgorgement to the date of distribution to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender in any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer proceeding, and any costs and expenses due and owing, including, without limitation, any reasonable attorneys’ fees incurred by the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender in connection with the exercise by the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender of its rights under this Section 2.10.

Section 2.11. Borrower Loan Disbursements. The Borrower Loan shall be disbursed by the Funding Lender, on behalf of the Governmental Lender, pursuant to the Construction Funding Agreement by depositing Funding Loan proceeds with the Fiscal Agent under the Funding Loan Agreement. Amounts held by the Fiscal Agent shall be disbursed to or for the benefit of the Borrower as provided in the Funding Loan Agreement.
ARTICLE III

CONVERSION

Section 3.1. Conversion Date and Extension of Outside Conversion Date. The Borrower shall satisfy each of the Conditions to Conversion and cause the Conversion Date to occur on or before the Outside Conversion Date as further provided in the Construction Funding Agreement. The failure to satisfy each of the Conditions to Conversion on or before the Outside Conversion Date shall constitute an Event of Default under the Borrower Loan Documents.

Section 3.2. Notice From Funding Lender; Funding Lender’s Calculation Final.

(a) Following satisfaction of all of the Conditions to Conversion, the Funding Lender shall deliver Written Notice to the Borrower, the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent of: (i) the Conversion Date, (ii) the amount of the Permanent Period Amount, (iii) any required prepayment of the Borrower Note (as described below in Section 3.3) and (iv) any amendments to the amortization schedule, as applicable.

(b) The Funding Lender’s calculation of the Permanent Period Amount and any amendments to the amortization of the Borrower Loan shall be, in the absence of manifest error, conclusive and binding on all parties.

Section 3.3. Mandatory Prepayment of the Borrower Loan.

(a) As further provided in the Construction Funding Agreement, if and to the extent the Permanent Period Amount is less than the Interim Phase Amount, the Funding Lender may, in its sole discretion, require the Borrower to make a partial prepayment of the Borrower Loan in an amount equal to the difference between the Interim Phase Amount and the Permanent Period Amount, provided, however, that if the Permanent Period Amount is less than the Minimum Permanent Period Amount (as defined in the Construction Funding Agreement), then the Funding Lender may, in its sole discretion, require the Borrower to prepay the Borrower Loan in full.

(b) Any prepayment in full or in part of the Borrower Loan required pursuant to Section 3.3(a) above shall be subject to a prepayment premium under certain circumstances as more particularly set forth in the Borrower Note.

Section 3.4. Release of Remaining Loan Proceeds. If and to the extent that the Permanent Period Amount is greater than the principal amount of the Borrower Loan which has previously been disbursed to the Borrower, the Funding Lender shall deliver Written Notice thereof to the Borrower on or before the Conversion Date. Within ten (10) business days after delivery of such notice, but in no event later than the Outside Conversion Date, the Funding Lender shall disburse the Borrower Loan proceeds to the Fiscal Agent for disbursement to the Borrower so that the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Loan disbursed equals the Permanent Period Amount. Amounts so disbursed shall be applied to pay or reimburse previously incurred Project Costs in accordance with the Funding Loan Agreement and this Borrower Loan Agreement. Any Borrower Loan proceeds previously disbursed to the Borrower in excess of the
Permanent Period Amount shall be paid by the Borrower to the Fiscal Agent for deposit with the Funding Lender.

Section 3.5. No Amendment. Nothing contained in this Article III shall be construed to amend, modify, alter, change or supersede the terms and provisions of the Borrower Note, the Security Instrument, the Construction Funding Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document and, if there shall exist a conflict between the terms and provisions of this Article III and those of the Borrower Note, the Security Instrument, the Construction Funding Agreement or other Borrower Loan Documents, then the terms and provisions of the Borrower Note, the Security Instrument, the Construction Funding Agreement and other Borrower Loan Documents shall control, provided, however, that in the event of a conflict between the terms and provisions of this Article III and those of the Borrower’s loan application with the Funding Lender, the terms and provisions of this Article III shall control.

Section 3.6. Determinations by Funding Lender. In any instance where the consent or approval of the Funding Lender may be given or is required, or where any determination, judgment or decision is to be rendered by the Funding Lender under this Article III, including in connection with the Construction Funding Agreement, the granting, withholding or denial of such consent or approval and the rendering of such determination, judgment or decision shall be made or exercised by the Funding Lender (or its designated representative), at its sole and exclusive option and in its sole and absolute discretion.

ARTICLE IV

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Section 4.1. Borrower Representations. To induce the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender to execute this Borrower Loan Agreement and to induce the Funding Lender to make Disbursements, the Borrower represents and warrants for the benefit of the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer, that the representations and warranties set forth in this Section 4.1 are complete and accurate as of the Closing Date and, subject to Section 4.2 hereof, shall survive the making of the Borrower Loan and will be complete and accurate, and deemed remade, except as otherwise noted through notice to Funding Lender and approved by Funding Lender, as of the date of each Disbursement, as of the original Outside Conversion Date, as of the date of any extension thereof and as of the Conversion Date in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Borrower Note.

Section 4.1.1 Organization; Special Purpose. The Borrower is a California limited partnership in good standing under the laws of the State (and under the laws of the state in which the Borrower was formed if the Borrower was not formed under the laws of the State), has full legal right, power and authority to enter into the Borrower Loan Documents to which it is a party, and to carry out and consummate all transactions contemplated by the Borrower Loan Documents to which it is a party, and by proper limited partnership or limited liability company action, as appropriate, has duly authorized the execution, delivery and performance of the Borrower Loan Documents to which it is a party. The Person(s) of the Borrower executing the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party are fully authorized to execute
the same. The Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Borrower. The sole business of the Borrower is the ownership, management and operation of the Project.

Section 4.1.2 Proceedings; Enforceability. Assuming due execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party will constitute the legal, valid and binding agreements of the Borrower enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with their terms; except in each case as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights generally, by the application of equitable principles regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity and by public policy.

Section 4.1.3 No Conflicts. The execution and delivery of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party, the consummation of the transactions herein and therein contemplated and the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof and thereof, will not conflict with or constitute a violation or breach of or default (with due notice or the passage of time or both) under the Partnership Agreement of the Borrower or to the best knowledge of the Borrower and with respect to the Borrower, any applicable law or administrative rule or regulation, or any applicable court or administrative decree or order, or any mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease, contract or other agreement or instrument to which the Borrower is a party or by which it or its properties are otherwise subject or bound, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever (other than the lien of the Security Instrument or lien securing the Subordinate Debt) upon any of the property or assets of the Borrower, which conflict, violation, breach, default, lien, charge or encumbrance might have consequences that would materially and adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, or the financial condition, assets, properties or operations of the Borrower.

Section 4.1.4 Litigation; Adverse Facts. There is no Legal Action, nor is there a basis known to the Borrower for any Legal Action, before or by any court or federal, state, municipal or other governmental authority, pending, or to the knowledge of the Borrower, after reasonable investigation, threatened, against or affecting the Borrower, the General Partner or the Guarantor, or their respective assets, properties or operations which, if determined adversely to the Borrower or its interests, would have a material adverse effect upon the consummation of the transactions contemplated by, or the validity of, the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents, upon the ability of each of the Borrower, General Partner and Guarantor to perform their respective obligations under the Borrower Loan Documents, the Funding Loan Documents and the Related Documents to which it is a party, or upon the financial condition, assets (including the Project), properties or operations of the Borrower, the General Partner or the Guarantor. None of the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor is in default (and no event has occurred and is continuing which with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both could constitute a default) with respect to any order or decree of any court or any order, regulation or
demand of any federal, state, municipal or other governmental authority, which default might have consequences that would materially and adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, the ability of each of the Borrower, General Partner and Guarantor to perform their respective obligations under the Borrower Loan Documents, the Funding Loan Documents and the Related Documents to which it is a party, or the financial condition, assets, properties or operations of the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor. None of the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor are (a) in violation of any applicable law, which violation materially and adversely affects or may materially and adversely affect the business, operations, assets (including the Project), condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor, as applicable; (b) subject to, or in default with respect to, any other Legal Requirement that would have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, assets (including the Project), condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor, as applicable; or (c) in default with respect to any agreement to which the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor, as applicable, are a party or by which they are bound, which default would have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, assets (including the Project), condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor, as applicable; and (d) there is no Legal Action pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against or affecting the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor questioning the validity or the enforceability of this Borrower Loan Agreement or any of the other Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents or of any of the Related Documents. All tax returns (federal, state and local) required to be filed by or on behalf of the Borrower have been filed, and all taxes shown thereon to be due, including interest and penalties, except such, if any, as are being actively contested by the Borrower in good faith, have been paid or adequate reserves have been made for the payment thereof which reserves, if any, are reflected in the audited financial statements described therein. The Borrower enjoys the peaceful and undisturbed possession of all of the premises upon which it is operating its facilities.

Section 4.1.5 Agreements; Consents; Approvals. Except as contemplated by the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, the Borrower is not a party to any agreement or instrument or subject to any restriction that would materially adversely affect the Borrower, the Project, or the Borrower’s business, properties, operations or financial condition or business prospects, except the Permitted Encumbrances. The Borrower is not in default in any material respect in the performance, observance or fulfillment of any of the obligations, covenants or conditions contained in any Permitted Encumbrance or any other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or the Project is bound.

No consent or approval of any trustee or holder of any indebtedness of the Borrower, and to the best knowledge of the Borrower and only with respect to the Borrower, no consent, permission, authorization, order or license of, or filing or registration with, any governmental authority (except no representation is made with respect to any state securities or “blue sky” laws) is necessary in connection with the execution and delivery of the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents, or the consummation of any transaction herein or therein contemplated, or the fulfillment of or
compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, except as have been obtained or made and as are in full force and effect.

Section 4.1.6 Title. The Borrower shall have marketable title to the Project, free and clear of all Liens except the Permitted Encumbrances. The Security Instrument, when properly recorded in the appropriate records, together with any UCC financing statements required to be filed in connection therewith, will create (i) a valid, perfected first priority lien on the fee (or leasehold, if applicable) interest in the Project and (ii) perfected security interests in and to, and perfected collateral assignments of, all of the Borrower’s right, title and interest in the personality included in the Project (including the Leases), to the extent such personality is the type in which a security interest may be perfected under the UCC by the filing of a financing statement with the Secretary of State of the State, all in accordance with the terms thereof, in each case subject only to any applicable Permitted Encumbrances. To the Borrower’s knowledge, there are no delinquent real property taxes or assessments, including water and sewer charges, with respect to the Project, nor are there any claims for payment for work, labor or materials affecting the Project which are or may become a Lien prior to, or of equal priority with, the Liens created by the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents.

Section 4.1.7 Survey. To the best knowledge of the Borrower, the survey for the Project delivered to the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender does not fail to reflect any material matter affecting the Project or the title thereto.

Section 4.1.8 No Bankruptcy Filing. The Borrower is not contemplating either the filing of a petition by it under any state or federal bankruptcy or insolvency law or the liquidation of all or a major portion of its property (a “Bankruptcy Proceeding”), and the Borrower has no knowledge of any Person contemplating the filing of any such petition against it. As of the Closing Date, the Borrower has the ability to pay its debts as they become due.

Section 4.1.9 Full and Accurate Disclosure. No statement of fact made by the Borrower in any Borrower Loan Document or any Funding Loan Document contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make statements contained therein in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading. There is no material fact or circumstance presently known to the Borrower that has not been disclosed to the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender which materially and adversely affects the Project or the business, operations or financial condition or business prospects of the Borrower or the Borrower’s ability to meet its obligations under this Borrower Loan Agreement and the other Borrower Loan Documents and Funding Loan Documents to which it is a party in a timely manner.

Section 4.1.10 No Plan Assets. The Borrower is not an “employee benefit plan,” as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA, subject to Title I of ERISA, and none of the assets of the Borrower constitutes or will constitute “plan assets” of one or more such plans within the meaning of 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101.
Section 4.1.11 Compliance. The Borrower, the Project and the use thereof will comply, to the extent required, in all material respects with all applicable Legal Requirements. The Borrower is not in default or violation of any order, writ, injunction, decree or demand of any Governmental Authority, the violation of which would materially adversely affect the financial condition or business prospects or the business of the Borrower. There has not been committed by the Borrower or any Borrower Affiliate involved with the operation or use of the Project any act or omission affording any Governmental Authority the right of forfeiture as against the Project or any part thereof or any moneys paid in performance of the Borrower’s obligations under any Borrower Loan Document or any Funding Loan Documents.

Section 4.1.12 Contracts. All service, maintenance or repair contracts affecting the Project have been entered into at arm’s length (except for such contracts between the Borrower and its Affiliates or the Affiliates of the Borrower Controlling Entity of the Borrower) in the ordinary course of the Borrower’s business and provide for the payment of fees in amounts and upon terms comparable to existing market rates.

Section 4.1.13 Financial Information. All financial data, including any statements of cash flow and income and operating expense, that have been delivered to the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender in respect of the Project by or on behalf of the Borrower, to the best knowledge of the Borrower, (i) are accurate and complete in all material respects, (ii) accurately represent the financial condition of the Project as of the date of such reports, and (iii) to the extent prepared by an independent certified public accounting firm, have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the periods covered, except as disclosed therein. Other than pursuant to or permitted by the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents or the Borrower organizational documents, the Borrower has no contingent liabilities, unusual forward or long-term commitments or unrealized or anticipated losses from any unfavorable commitments. Since the date of such financial statements, there has been no materially adverse change in the financial condition, operations or business of the Borrower from that set forth in said financial statements.

Section 4.1.14 Condemnation. No Condemnation or other proceeding has been commenced or, to the Borrower’s knowledge, is contemplated, threatened or pending with respect to all or part of the Project or for the relocation of roadways providing access to the Project.

Section 4.1.15 Federal Reserve Regulations. No part of the proceeds of the Borrower Loan will be used for the purpose of purchasing or acquiring any “margin stock” within the meaning of Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or for any other purpose that would be inconsistent with such Regulation U or any other regulation of such Board of Governors, or for any purpose prohibited by Legal Requirements or any Borrower Loan Document or Funding Loan Document.

Section 4.1.16 Utilities and Public Access. To the best of the Borrower’s knowledge, the Project is or will be served by water, sewer, sanitary sewer and storm drain facilities adequate to service it for its intended uses. All public utilities necessary or
convenient to the full use and enjoyment of the Project are or will be located in the public right-of-way abutting the Project, and all such utilities are or will be connected so as to serve the Project without passing over other property absent a valid easement. All roads necessary for the use of the Project for its current purpose have been or will be completed and dedicated to public use and accepted by all Governmental Authorities. Except for Permitted Encumbrances, the Project does not share ingress and egress through an easement or private road or share on-site or off-site recreational facilities and amenities that are not located on the Project and under the exclusive control of the Borrower, or where there is shared ingress and egress or amenities, there exists an easement or joint use and maintenance agreement under which (i) access to and use and enjoyment of the easement or private road and/or recreational facilities and amenities is perpetual, (ii) the number of parties sharing such easement and/or recreational facilities and amenities must be specified, (iii) the Borrower’s responsibilities and share of expenses are specified, and (iv) the failure to pay any maintenance fee with respect to an easement will not result in a loss of usage of the easement.

Section 4.1.17 Not a Foreign Person. The Borrower is not a “foreign person” within the meaning of Section 1445(f)(3) of the Code.

Section 4.1.18 Separate Lots. Each parcel comprising the Land is a separate tax lot and is not a portion of any other tax lot that is not a part of the Land.

Section 4.1.19 Assessments. There are no pending or, to the Borrower’s best knowledge, proposed special or other assessments for public improvements or otherwise affecting the Project, or any contemplated improvements to the Project that may result in such special or other assessments.

Section 4.1.20 Enforceability. The Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents are not subject to, and the Borrower has not asserted, any right of rescission, set-off, counterclaim or defense, including the defense of usury.

Section 4.1.21 Insurance. The Borrower has obtained the insurance required by this Borrower Loan Agreement, if applicable, and the Security Instrument and has delivered to the Servicer copies of insurance policies or certificates of insurance reflecting the insurance coverages, amounts and other requirements set forth in this Borrower Loan Agreement, if applicable, and the Security Instrument.

Section 4.1.22 Use of Property; Licenses. The Project will be used exclusively as a multifamily residential rental project and other appurtenant and related uses, which use is consistent with the zoning classification for the Project. All certifications, permits, licenses and approvals, including certificates of completion and occupancy permits required for the legal use or legal, nonconforming use, as applicable, occupancy and operation of the Project (collectively, the “Licenses”) required at this time for the construction or rehabilitation, as appropriate, and equipping of the Project have been obtained. To the Borrower’s knowledge, all Licenses obtained by the Borrower have been validly issued and are in full force and effect. The Borrower has no reason to believe that any of the Licenses required for the future use and occupancy of the Project and not
heretofore obtained by the Borrower will not be obtained by the Borrower in the ordinary
course following the Completion Date. No Licenses will terminate, or become void or
voidable or terminable, upon any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Project, including
any transfer pursuant to foreclosure sale under the Security Instrument or deed in lieu of
foreclosure thereunder. The Project does not violate any density or building setback
requirements of the applicable zoning law except to the extent, if any, shown on the survey.
No proceedings are, to the best of the Borrower’s knowledge, pending or threatened that
would result in a change of the zoning of the Project.

Section 4.1.23 **Flood Zone.** On the Closing Date, no structure within the
Mortgaged Property lies or is located in an identifiable or designated Special Flood Hazard
Area. Subsequent to the Closing Date, if the Mortgaged Property is determined to be in a
Special Flood Hazard Area, Borrower will obtain appropriate flood insurance as required
under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, or
the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as amended or as required by the
Servicer pursuant to its underwriting guidelines.

Section 4.1.24 **Physical Condition.** The Project, including all Improvements,
parking facilities, systems, fixtures, Equipment and landscaping, are or, after completion
of the construction, rehabilitation and/or repairs, as appropriate, will be in good and
habitable condition in all material respects and in good order and repair in all material
respects (reasonable wear and tear excepted). The Borrower has not received notice from
any insurance company or bonding company of any defect or inadequacy in the Project, or
any part thereof, which would adversely affect its insurability or cause the imposition of
extraordinary premiums or charges thereon or any termination of any policy of insurance
or bond. The physical configuration of the Project is not in material violation of the ADA,
if required under applicable law.

Section 4.1.25 **Encroachments.** All of the Improvements included in determining
the appraised value of the Project will lie wholly within the boundaries and building
restriction lines of the Project, and no improvement on an adjoining property encroaches
upon the Project, and no easement or other encumbrance upon the Project encroaches upon
any of the Improvements, so as to affect the value or marketability of the Project, except
those insured against by the Title Insurance Policy or disclosed in the survey of the Project
as approved by the Servicer.

Section 4.1.26 **State Law Requirements.** The Borrower hereby represents,
covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of all applicable State laws, including,
but not limited to, the Act, relating to the Borrower Loan, the Funding Loan and the Project.

Section 4.1.27 **Filing and Recording Taxes.** All transfer taxes, deed stamps,
intangible taxes or other amounts in the nature of transfer taxes required to be paid by any
Person under applicable Legal Requirements in connection with the transfer of the Project
to the Borrower have been paid. All mortgage, mortgage recording, stamp, intangible or
other similar taxes required to be paid by any Person under applicable Legal Requirements
in connection with the execution, delivery, recordation, filing, registration, perfection or
enforcement of any of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents have been or will be paid.

Section 4.1.28 Investment Company Act. The Borrower is not (i) an “investment company” or a company “controlled” by an “investment company,” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended; or (ii) a “holding company” or a “subsidiary company” of a “holding company” or an “affiliate” of either a “holding company” or a “subsidiary company” within the meaning of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended.

Section 4.1.29 Fraudulent Transfer. The Borrower has not accepted the Borrower Loan or entered into any Borrower Loan Document or Funding Loan Document with the actual intent to hinder, delay or defraud any creditor, and the Borrower has received reasonably equivalent value in exchange for its obligations under the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents. Giving effect to the transactions contemplated by the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, the fair saleable value of the Borrower’s assets exceeds and will, immediately following the execution and delivery of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, exceed the Borrower’s total liabilities, including subordinated, unliquidated, disputed or contingent liabilities. The fair saleable value of the Borrower’s assets is and will, immediately following the execution and delivery of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, be greater than the Borrower’s probable liabilities, including the maximum amount of its contingent liabilities or its debts as such debts become absolute and matured. The Borrower’s assets do not and, immediately following the execution and delivery of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents will not, constitute unreasonably small capital to carry out its business as conducted or as proposed to be conducted. The Borrower does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts and liabilities (including contingent liabilities and other commitments) beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature (taking into account the timing and amounts to be payable on or in respect of obligations of the Borrower).

Section 4.1.30 Ownership of the Borrower. Except as set forth in the Partnership Agreement of the Borrower, the Borrower has no obligation to any Person to purchase, repurchase or issue any ownership interest in the Borrower.

Section 4.1.31 Environmental Matters. To the best of the Borrower’s knowledge, the Project is not in violation of any Legal Requirement pertaining to or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning environmental regulation, contamination or clean-up, and will comply with covenants and requirements relating to environmental hazards as set forth in the Security Instrument. The Borrower will execute and deliver the Agreement of Environmental Indemnification on the Closing Date.

Section 4.1.32 Name; Principal Place of Business. Unless prior Written Notice is given to the Funding Lender, the Borrower does not use and will not use any trade name, and has not done and will not do business under any name other than its actual name set forth herein. The principal place of business of the Borrower is its primary address for
notices as set forth in Section 10.1 hereof, and the Borrower has no other place of business, other than the Project and such principal place of business.

Section 4.1.33 Subordinated Debt. There is no secured or unsecured indebtedness with respect to the Project or any residual interest therein, other than Permitted Encumbrances and the permitted indebtedness described in Section 6.7 hereof, except an unsecured deferred developer fee not to exceed the amount permitted by Funding Lender as determined on the Closing Date.

Section 4.1.34 Filing of Taxes. The Borrower has filed (or has obtained effective extensions for filing) all federal, state and local tax returns required to be filed and has paid or made adequate provision for the payment of all federal, state and local taxes, charges and assessments, if any, payable by the Borrower.

Section 4.1.35 General Tax. All representations, warranties and certifications of the Borrower set forth in the Regulatory Agreement and the Tax Certificate are incorporated by reference herein and the Borrower will comply with such as if set forth herein. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Borrower Loan Agreement and the requirements of the Tax Certificate, the Tax Certificate shall control.

Section 4.1.36 Approval of the Borrower Loan Documents and Funding Loan Documents. By its execution and delivery of this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower approves the form and substance of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, and agrees to carry out the responsibilities and duties specified in the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents to be carried out by the Borrower. The Borrower acknowledges that (a) it understands the nature and structure of the transactions relating to the financing of the Project, (b) it is familiar with the provisions of all of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents and other documents and instruments relating to the financing, (c) it understands the risks inherent in such transactions, including without limitation the risk of loss of the Project, and (d) it has not relied on the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer for any guidance or expertise in analyzing the financial or other consequences of the transactions contemplated by the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents or otherwise relied on the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer in any manner.

Section 4.1.37 Funding Loan Agreement. The Borrower has read and accepts and agrees that it is bound by the Funding Loan Agreement and the Funding Loan Documents.

Section 4.1.38 Americans with Disabilities Act. The Project, as designed, will comply in all material respects with all applicable zoning, planning, building and environmental laws, ordinances and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project, including, but not limited to, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (“ADA”), to the extent required (as evidenced by an architect’s certificate to such effect).
Section 4.1.39 Requirements of the Act, the Code and the Regulations. The Project satisfies all requirements of the Act, the Code and the Regulations applicable to the Project.

Section 4.1.40 Regulatory Agreement. The Project is, as of the date of origination of the Funding Loan, in compliance with all requirements of the Regulatory Agreement to the extent such requirements are applicable; and the Borrower intends to cause the residential units in the Project to be rented or available for rental on a basis which satisfies the requirements of the Regulatory Agreement, including all applicable requirements of the Act and the Code and the Regulations, and pursuant to leases which comply with all applicable laws.

Section 4.1.41 Intention to Hold Project. The Borrower intends to hold the Project for its own account and has no current plans, and has not entered into any agreement, to sell the Project or any part of it (except for rights granted in the Partnership Agreement); and the Borrower intends to occupy the Project or cause the Project to be occupied and to operate it or cause it to be operated at all times during the term of this Borrower Loan Agreement in compliance with the terms of this Borrower Loan Agreement and the Regulatory Agreement and does not know of any reason why the Project will not be so used by it in the absence of circumstances not now anticipated by it or totally beyond its control.

Section 4.1.42 Concerning General Partner.

(a) Each General Partner of the Borrower is a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State. Each General Partner has all requisite power and authority, rights and franchises to enter into and perform its obligations under the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents to be executed by such General Partner for its own account and on behalf of the Borrower, as a general partner of the Borrower, under this Borrower Loan Agreement and the other Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents.

(b) Each General Partner has made all filings (including, without limitation, all required filings related to the use of fictitious business names) and is in good standing in the State and in each other jurisdiction in which the character of the property it owns or the nature of the business it transacts makes such filings necessary or where the failure to make such filings could have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, assets, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the General Partner.

(c) Each General Partner is duly authorized to do business in the State.

(d) The execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents have been duly authorized by all necessary action of any General Partner on behalf of the Borrower, and by all necessary action on behalf of such General Partner.

(e) The execution, delivery and performance by each General Partner, as applicable, on behalf of the Borrower, of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding
Loan Documents will not violate (i) the General Partner’s organizational documents; (ii) any other Legal Requirement affecting the General Partner or any of its properties; or (iii) any agreement to which the General Partner is bound or to which it is a party; and will not result in or require the creation (except as provided in or contemplated by this Borrower Loan Agreement) of any Lien upon any of such properties, any of the Collateral or any of the property or funds pledged or delivered to Funding Lender pursuant to the Security Documents.

Section 4.1.43 Government and Private Approvals. All governmental or regulatory orders, consents, permits, authorizations and approvals required for the construction, rehabilitation, use, occupancy and operation of the Improvements, that may be granted or denied in the discretion of any Governmental Authority, have been obtained and are in full force and effect (or, in the case of any of the foregoing that the Borrower is not required to have as of the Closing Date, will be obtained), and will be maintained in full force and effect at all times during the construction or rehabilitation of the Improvements. All such orders, consents, permits, authorizations and approvals that may not be denied in the discretion of any Governmental Authority shall be obtained prior to the commencement of any work for which such orders, consents, permits, authorizations or approvals are required, and, once obtained, such orders, consents, permits, authorizations and approvals will be maintained in full force and effect at all times during the construction or rehabilitation of the Improvements. Except as set forth in the preceding two sentences, no additional governmental or regulatory actions, filings or registrations with respect to the Improvements, and no approvals, authorizations or consents of any trustee or holder of any indebtedness or obligation of the Borrower, are required for the due execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower or any General Partner of any of the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents or the Related Documents executed by the Borrower or any General Partner, as applicable. All required zoning approvals have been obtained, and the zoning of the Land for the Project is not conditional upon the happening of any further event.

Section 4.1.44 Concerning Guarantor. The Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents to which the Guarantor is a party or a signatory executed simultaneously with this Borrower Loan Agreement: (i) have been duly executed and delivered by Guarantor; and (ii) are legally valid and binding obligations of Guarantor, enforceable against Guarantor in accordance with their terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and by general principles of equity.

Section 4.1.45 No Material Defaults. Except as previously disclosed to the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender in writing, there exists no material violation of or material default by the Borrower under, and, to the best knowledge of the Borrower, no event has occurred which, upon the giving of notice or the passage of time, or both, would constitute a material default with respect to: (i) the terms of any instrument evidencing, securing or guaranteeing any indebtedness secured by the Project or any portion or interest thereof or therein; (ii) any lease or other agreement affecting the Project or to which the Borrower is a party; (iii) any license, permit, statute, ordinance, law, judgment, order, writ, injunction, decree, rule or regulation of any Governmental
Authority, or any determination or award of any arbitrator to which the Borrower or the Project may be bound; or (iv) any mortgage, instrument, agreement or document by which the Borrower or any of its respective properties is bound; in the case of any of the foregoing: (1) which involves any Borrower Loan Document or Funding Loan Document; (2) which involves the Project and is not adequately covered by insurance; (3) that might materially and adversely affect the ability of the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor or to perform any of its respective obligations under any of the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents or any other material instrument, agreement or document to which it is a party; or (4) which might adversely affect the priority of the Liens created by this Borrower Loan Agreement or any of the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents.

**Section 4.1.46 Payment of Taxes.** Except as previously disclosed to Funding Lender in writing: (i) all tax returns and reports of the Borrower, General Partner and Guarantor required to be filed have been timely filed, and all taxes, assessments, fees and other governmental charges upon the Borrower, General Partner and Guarantor, and upon their respective properties, assets, income and franchises, which are due and payable have been paid when due and payable; and (ii) the Borrower knows of no proposed tax assessment against it or against General Partner or Guarantor that would be material to the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor, and neither the Borrower nor General Partner have contracted with any Governmental Authority in connection with such taxes.

**Section 4.1.47 Rights to Project Agreements and Licenses.** The Borrower is the legal and beneficial owner of all rights in and to the Plans and Specifications and all existing Project Agreements and Licenses, and will be the legal and beneficial owner of all rights in and to all future Project Agreements and Licenses. The Borrower’s interest in the Plans and Specifications and all Project Agreements and Licenses is not subject to any present claim (other than under the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, under the documents evidencing and securing the Subordinate Debt or as otherwise approved by Funding Lender in its sole discretion), set-off or deduction other than in the ordinary course of business.

**Section 4.1.48 Patriot Act Compliance.** The Borrower is not now, nor has ever been (i) listed on any Government Lists (as defined below), (ii) a person who has been determined by a Governmental Authority to be subject to the prohibitions contained in Presidential Executive Order No. 13224 (September 23, 2001) or any other similar prohibitions contained in the rules and regulations of OFAC or in any enabling legislation or other Presidential Executive Orders in respect thereof, (iii) indicted for or convicted of any felony involving a crime or crimes of moral turpitude or for any Patriot Act Offense, or (iv) under investigation by any Governmental Authority for alleged criminal activity. For purposes hereof, the term “Patriot Act Offense” shall mean any violation of the criminal laws of the United States of America or of any of the several states, or that would be a criminal violation if committed within the jurisdiction of the United States of America or any of the several states, relating to terrorism or the laundering of monetary instruments, including any offense under (A) the criminal laws against terrorism; (B) the criminal laws against money laundering, (C) Bank Representative Secrecy Act, as amended, (D) the
Money Laundering Control Act of 1986, as amended, or (E) the Patriot Act. “Patriot Act Offense” also includes the crimes of conspiracy to commit, or aiding and abetting another to commit, a Patriot Act Offense. For purposes hereof, the term “Government Lists” shall mean (1) the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons Lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control (“OFAC”), (2) any other list of terrorists, terrorist organizations or narcotics traffickers maintained pursuant to any of the Rules and Regulations of OFAC that Funding Lender notified the Borrower in writing is now included in “Government Lists,” or (3) any similar lists maintained by the United States Department of State, the United States Department of Commerce or any other Governmental Authority or pursuant to any Executive Order of the President of the United States of America that the Funding Lender notified the Borrower in writing is now included in “Government Lists.”

Section 4.1.49 Rent Schedule. The Borrower has prepared a prospective unit absorption and rent collection schedule with respect to the Project substantially in the form attached as an exhibit to the Construction Funding Agreement, which schedule takes into account, among other relevant factors (i) a schedule of minimum monthly rentals for the Units, and (ii) any and all concessions including free rent periods, and on the basis of such schedule, the Borrower believes it will collect rents with respect to the Project in amounts greater than or equal to debt service on the Borrower Loan.

Section 4.1.50 Other Documents. Each of the representations and warranties of the Borrower or the General Partner contained in any of the other Borrower Loan Documents, the Funding Loan Documents or the Related Documents is true and correct in all material respects (or, in the case of representations or warranties contained in any of the other Borrower Loan Documents, the Funding Loan Documents or the Related Documents that speak as of a particular date, were true and correct in all material respects as of such date). All of such representations and warranties are incorporated herein for the benefit of the Funding Lender.

Section 4.1.51 Subordinate Loan Documents. The Subordinate Loan Documents are in full force and effect and the Borrower has paid all commitment fees and other amounts due and payable to the Subordinate Lender thereunder. There exists no material violation of or material default by the Borrower under the Subordinate Loan Documents and, to the Borrower’s actual knowledge, no event has occurred which, upon the giving of notice or the passage of time, or both, would constitute a material default under the Subordinate Loan Documents.

Section 4.1.52 Ground Lease. The Ground Lease is in full force and effect and the Borrower has paid all rent and other amounts due and payable to the ground lessor thereunder. There exists no material violation of or material default by the Borrower under the Ground Lease, and, to the Borrower’s actual knowledge, no event has occurred which, upon the giving of notice or the passage of time, or both, would constitute a material default by any other party under the Ground Lease.

Section 4.2. Survival of Representations and Covenants. All of the representations and warranties in Section 4.1 hereof and elsewhere in the Borrower Loan Documents (i) shall survive
for so long as any portion of the Borrower Payment Obligations remains due and owing and (ii) shall be deemed to have been relied upon by the Governmental Lender and the Servicer notwithstanding any investigation heretofore or hereafter made by the Governmental Lender or the Servicer or on its or their behalf, provided, however, that the representations, warranties and covenants set forth in Section 4.1.31 hereof shall survive in perpetuity and shall not be subject to the exculpation provisions of Section 11.1 hereof.

ARTICLE V

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

During the term of this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower hereby covenants and agrees with the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer that:

**Section 5.1. Existence.** The Borrower shall (i) do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its existence and its material rights, and franchises, (ii) continue to engage in the business presently conducted by it, (iii) obtain and maintain all material Licenses, and (iv) qualify to do business and remain in good standing under the laws of the State.

**Section 5.2. Taxes and Other Charges.** The Borrower shall pay all Taxes and Other Charges as the same become due and payable and prior to their becoming delinquent in accordance with the Security Instrument, except to the extent that the amount, validity or application thereof is being contested in good faith as permitted by the Security Instrument.

The Borrower covenants to pay all Taxes and Other Charges of any type or character charged to the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender affecting the amount available to the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender from payments to be received hereunder or in any way arising from the transactions contemplated hereby (including Taxes and Other Charges assessed or levied by any public agency or governmental authority of whatsoever character having power to levy taxes or assessments) but excluding franchise taxes based upon the capital and/or income of the Funding Lender and taxes based upon or measured by the net income of the Funding Lender; provided, however, that the Borrower shall have the right to protest any such Taxes or Other Charges and to require the Funding Lender, at the Borrower’s expense, to protest and contest any such Taxes or Other Charges levied upon them and that the Borrower shall have the right to withhold payment of any such Taxes or Other Charges pending disposition of any such protest or contest unless such withholding, protest or contest would adversely affect the rights or interests of the Funding Lender. This obligation shall remain valid and in effect notwithstanding repayment of the Borrower Loan hereunder or termination of this Borrower Loan Agreement.

**Section 5.3. Repairs; Maintenance and Compliance; Physical Condition.** The Borrower shall cause the Project to be maintained in a good, habitable and safe (so as to not threaten the health or safety of the Project’s tenants or their invited guests) condition and repair (reasonable wear and tear excepted) as set forth in the Security Instrument and shall not remove, demolish or materially alter the Improvements or Equipment (except for removal of aging or obsolete equipment or furnishings in the normal course of business), except as provided in the Security Instrument.
Section 5.4. Litigation. The Borrower shall give prompt Written Notice to the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender and the Servicer of any litigation, governmental proceedings or claims or investigations regarding an alleged actual violation of a Legal Requirement pending or, to the Borrower’s knowledge, threatened against the Borrower which might materially adversely affect the Borrower’s condition (financial or otherwise) or business or the Project.

Section 5.5. Performance of Other Agreements. The Borrower shall observe and perform in all material respects each and every term to be observed or performed by it pursuant to the terms of any agreement or instrument affecting or pertaining to the Project.

Section 5.6. Notices. The Borrower shall promptly advise the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender and the Servicer of (i) any Material Adverse Change in the Borrower’s financial condition, assets, properties or operations other than general changes in the real estate market, (ii) any fact or circumstance affecting the Borrower or the Project that materially and adversely affects the Borrower’s ability to meet its obligations hereunder or under any of the other Borrower Loan Document to which it is a party in a timely manner, or (iii) the occurrence of any Potential Default or Event of Default of which the Borrower has knowledge. If the Borrower becomes subject to federal or state securities law filing requirements, the Borrower shall cause to be delivered to the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender and the Servicer any Securities and Exchange Commission or other public filings, if any, of the Borrower within two (2) Business Days of such filing.

Section 5.7. Cooperate in Legal Proceedings. The Borrower shall cooperate fully with the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer with respect to, and permit the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer at their option, to participate in, any proceedings before any Governmental Authority that may in any way affect the rights of the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and/or the Servicer under any Borrower Loan Document or Funding Loan Document.

Section 5.8. Further Assurances. The Borrower shall, at the Borrower’s sole cost and expense (except as provided in Section 9.1 hereof), (i) furnish to the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender all instruments, documents, boundary surveys, footing or foundation surveys (to the extent that the Borrower’s construction or renovation of the Project alters any existing building foundations or footprints), certificates, plans and specifications, appraisals, title and other insurance reports and agreements relating to the Project, reasonably requested by the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender for the better and more efficient carrying out of the intents and purposes of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents; (ii) execute and deliver to the Servicer and the Funding Lender such documents, instruments, certificates, assignments and other writings, and do such other acts necessary or desirable, to evidence, preserve and/or protect the collateral at any time securing or intended to secure the Borrower Loan, as the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender may reasonably require from time to time; (iii) do and execute all and such further lawful and reasonable acts, conveyances and assurances for the better and more effective carrying out of the intents and purposes of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, as the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender shall reasonably require from time to time; provided, however, with respect to clauses (i)-(iii) above, the Borrower shall not be required to do anything that has the effect of
(A) changing the essential economic terms of the Borrower Loan or (B) imposing upon the Borrower greater liability or obligations under the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents; and (iv) upon the Servicer’s, the Fiscal Agent’s or the Funding Lender’s request therefor given from time to time after the occurrence of any Potential Default or Event of Default for so long as such Potential Default or Event of Default, as applicable, is continuing pay for (a) reports of UCC, federal tax lien, state tax lien, judgment and pending litigation searches with respect to the Borrower and (b) searches of title to the Project, each such search to be conducted by search firms reasonably designated by the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender in each of the locations reasonably designated by the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender.

Section 5.9. Delivery of Financial Information. After notice to the Borrower of a Secondary Market Disclosure Document, the Borrower shall, concurrently with any delivery to the Funding Lender or the Servicer of the Provided Information, deliver copies of all financial information required under Article IX.

Section 5.10. Environmental Matters. So long as the Borrower owns or is in possession of the Project, the Borrower shall (a) keep the Project in compliance with all Hazardous Materials Laws (as defined in the Security Instrument), (b) promptly notify the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender and the Servicer if the Borrower shall become aware that any Hazardous Materials (as defined in the Security Instrument) are on or near the Project in violation of Hazardous Materials Laws, and (c) commence and thereafter diligently prosecute to completion all remedial work necessary with respect to the Project required under any Hazardous Material Laws, in each case as set forth in the Security Instrument or the Agreement of Environmental Indemnification.

Section 5.11. Governmental Lender’s, Fiscal Agent’s and Funding Lender’s Fees. The Borrower covenants to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the Governmental Lender (including the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee), the Fiscal Agent (including the Fiscal Agent Fees) and the Funding Lender or any agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants selected by the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or the Funding Lender to act on its behalf in connection with this Borrower Loan Agreement and the other Borrower Loan Documents, the Regulatory Agreement and the Funding Loan Documents, including, without limitation, any and all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the making of the Borrower Loan or in connection with any examinations, audits or litigation which may at any time be instituted involving the Borrower Loan, this Borrower Loan Agreement, the other Borrower Loan Documents, the Regulatory Agreement and the Funding Loan Documents or any of the other documents contemplated thereby, or in connection with the reasonable supervision or inspection of the Borrower, its properties, assets or operations or otherwise in connection with the administration of the foregoing. This obligation shall remain valid and in effect notwithstanding repayment of the Borrower Loan hereunder or termination of this Borrower Loan Agreement.

Section 5.12. Estoppel Statement. The Borrower shall furnish to the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer for the benefit of the Funding Lender or the Servicer within ten (10) days after request by the Funding Lender and the Servicer, with a statement, duly acknowledged and certified, setting forth, as applicable, (i) the unpaid principal of the Borrower Note, (ii) the applicable Interest Rate, (iii) the date installments of interest and/or principal were
last paid, (iv) any offsets or defenses to the payment of the Borrower Payment Obligations, and (v) that the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party are valid, legal and binding obligations of the Borrower and have not been modified or, if modified, giving particulars of such modification, and no Event of Default exists thereunder or specify any Event of Default that does exist thereunder. The Borrower shall use commercially reasonable efforts to furnish to the Funding Lender or the Servicer, within 30 days of a request by the Funding Lender or Servicer, tenant estoppel certificates from each commercial tenant at the Project in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Funding Lender and the Servicer, provided that the Funding Lender and the Servicer shall not make such requests more frequently than twice in any year.

Section 5.13. Defense of Actions. The Borrower shall appear in and defend any action or proceeding purporting to affect the security for this Borrower Loan Agreement hereunder or under the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, and shall pay, in the manner required by Section 2.4 hereof, all costs and expenses, including the cost of evidence of title and attorneys’ fees, in any such action or proceeding in which the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender may appear. If the Borrower fails to perform any of the covenants or agreements contained in this Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document, or if any action or proceeding is commenced that is not diligently defended by the Borrower which affects the Funding Lender’s interest in the Project or any part thereof, including eminent domain, code enforcement or proceedings of any nature whatsoever under any Federal or state law, whether now existing or hereafter enacted or amended, then the Funding Lender may make such appearances, disburse such sums and take such action as the Funding Lender deems necessary or appropriate to protect its interests. Such actions include disbursement of attorneys’ fees, entry upon the Project to make repairs or take other action to protect the security of the Project, and payment, purchase, contest or compromise of any encumbrance, charge or lien which in the judgment of Funding Lender appears to be prior or superior to the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents. Neither the Governmental Lender nor the Funding Lender shall have any obligation to do any of the above. The Funding Lender may take any such action without notice to or demand upon the Borrower. No such action shall release the Borrower from any obligation under this Borrower Loan Agreement or any of the other Borrower Loan Documents or Funding Loan Documents. In the event (i) that the Security Instrument is foreclosed in whole or in part or that any Borrower Loan Document is put into the hands of an attorney for collection, suit, action or foreclosure, or (ii) of the foreclosure of any mortgage, deed of trust or deed to secure debt prior to or subsequent to the Security Instrument or any Borrower Loan Document in which proceeding the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender is made a party or (iii) of the bankruptcy of the Borrower or an assignment by the Borrower for the benefit of its creditors, the Borrower shall be chargeable with and agrees to pay all costs of collection and defense, including actual attorneys’ fees in connection therewith and in connection with any appellate proceeding or post-judgment action involved therein, which shall be due and payable together with all required service or use taxes.

Section 5.14. Expenses. The Borrower shall pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer (except as provided in Section 9.1 hereof) in connection with the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan, including reasonable fees and expenses of the Governmental Lender’s, the Fiscal Agent’s, the Funding Lender’s and the Servicer’s attorneys, environmental, engineering and other consultants, and fees,
charges or taxes for the recording or filing of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents. The Borrower shall pay or cause to be paid all reasonable expenses of the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer (except as provided in Section 9.1 hereof) in connection with the issuance or administration of the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan, including audit or examination costs, inspection fees, settlement of condemnation and casualty awards, and premiums for title insurance and endorsements thereto. The Borrower shall, upon request, promptly reimburse the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer for all reasonable amounts expended, advanced or incurred by the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer to collect the Borrower Note, or to enforce the rights of the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer under this Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document, or to defend or assert the rights and claims of the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer under the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents. The obligations and liabilities of the Borrower under this Section 5.15 shall survive the Term of this Borrower Loan Agreement and the exercise by the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer, as the case may be, of any of its rights or remedies under the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, including the acquisition of the Project by foreclosure or a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower shall not be obligated to pay amounts incurred as a result of the active negligence or willful misconduct of the Governmental Lender, or the gross negligence or willful misconduct of any other party, and any obligations of the Borrower to pay for environmental inspections or audits will be governed by Section 18(i) and 42(i) of the Security Instrument. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Borrower nor the Governmental Lender shall be responsible for any costs associated with securitization of the Borrower Loan or the Funding Loan.

Section 5.15. Indemnity. In addition to its other obligations hereunder, and in addition to any and all rights of reimbursement, indemnification, subrogation and other rights of Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or Funding Lender pursuant hereto and under law or equity, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Borrower agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer, the Beneficiary Parties, Citigroup, Inc. and each of their respective officers, directors, employees, attorneys and agents (each an “Indemnified Party”), against any and all losses, damages, claims, actions, liabilities, reasonable costs and expenses of any nature, kind or character (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys’ fees, litigation and court costs, amounts paid in settlement (to the extent that the Borrower has consented to such settlement) and amounts paid to discharge judgments) (hereinafter, the “Liabilities”) to which the Indemnified Parties, or any of them, may
become subject under federal or state securities laws or any other statutory law or at common law or otherwise, to the extent arising out of or based upon or in any way relating to:

(a) The Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents or the execution or amendment thereof or in connection with transactions contemplated thereby, including the sale, transfer or resale of the Borrower Loan or the Funding Loan, except with respect to any Secondary Market Disclosure Document (other than any Borrower’s obligations under Article IX);

(b) Any act or omission of the Borrower or any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees in connection with the Borrower Loan, the Funding Loan or the Project, the operation of the Project, or the condition, environmental or otherwise, occupancy, use, possession, conduct or management of work done in or about, or from the planning, design, acquisition, construction, installation or rehabilitation of, the Project or any part thereof;

(c) Any lien (other than a Permitted Encumbrance) or charge upon payments by the Borrower to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender hereunder, or any taxes (including, without limitation, all ad valorem taxes and sales taxes), assessments, impositions and Other Charges imposed on the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender in respect of any portion of the Project;

(d) Any violation of any environmental law, rule or regulation with respect to, or the release of any toxic substance or hazardous material from, the Project or any part thereof; provided, however, Borrower’s liability under this provision shall not extend to cover the violation of any violation that first arise, commence or occur as a result of actions of the Indemnified Party, after the satisfaction, discharge, release, assignment, termination or cancellation of the Security Instrument following the payment in full of the Borrower Note and all other sums payable under the Borrower Loan Documents or after the actual dispossession from the entire Mortgaged Property of Borrower and all entities which control, are controlled by, or are under common control with Borrower following foreclosure of the Security Instrument or acquisition of the Mortgaged Property by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;

(e) The enforcement of, or any action taken by the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender related to remedies under, this Borrower Loan Agreement and the other Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents;

(f) [Reserved];

(g) Any untrue statement or misleading statement or alleged untrue statement or alleged misleading statement of a material fact by the Borrower made in the course of Borrower applying for the Borrower Loan or the Funding Loan or contained in any of the Borrower Loan Documents or Funding Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party;

(h) Any Determination of Taxability;

(i) Any breach (or alleged breach) by Borrower of any representation, warranty or covenant made in or pursuant to this Borrower Loan Agreement or in connection with any written or oral representation, presentation, report, appraisal or other information given or delivered by Borrower, General Partner, Guarantor or their Affiliates to Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent
the Funding Lender, Servicer or any other Person in connection with the Borrower’s application for the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan (including, without limitation, any breach or alleged breach by Borrower of any agreement with respect to the provision of any substitute credit enhancement);

(j) any failure (or alleged failure) by Borrower or the Governmental Lender to comply with applicable federal and state laws and regulations pertaining to the making of the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan;

(k) the Project, or the condition, occupancy, use, possession, conduct or management of, or work done in or about, or from the planning, design, acquisition, installation, construction or rehabilitation of, the Project or any part thereof; or

(l) the use of the proceeds of the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan,

except (i) in the case of the foregoing indemnification of the Governmental Lender or any related Indemnified Party, such damages are caused by the willful misconduct of the Governmental Lender and (ii) in the case of the foregoing indemnification of the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or the Servicer or any related Indemnified Party, to the extent such damages are caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Party. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Borrower’s indemnification obligations to the parties specified in Section 9.1.4 hereof with respect to any securitization or Secondary Market Transaction described in Article IX hereof shall be limited to the indemnity set forth in Section 9.1.4 hereof. In the event that any action or proceeding is brought against any Indemnified Party with respect to which indemnity may be sought hereunder, the Borrower, upon written notice from the Indemnified Party (which notice shall be timely given so as not to materially impair the Borrower’s right to defend), shall assume the investigation and defense thereof, including the employment of counsel reasonably approved by the Indemnified Party, and shall assume the payment of all expenses related thereto, with full power to litigate, compromise or settle the same in its sole discretion; provided that the Indemnified Party shall have the right to review and approve or disapprove any such compromise or settlement, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Each Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action or proceeding and to participate in the investigation and defense thereof. The Borrower shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such separate counsel; provided, however, that such Indemnified Party may only employ separate counsel at the expense of the Borrower if and only if in such Indemnified Party’s good faith judgment (based on the advice of counsel) a conflict of interest exists or could arise by reason of common representation.

Notwithstanding any transfer of the Project to another owner in accordance with the provisions of this Borrower Loan Agreement or the Regulatory Agreement, the Borrower shall remain obligated to indemnify each Indemnified Party pursuant to this Section 5.15 if such subsequent owner fails to indemnify any party entitled to be indemnified hereunder, unless the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender have consented to such transfer and to the assignment of the rights and obligations of the Borrower hereunder.

The rights of any persons to indemnity hereunder shall survive the final payment or defeasance of the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan and in the case of the Servicer, any...
resignation or removal. The provisions of this Section 5.15 shall survive the termination of this Borrower Loan Agreement.

Nothing in this Section 5.15 shall in any way limit the Borrower’s indemnification and other payment obligations set forth in the Regulatory Agreement.

Section 5.16. No Warranty of Condition or Suitability by the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender. Neither the Governmental Lender nor the Funding Lender makes any warranty, either express or implied, as to the condition of the Project or that it will be suitable for the Borrower’s purposes or needs.

Section 5.17. Right of Access to the Project. The Borrower agrees that the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer and the Construction Consultant, and their duly authorized agents, attorneys, experts, engineers, accountants and representatives shall have the right, but no obligation at all reasonable times during business hours and upon reasonable notice, to enter onto the Land (a) to examine, test and inspect the Project without material interference or prejudice to the Borrower’s operations and (b) to perform such work in and about the Project made necessary by reason of the Borrower’s default under any of the provisions of this Borrower Loan Agreement. The Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer, and their duly authorized agents, attorneys, accountants and representatives shall also be permitted, without any obligation to do so, at all reasonable times and upon reasonable notice during business hours, to examine the books and records of the Borrower with respect to the Project.

Section 5.18. Notice of Default. The Borrower will provide the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender and the Servicer as soon as possible, and in any event not later than five (5) Business Days after the occurrence of any Event of Default or Potential Default, with a statement of an Authorized Representative of Borrower describing the details of such Event of Default or Potential Default and any curative action Borrower proposes to take.

Section 5.19. Covenant with Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and Funding Lender. The Borrower agrees that this Borrower Loan Agreement is executed and delivered in part to induce the Governmental Lender to execute, and the Funding Lender to fund, the Governmental Lender Note and, accordingly, all covenants and agreements of the Borrower contained in this Borrower Loan Agreement are hereby declared to be for the benefit of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender and any lawful owner, holder or pledgee of the Borrower Note or the Governmental Lender Note from time to time.

Section 5.20. Obligation of the Borrower To Construct or Rehabilitate the Project. The Borrower shall proceed with reasonable dispatch to construct or rehabilitate, as appropriate, and equip the Project. If the proceeds of the Borrower Loan, together with the Other Borrower Moneys, available to be disbursed to the Borrower are not sufficient to pay the costs of such construction or rehabilitation, as appropriate, and equipping, the Borrower shall pay such additional costs from its own funds. The Borrower shall not be entitled to any reimbursement from the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or the Servicer in respect of any such costs or to any diminution or abatement in the repayment of the Borrower Loan. The Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender shall not be liable to the Borrower
or any other person if for any reason the Project is not completed or if the proceeds of the Borrower Loan are insufficient to pay all costs of the Project. The Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender do not make any representation or warranty, either express or implied, that moneys, if any, which will be made available to the Borrower will be sufficient to complete the Project, and the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender shall not be liable to the Borrower or any other person if for any reason the Project is not completed.

Section 5.21. Maintenance of Insurance. The Borrower will maintain the insurance required by the Security Instrument.

Section 5.22. Information; Statements and Reports. The Borrower shall furnish or cause to be furnished to Governmental Lender and Funding Lender:

(a) **Financial Statements; Rent Rolls.** In the manner and to the extent required under the Security Instrument, such financial statements, expense statements, rent rolls, reports and other financial documents and information as required by the Security Instrument and the other Borrower Loan Documents and Funding Loan Documents, in the form and within the time periods required therein;

(b) **General Partner.** As soon as available and in any event within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each fiscal year of General Partner, copies of the financial statements of General Partner as of such date, prepared in substantially the form previously delivered to the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender and in a manner consistent therewith, or in such form (which may include a form prepared in accordance with GAAP) as Funding Lender may reasonably request;

(c) **Leasing Reports.** Prior to the Conversion Date, on a monthly basis (and in any event within fifteen (15) days after the end of each Calendar Month) a report of all efforts made by the Borrower, if any, to lease all or any portion of the Project during such Calendar Month and on a cumulative basis since Project inception, which report shall be prepared and delivered by the Borrower, shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Funding Lender, and shall, if requested by the Funding Lender, be supported by copies of letters of intent, leases or occupancy agreements, as applicable;

(d) **Audit Reports.** Promptly upon receipt thereof, copies of all reports, if any, submitted to the Borrower by independent public accountants in connection with each annual, interim or special audit of the financial statements of the Borrower made by such accountants, including the comment letter submitted by such accountants to management in connection with their annual audit;

(e) **Notices; Certificates or Communications.** Immediately upon giving or receipt thereof, copies of any notices, certificates or other communications delivered at the Project or to the Borrower or General Partner naming the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender as addressee or which could reasonably be deemed to affect the structural integrity of the Project or the ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations under the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents;
(f) **Certification of Non-Foreign Status.** Promptly upon request of the Funding Lender from time to time, a Certification of Non-Foreign Status, executed on or after the date of such request by the Funding Lender;

(g) **Compliance Certificates.** Together with each of the documents required pursuant to Section 5.22(a) hereof submitted by or on behalf of the Borrower, a statement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Funding Lender and certified by an Authorized Borrower Representative, to the effect that the Borrower is in compliance with all covenants, terms and conditions applicable to the Borrower, under or pursuant to the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents and under or pursuant to any other Debt owing by the Borrower to any Person, and disclosing any noncompliance therewith, and any Event of Default or Potential Default, and describing the status of the Borrower’s actions to correct such noncompliance, Event of Default or Potential Default, as applicable; and

(h) **Other Items and Information.** Such other information concerning the assets, business, financial condition, operations, property, prospects and results of operations of the Borrower, General Partner, Guarantor or the Project, as the Funding Lender or the Governmental Lender reasonably requests from time to time.

**Section 5.23. Additional Notices.** The Borrower will, promptly after becoming aware thereof, give notice to the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender of:

(a) any Lien affecting the Project, or any part thereof, other than Liens expressly permitted under this Borrower Loan Agreement;

(b) any Legal Action which is instituted by or against the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor, or any Legal Action which is threatened against the Borrower, any General Partner or Guarantor which, in any case, if adversely determined, could have a material adverse effect upon the business, operations, properties, prospects, assets, management, ownership or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower, any General Partner, Guarantor or the Project;

(c) any Legal Action which constitutes an Event of Default or a Potential Default or a default under any other Contractual Obligation to which the Borrower, any General Partner or Guarantor is a party or by or to which the Borrower, General Partner or Guarantor, or any of their respective properties or assets, may be bound or subject, which default would have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, assets (including the Project), condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Borrower, any General Partner or Guarantor, as applicable;

(d) any default, alleged default or event which would, but for the giving of notice and the passage of time, be an event of default on the part of the Borrower under any of the CC&R’s (together with a copy of each notice of default, alleged default or event which would, but for the giving of notice and the passage of time, be an event of default received from any other party thereto);
(e) any notice of default, alleged default or potential default on the part of the Borrower received from any tenant or occupant of the Project under or relating to its lease or occupancy agreement (together with a copy of any such notice), if, in the aggregate, notices from at least fifteen percent (15%) of the tenants at the Project have been received by the Borrower with respect to, or alleging, the same default, alleged default or potential default;

(f) any change or contemplated change in (i) the location of the Borrower’s or any General Partner’s executive headquarters or principal place of business; (ii) the legal, trade, or fictitious business names used by the Borrower or any General Partner; or (iii) the nature of the trade or business of the Borrower; and

(g) any default or alleged default or event which would, but for the giving of notice and the passage of time be an event of default on the part of any general partner or any actual default of a limited partner (including, without limitation, any General Partner and the Equity Investor) under the Partnership Agreement.

Section 5.24. Compliance with Other Agreements; Legal Requirements.

(a) The Borrower shall timely perform and comply with, and shall cause General Partner to timely perform and comply with, the covenants, agreements, obligations and restrictions imposed on them under the Partnership Agreement, and the Borrower shall not do or permit to be done anything to impair any such party’s rights or interests under any of the foregoing.

(b) The Borrower will comply and, to the extent it is able, will require others to comply with, all Legal Requirements of all Governmental Authorities having jurisdiction over the Project or construction and/or rehabilitation of the Improvements, and will furnish the Funding Lender with reports of any official searches for or notices of violation of any requirements established by such Governmental Authorities. The Borrower will comply and, to the extent it is able, will require others to comply, with applicable CC&R’s and all restrictive covenants and all obligations created by private contracts and leases which affect ownership, construction, rehabilitation, equipping, fixturing, use or operation of the Project, and all other agreements requiring a certain percentage of the Units to be rented to persons of low or moderate income. The Improvements, when completed, shall comply with all applicable building, zoning and other Legal Requirements, and will not violate any restrictions of record against the Project or the terms of any other lease of all or any portion of the Project. The Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender shall at all times have the right to audit, at the Borrower’s expense, the Borrower’s compliance with any agreement requiring a certain percentage of the Units to be rented to persons of low or moderate income, and the Borrower shall have all such information with respect thereto as Funding Lender or the Governmental Lender, as applicable, may request and otherwise cooperate with the Funding Lender or the Governmental Lender, as applicable, in any such audit; provided, however, that prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, Borrower shall have no obligation to bear the expense of more than one (1) such audit every three years. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrower shall properly obtain, comply with and keep in effect (and promptly deliver copies to the Funding Lender of) all
permits, licenses and approvals which are required to be obtained from Governmental Authorities in order to acquire, rehabilitate, occupy, operate, market and lease the Project.

Section 5.25. Completion and Maintenance of Project. The Borrower shall cause the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, to be prosecuted with diligence and continuity and completed substantially in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, and in accordance with the Construction Funding Agreement, free and clear of any liens or claims for liens (but without prejudice to the Borrower’s rights of contest under Section 10.16 hereof) (“Completion”) on or before the Completion Date. The Borrower shall thereafter maintain the Project as a residential apartment complex in good order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted. A maintenance program shall be in place at all times to assure the continuation of first class maintenance.

Section 5.26. Fixtures. The Borrower shall deliver to the Funding Lender, on demand, any contracts, bills of sale, statements, receipted vouchers or agreements under which the Borrower or any other Person claims title to any materials, fixtures or articles incorporated into the Improvements.

Section 5.27. Income from Project. The Borrower shall first apply all Gross Income to Expenses of the Project, including all amounts then required to be paid under the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents and the funding of all sums necessary to meet the Replacement Reserve Fund Requirement, before using or applying such Gross Income for any other purpose. Prior to the Conversion Date, the Borrower shall not make or permit any distributions or other payments of Net Operating Income to its partners, shareholders or members, as applicable, in each case, without the prior Written Consent of the Funding Lender, except as contemplated in the Construction Funding Agreement.

Section 5.28. Leases and Occupancy Agreements.

(a) Lease Approval.

(i) The Borrower may enter into leases of residential space within the Improvements (and amendments to such leases) in the ordinary course of business with bona fide third party tenants without the Funding Lender’s prior Written Consent if:

(A) The lease is a Permitted Lease;

(B) The Borrower, acting in good faith following the exercise of due diligence, has determined that the tenant meets requirements imposed under any applicable CC&R and is financially capable of performing all of its obligations under the lease; and

(C) The lease conforms to the Rent Schedule attached as an exhibit to the Construction Funding Agreement and reflects an arm’s-length transaction, subject to the requirement that the Borrower comply with any applicable CC&R.
If any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Funding Lender may make written demand on the Borrower to submit all future leases for the Funding Lender’s approval prior to execution. The Borrower shall comply with any such demand by the Funding Lender.

No approval of any lease by the Funding Lender shall be for any purpose other than to protect the Funding Lender’s security for the Borrower Loan and to preserve the Funding Lender’s rights under the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents. No approval by the Funding Lender shall result in a waiver of any default of the Borrower. In no event shall any approval by the Funding Lender of a lease be a representation of any kind with regard to the lease or its enforceability, or the financial capacity of any tenant or guarantor.

(b) **Landlord’s Obligations**. The Borrower shall perform all obligations required to be performed by it as landlord under any lease affecting any part of the Project or any space within the Improvements.

(c) **Leasing and Marketing Agreements**. Except as may be contemplated in the Management Agreement with the Borrower’s Manager, the Borrower shall not, without the approval of the Funding Lender, enter into any leasing or marketing agreement and the Funding Lender reserves the right to approve the qualifications of any marketing or leasing agent.

**Section 5.29. Project Agreements and Licenses**. To the extent not heretofore delivered to the Funding Lender, the Borrower will furnish to the Funding Lender, as soon as available, true and correct copies of all Project Agreements and Licenses and the Plans and Specifications, together with assignments thereof to the Funding Lender and consents to such assignments where required by the Funding Lender, all in form and substance acceptable to the Funding Lender. Neither the Borrower nor the General Partner has assigned or granted, or will assign or grant, a security interest in any of the Project Agreements and Licenses, other than to the Funding Lender and the Subordinate Lender.

**Section 5.30. Payment of Debt Payments**. In addition to its obligations under the Borrower Note, the Borrower will (i) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid all principal of and interest on any Debt of the Borrower as and when the same become due on or before the due date; (ii) comply with and perform all conditions, terms and obligations of other instruments or agreements evidencing or securing such Debt; (iii) promptly inform the Funding Lender of any default, or anticipated default, under any such note, agreement, instrument; and (iv) forward to the Funding Lender a copy of any notice of default or notice of any event that might result in default under any such note, agreement, instrument, including Liens encumbering the Project, or any portion thereof, which have been subordinated to the Security Instrument (regardless of whether or not permitted under this Borrower Loan Agreement).

**Section 5.31. ERISA**. The Borrower will comply, and will cause each of its ERISA Affiliates to comply, in all respects with the provisions of ERISA.
Section 5.32. Patriot Act Compliance. The Borrower shall use its good faith and commercially reasonable efforts to comply with the Patriot Act and all applicable requirements of Governmental Authorities having jurisdiction over the Borrower and/or the Project, including those relating to money laundering and terrorism. The Funding Lender shall have the right to audit the Borrower’s compliance with the Patriot Act and all applicable requirements of Governmental Authorities having jurisdiction over the Borrower and/or the Project, including those relating to money laundering and terrorism. In the event that the Borrower fails to comply with the Patriot Act or any such requirements of Governmental Authorities, then the Funding Lender may, at its option, cause the Borrower to comply therewith and any and all costs and expenses incurred by Funding Lender in connection therewith shall be secured by the Security Instrument and shall be immediately due and payable.

The Borrower covenants that it shall comply with all Legal Requirements and internal requirements of the Funding Lender relating to money laundering, anti-terrorism, trade embargos and economic sanctions, now or hereafter in effect. Without limiting the foregoing, the Borrower shall not take any action, or permit any action to be taken, that would cause the Borrower’s representations and warranties in Section 4.1.48 and this Section 5.32 become untrue or at any time during the term of the Funding Loan. Upon any Beneficiary Party’s request from time to time during the term of the Funding Loan, the Borrower shall certify in writing to such Beneficiary Party that the Borrower’s representations, warranties and obligations under Section 4.1.48 and this Section 5.32 remain true and correct and have not been breached, and in addition, upon request of any Beneficiary Party, the Borrower covenants to provide all information required to satisfy obligations under all Legal Requirements and internal requirements of the Funding Lender relating to money laundering, anti-terrorism, trade embargos and economic sanctions, now or hereafter in effect, during the term of the Funding Loan. The Borrower shall immediately notify the Funding Lender in writing of (a) the Borrower’s actual knowledge that any of such representations, warranties or covenants are no longer true and have been breached, (b) the Borrower has a reasonable basis to believe that they may no longer be true and have been breached or (c) the Borrower becomes the subject of an investigation by Governmental Authorities related to money laundering, anti-terrorism, trade embargos and economic sanctions. The Borrower shall also reimburse the Funding Lender for any expense incurred by the Funding Lender in evaluating the effect of an investigation by Governmental Authorities on the Funding Loan and the Funding Lender’s interest in the collateral for the Funding Loan, in obtaining necessary license from Governmental Authorities as may be necessary for the Funding Lender to enforce its rights under the Funding Loan Documents, and in complying with all Legal Requirements and internal requirements of the Funding Lender relating to money laundering, anti-terrorism, trade embargos and economic sanctions, now or hereafter in effect applicable to the Funding Lender as a result of the existence of such an event and for any penalties or fines imposed upon the Funding Lender as a result thereof.

Section 5.33. Funds From Equity Investor. The Borrower shall cause the Equity Investor to fund all installments of the Equity Contributions in the amounts and at the times subject and according to the terms of the Partnership Agreement.
Section 5.34. Tax Covenants. The Borrower further represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

(a) **General.** The Borrower shall not take any action or omit to take any action which, if taken or omitted, respectively, would adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Governmental Lender Note from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code), for federal income tax purposes and, if it should take or permit any such action, the Borrower will take all lawful actions that it can take to rescind such action promptly upon having knowledge thereof and that the Borrower will take such action or actions, including amendment of this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Security Instrument and the Regulatory Agreement, as may be necessary, in the opinion of Tax Counsel, to comply fully with all applicable rules, rulings, policies, procedures, regulations or other official statements promulgated or proposed by the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service applicable to the Governmental Lender Note, the Funding Loan or affecting the Project. Capitalized terms used in this Section 5.34 shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Regulatory Agreement or, if not defined therein, in the Funding Loan Agreement. With the intent not to limit the generality of the foregoing, the Borrower covenants and agrees that, prior to the final maturity of the Governmental Lender Note, unless it has received and filed with the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender a Tax Counsel No Adverse Effect Opinion (other than with respect to interest on any portion of the Governmental Lender Note for a period during which such portion of the Governmental Lender Note is held by a “substantial user” of any facility financed with the proceeds of the Governmental Lender Note or a “related person,” as such terms are used in Section 147(a) of the Code), the Borrower will comply with this Section 5.34.

(b) **Use of Proceeds.** The use of the net proceeds of the Funding Loan at all times will satisfy the following requirements:

(i) **Limitation on Net Proceeds.** At least 95% of the net proceeds (within the meaning of the Code) of the Funding Loan actually expended shall be used to pay Qualified Project Costs that are costs of a “qualified residential rental project” (within the meaning of Sections 142(a)(7) and 142(d) of the Code) and property that is “functionally related and subordinate” thereto (within the meaning of Sections 1.103-8(a)(3) and 1.103-8(b)(4)(iii) of the Regulations).

(ii) **Limit on Costs of Funding.** The proceeds of the Funding Loan will be expended for the purposes set forth in this Borrower Loan Agreement and in the Funding Loan Agreement and no portion thereof in excess of two percent (2%) of the proceeds of the Funding Loan, within the meaning of Section 147(g) of the Code, will be expended to pay Costs of Funding of the Funding Loan.

(iii) **Prohibited Facilities.** The Borrower shall not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Funding Loan or any income from the investment thereof to provide any airplane, skybox, or other private luxury box, health club facility, any facility primarily used for gambling, or any store the principal business of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises.
(iv) **Limitation on Land.** Less than 25% of the net proceeds of the Funding Loan actually expended will be used, directly or indirectly, for the acquisition of land or an interest therein, nor will any portion of the net proceeds of the Funding Loan be used, directly or indirectly, for the acquisition of land or an interest therein to be used for farming purposes.

(v) **Limitation on Existing Facilities.** No portion of the net proceeds of the Funding Loan will be used for the acquisition of any existing property or an interest therein unless (A) the first use of such property is pursuant to such acquisition or (B) the rehabilitation expenditures with respect to any building and the equipment therefor equal or exceed 15 percent of the cost of acquiring such building financed with the proceeds of the Funding Loan (with respect to structures other than buildings, this clause shall be applied by substituting 100 percent for 15 percent). For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term “rehabilitation expenditures” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 147(d)(3) of the Code.

(vi) **Accuracy of Information.** The information furnished by the Borrower and used by the Governmental Lender in preparing its certifications with respect to Section 148 of the Code and the Borrower’s information statement pursuant to Section 149(e) of the Code is accurate and complete as of the date of origination of the Funding Loan.

(vii) **Limitation of Project Expenditures.** The acquisition, construction, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project were not commenced (within the meaning of Section 144(a) of the Code) prior to the 60th day preceding the adoption of the resolution of the Governmental Lender with respect to the Project on October 31, 2019, and no obligation for which reimbursement will be sought from proceeds of the Funding Loan relating to the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation or equipping of the Project was paid or incurred prior to 60 days prior to such date, except for permissible “preliminary expenditures,” which include architectural, engineering surveying, soil testing, reimbursement bond issuance and similar costs incurred prior to the commencement of construction, rehabilitation or acquisition of the Project.

(viii) **Qualified Costs.** The Borrower hereby represents, covenants and warrants that the proceeds of the Funding Loan shall be used or deemed used exclusively to pay costs which are (A) capital expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-1(a) of the Code’s regulations) and (B) not made for the acquisition of existing property, to the extent prohibited in Section 147(d) of the Code and that for the greatest number of buildings the proceeds of the Funding Loan shall be deemed allocated on a pro rata basis to each building in the Project and the land on which it is located so that each building and the land on which it is located will have been financed fifty percent (50%) or more by the proceeds of the Funding Loan for the purpose of complying with Section 42(h)(4)(B) of the Code; provided however, the foregoing representation, covenant and warranty is made for the benefit of the Borrower and its partners and neither the Funding Lender nor the Governmental Lender shall have any obligation to enforce this statement nor shall
they incur any liability to any person, including without limitation, the Borrower, the partners of the Borrower, any other Affiliate of the Borrower or the holders or payees of the Funding Loan and the Borrower Note for any failure to meet the intent expressed in the foregoing representation, covenant and warranty; and provided further, failure to comply with this representation, covenant and warranty shall not constitute a default or event of default under this Borrower Loan Agreement or the Funding Loan Agreement.

(c) **Limitation on Maturity.** The average maturity of the Governmental Lender Note does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the Project to be financed by the Funding Loan, weighted in proportion to the respective cost of each item comprising the property the cost of which has been or will be financed, directly or indirectly, with the Net Proceeds of the Funding Loan. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the reasonably expected economic life of property shall be determined as of the later of (A) the Closing Date for the Funding Loan or (B) the date on which such property is placed in service (or expected to be placed in service). In addition, land shall not be taken into account in determining the reasonably expected economic life of property.

(d) **No Arbitrage.** The Borrower shall not take any action or omit to take any action with respect to the Gross Proceeds of the Funding Loan or of any amounts expected to be used to pay the principal thereof or the interest thereon which, if taken or omitted, respectively, would cause the Governmental Lender Note to be classified as an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. Except as provided in the Funding Loan Agreement and this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower shall not pledge or otherwise encumber, or permit the pledge or encumbrance of, any money, investment, or investment property as security for payment of any amounts due under this Borrower Loan Agreement or the Borrower Note relating to the Funding Loan, shall not establish any segregated reserve or similar fund for such purpose and shall not prepay any such amounts in advance of the redemption date of an equal principal amount of the Funding Loan, unless the Borrower has obtained in each case a Tax Counsel No Adverse Effect Opinion with respect to such action, a copy of which shall be provided to the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender. The Borrower shall not, at any time prior to the final maturity of the Funding Loan, invest or cause any Gross Proceeds to be invested in any investment (or to use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if, as a result of such investment the Yield of all investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby) on or prior to the date of such investment exceeds the Yield of the Funding Loan to the Maturity Date, except as permitted by Section 148 of the Code and Regulations thereunder or as provided in the Regulatory Agreement. The Borrower further covenants and agrees that it will comply with all applicable requirements of said Section 148 and the rules and Regulations thereunder relating to the Funding Loan and the interest thereon, including the employment of a Rebate Analyst acceptable to the Governmental Lender and Funding Lender at all times from and after the Closing Date for the calculation of rebatable amounts to the United States Treasury Department. The Borrower agrees that it will cause the Rebate Analyst to calculate the rebatable amounts not later than forty-five days after the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date and each five years thereafter and not later than forty-five days after the final Computation Date and agrees that the Borrower will pay all
costs associated therewith. The Borrower agrees to provide evidence of the employment of the Rebate Analyst satisfactory to the Governmental Lender and Funding Lender.

(e) **No Federal Guarantee.** Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the Borrower shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Governmental Lender Note to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(f) **Representations.** The Borrower has supplied or caused to be supplied to Tax Counsel all documents, instruments and written information requested by Tax Counsel, and all such documents, instruments and written information supplied by or on behalf of the Borrower at the request of Tax Counsel, which have been reasonably relied upon by Tax Counsel in rendering its opinion with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Governmental Lender Note for federal income tax purposes, are true and correct in all material respects, do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact and do not omit to state any material fact necessary to be stated therein in order to make the information provided therein, in light of the circumstances under which such information was provided, not misleading, and the Borrower is not aware of any other pertinent information which Tax Counsel has not requested.

(g) **Qualified Residential Rental Project.** The Borrower hereby covenants and agrees that the Project will be operated as a “qualified residential rental project” within the meaning of Section 142(d) of the Code, on a continuous basis during the longer of the Qualified Project Period (as defined in the Regulatory Agreement) or any period during which any portion of the Governmental Lender Note remains outstanding, to the end that the interest on the Governmental Lender Note shall be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Borrower hereby covenants and agrees, continuously during the Qualified Project Period, to comply with all the provisions of the Regulatory Agreement.

(h) **Information Reporting Requirements.** The Borrower will comply with the information reporting requirements of Section 149(e)(2) of the Code requiring certain information regarding the Governmental Lender Note to be filed with the Internal Revenue Service within prescribed time limits.

(i) **Funding Loan Not a Hedge Bond.** The Borrower covenants and agrees that not more than 50% of the proceeds of the Funding Loan will be invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed Yield for four years or more within the meaning of Section 149(f)(3)(A)(ii) of the Code, and the Borrower reasonably expects that at least 85% of the spendable proceeds of the Funding Loan will be used to carry out the governmental purposes of the Funding Loan within the three-year period beginning on the Closing Date.

(j) **Termination of Restrictions.** Although the parties hereto recognize that, subject to the provisions of the Regulatory Agreement, the provisions of this Borrower Loan Agreement shall terminate in accordance with Section 10.14 hereof, the parties hereto
recognize that pursuant to the Regulatory Agreement, certain requirements, including the requirements incorporated by reference in this Section, may continue in effect beyond the term hereof.

(k) **Public Approval.** The Borrower covenants and agrees that the proceeds of the Funding Loan will not be used in a manner that deviates in any substantial degree from the Project described in the written notice of a public hearing regarding the Governmental Lender Note.

(l) **40/60 Test Election.** The Borrower and the Governmental Lender hereby elect to apply the requirements of Section 142(d)(1)(B) to the Project. The Borrower hereby represents, covenants and agrees, continuously during the Qualified Project Period, to comply with all the provisions of the Regulatory Agreement.

(m) **Modification of Tax Covenants.** Subsequent to the origination of the Funding Loan and prior to its payment in full (or provision for the payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Funding Loan Agreement), this Section 5.34 may not be amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated except as permitted herein and by the Funding Loan Agreement and with the Written Consent of the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender. Anything contained in this Borrower Loan Agreement or the Funding Loan Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender and the Borrower hereby agree to amend this Borrower Loan Agreement and, if appropriate, the Funding Loan Agreement and the Regulatory Agreement, to the extent required, in the opinion of Tax Counsel, in order for interest on the Governmental Lender Note to remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The party requesting such amendment, which may include the Funding Lender, shall notify the other parties to this Borrower Loan Agreement of the proposed amendment and send a copy of such requested amendment to Tax Counsel. After review of such proposed amendment, Tax Counsel shall render to the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender an opinion as to the effect of such proposed amendment upon the includability of interest on the Governmental Lender Note in the gross income of the recipient thereof for federal income tax purposes. The Borrower shall pay all necessary fees and expenses incurred with respect to such amendment. The Borrower, the Governmental Lender and, where applicable, the Funding Lender per written instructions from the Governmental Lender shall execute, deliver and, if applicable, the Borrower shall file of record, any and all documents and instruments, including without limitation, an amendment to the Regulatory Agreement, with a file-stamped copy to the Funding Lender, necessary to effectuate the intent of this Section 5.34, and the Borrower and the Governmental Lender hereby appoint the Funding Lender as their true and lawful attorney-in-fact to execute, deliver and, if applicable, file of record on behalf of the Borrower or the Governmental Lender, as is applicable, any such document or instrument (in such form as may be approved by and upon instruction of Tax Counsel) if either the Borrower or the Governmental Lender defaults in the performance of its obligation under this Section 5.34; provided, however, that the Funding Lender shall take no action under this Section 5.34 without first notifying the Borrower or the Governmental Lender, as is applicable, of its intention to take such action and providing the Borrower or the
Governmental Lender, as is applicable, a reasonable opportunity to comply with the requirements of this Section 5.34.

The Borrower irrevocably authorizes and directs the Funding Lender and any other agent designated by the Governmental Lender to make payment of such amounts from funds of the Borrower, if any, held by the Funding Lender, or any agent of the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender. The Borrower further covenants and agrees that, pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(b), it (or any related person contemplated by such regulations) will not purchase interests in the Funding Loan in an amount related to the amount of the Borrower Loan.

(n) Compliance With Tax Certificate. In furtherance of the covenants in this Section 5.34, the Borrower shall execute, deliver and comply with the provisions of the Tax Certificate, which are by this reference incorporated into this Borrower Loan Agreement and made a part of this Borrower Loan Agreement as if set forth in this Borrower Loan Agreement in full. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Borrower Loan Agreement and the Tax Certificate, the terms of the Tax Certificate shall control.

The amounts received upon the sale of the Governmental Lender Note and interest and other investment earnings on those amounts shall be allocated and used for financing Qualified Project Costs of each building and related land in the Project so that the aggregate basis of each such building and related land, within the meaning of Section 42(h)(4) of the Code, shall be financed 50% or more from those amounts.

Section 5.35. Payment of Rebate.

(a) Arbitrage Rebate. The Borrower agrees to take all steps necessary to compute and pay any rebatable arbitrage relating to the Funding Loan or the Governmental Lender Note in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code including:

(i) Delivery of Documents and Money on Computation Dates. The Borrower will deliver to the Fiscal Agent, with a copy to the Funding Lender, within 55 days after each Computation Date:

(A) a statement, signed by the Borrower, stating the Rebate Amount as of such Computation Date;

(B) (1) if such Computation Date is an Installment Computation Date, an amount that, together with any amount then held for the credit of the Rebate Fund, is equal to at least 90% of the Rebate Amount as of such Installment Computation Date, less any “previous rebate payments” made to the United States (as that term is used in Section 1.148-3(f)(1) of the Regulations), or (2) if such Computation Date is the final Computation Date, an amount that, together with any amount then held for the credit of the Rebate Fund, is equal to the Rebate Amount as of such final Computation Date, less any “previous rebate payments” made to the
United States (as that term is used in Section 1.148-3(f)(1) of the Regulations); and

(C) an Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T properly signed and completed as of such Computation Date.

(ii) Correction of Underpayments. If the Borrower shall discover or be notified as of any date that any payment paid to the United States Treasury pursuant to this Section 5.35 of an amount described in Section 5.35(a)(i)(A) or (B) above shall have failed to satisfy any requirement of Section 1.148-3 of the Regulations (whether or not such failure shall be due to any default by the Borrower, the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender), the Borrower shall (1) pay to the Fiscal Agent (for deposit to the Rebate Fund) and cause the Fiscal Agent to pay to the United States Treasury from the Rebate Fund the underpayment of the Rebate Amount, together with any penalty and/or interest due, as specified in Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations, within 175 days after any discovery or notice and (2) deliver to the Fiscal Agent an Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T completed as of such date. If such underpayment of the Rebate Amount, together with any penalty and/or interest due, is not paid to the United States Treasury in the amount and manner and by the time specified in the Regulations, the Borrower shall take such steps as are necessary to prevent the Governmental Lender Note from becoming an arbitrage bond within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

(iii) Records. The Borrower shall retain all of its accounting records relating to the funds established under this Borrower Loan Agreement and all calculations made in preparing the statements described in this Section 5.35 for at least six years after the later of the final maturity of the Governmental Lender Note or the date the Funding Loan is retired in full.

(iv) Costs. The Borrower agrees to pay all of the fees and expenses of a nationally recognized Tax Counsel, the Rebate Analyst, a certified public accountant and any other necessary consultant employed by the Borrower or the Funding Lender in connection with computing the Rebate Amount.

(v) No Diversion of Rebateable Arbitrage. The Borrower will not indirectly pay any amount otherwise payable to the federal government pursuant to the foregoing requirements to any person other than the federal government by entering into any investment arrangement with respect to the Gross Proceeds of the Funding Loan which is not purchased at Fair Market Value or includes terms that the Borrower would not have included if the Funding Loan were not subject to Section 148(f) of the Code.

(vi) Modification of Requirements. If at any time during the term of this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender or the Borrower desires to take any action which would otherwise be prohibited by the terms of this Section 5.35, such Person shall be permitted to take such action if it
shall first obtain and provide to the other Persons named herein a Tax Counsel No Adverse Effect Opinion with respect to such action.

(vii) **Appointment of Rebate Analyst.** The Borrower covenants that it will, within 30 days of the date of the Closing Date, engage a qualified person or firm acceptable to the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender to perform any rebate calculations that may be required to be made from time to time with respect to the Governmental Lender Note. The Borrower hereby covenants that it will, within 30 days of the date of the Closing Date, provide evidence to the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender of such appointment.

(b) **Rebate Fund.** The Fiscal Agent shall establish and hold a separate fund designated as the “Rebate Fund.” The Fiscal Agent shall deposit or transfer to the credit of the Rebate Fund each amount delivered to the Fiscal Agent by the Borrower for deposit thereto and each amount directed by the Borrower to be transferred thereto, as further described in Section 7.8 of the Funding Loan Agreement.

**Section 5.36. Covenants Under Funding Loan Agreement.** The Borrower will fully and faithfully perform all the duties and obligations which the Governmental Lender has covenanted and agreed in the Funding Loan Agreement to cause the Borrower to perform and any duties and obligations which the Borrower is required in the Funding Loan Agreement to perform. The foregoing will not apply to any duty or undertaking of the Governmental Lender which by its nature cannot be delegated or assigned.

**Section 5.37. Continuing Disclosure Agreement.** The Borrower and the Funding Lender shall enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreement to provide for the continuing disclosure of information about the Funding Loan, the Borrower and other matters as specifically provided for in such agreement.

**ARTICLE VI**

**NEGATIVE COVENANTS**

The Borrower hereby covenants and agrees as follows, which covenants shall remain in effect so long as any Borrower Payment Obligation or other obligation of the Borrower under any of the other Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents remains outstanding or unperformed. The Borrower covenants and agrees that it will not, directly or indirectly:

**Section 6.1. Management Agreement.** Without first obtaining the Funding Lender’s prior Written Consent, enter into the Management Agreement, and thereafter the Borrower shall not, without the Funding Lender’s prior Written Consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) and subject to the Regulatory Agreement: (i) surrender, terminate or cancel the Management Agreement or otherwise replace the Manager or enter into any other management agreement; (ii) reduce or consent to the reduction of the term of the Management Agreement; (iii) increase or consent to the increase of the amount of any charges under the Management Agreement; (iv) otherwise modify, change, supplement, alter or amend in any material respect, or waive or release in any material respect any of its rights and remedies under, the Management
Agreement; or (v) suffer or permit the occurrence and continuance of a default beyond any applicable cure period under the Management Agreement (or any successor management agreement) if such default permits the Manager to terminate the Management Agreement (or such successor management agreement); provided, however, that Funding Lender’s prior Written Consent shall not be required for any extension or renewal of the Management Agreement on the same terms and conditions.

Section 6.2. Dissolution. Dissolve or liquidate, in whole or in part, merge with or consolidate into another Person.

Section 6.3. Change in Business or Operation of Property. Enter into any line of business other than the ownership and operation of the Project, or make any material change in the scope or nature of its business objectives, purposes or operations, or undertake or participate in activities other than the continuance of its present business and activities incidental or related thereto or otherwise cease to operate the Project as a multi-family property or terminate such business for any reason whatsoever (other than temporary cessation in connection with construction or rehabilitation, as appropriate, of the Project).

Section 6.4. Debt Cancellation. Cancel or otherwise forgive or release any claim or debt owed to the Borrower by a Person, except for adequate consideration or in the ordinary course of the Borrower’s business in its reasonable judgment.

Section 6.5. Assets. Purchase or own any real property or personal property incidental thereto other than the Project.

Section 6.6. Transfers. Make, suffer or permit the occurrence of any Transfer other than a transfer permitted under the Security Instrument and the Regulatory Agreement, nor transfer any material License required for the operation of the Project.

Section 6.7. Debt. Other than Permitted Encumbrances or as expressly approved in writing by the Funding Lender, create, incur or assume any indebtedness for borrowed money (including subordinate debt) whether unsecured or secured by all or any portion of the Project or interest therein or in the Borrower or any partner thereof (including subordinate debt) other than (i) the Borrower Payment Obligations, (ii) the Subordinate Debt, (iii) secured indebtedness incurred pursuant to or permitted by the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents and (iv) trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of business.

Section 6.8. Assignment of Rights. Without the Funding Lender’s prior Written Consent, attempt to assign the Borrower’s rights or interest under any Borrower Loan Document or Funding Loan Document in contravention of any Borrower Loan Document or Funding Loan Document.

Section 6.9. Principal Place of Business. Change its principal place of business without providing 30 days’ prior Written Notice of the change to the Funding Lender, the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer.

Section 6.10. Partnership Agreement. Without the Funding Lender’s prior Written Consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) surrender, terminate, cancel, modify, change, supplement, alter or amend in any material respect, or waive or release in any material
respect, any of its rights or remedies under the Partnership Agreement; provided, however, the consent of Funding Lender is not required for an amendment of the Partnership Agreement resulting solely from the “Permitted Transfer” of partnership interests of Borrower as defined in and permitted by the Security Instrument.

**Section 6.11. ERISA.** Maintain, sponsor, contribute to or become obligated to contribute to, or suffer or permit any ERISA Affiliate of the Borrower to, maintain, sponsor, contribute to or become obligated to contribute to, any Plan, or permit the assets of the Borrower to become “plan assets,” whether by operation of law or under regulations promulgated under ERISA.

**Section 6.12. No Hedging Arrangements.** Without the prior Written Consent of the Funding Lender or unless otherwise required by this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower will not enter into or guarantee, provide security for or otherwise undertake any form of contractual obligation with respect to any interest rate swap, interest rate cap or other arrangement that has the effect of an interest rate swap or interest rate cap or that otherwise (directly or indirectly, derivatively or synthetically) hedges interest rate risk associated with being a debtor of variable rate debt or any agreement or other arrangement to enter into any of the above on a future date or after the occurrence of one or more events in the future.

**Section 6.13. Loans and Investments; Distributions; Related Party Payments.**

(a) Without the prior Written Consent of the Funding Lender in each instance, the Borrower shall not (i) lend money, make investments, or extend credit, other than in the ordinary course of its business as presently conducted; or (ii) repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any interest in the Borrower, any Borrower Affiliate or any other Person owning an interest, directly or indirectly, in the Borrower, or make any distribution, in cash or in kind, in respect of interests in the Borrower, any Borrower Affiliate or any other Person owning an interest, directly or indirectly, in the Borrower (except to the extent permitted by the Security Instrument and subject to the limitations set forth in Section 5.27 hereof).

(b) Disbursements for fees and expenses of any Borrower Affiliate and developer fees (however characterized) will only be paid to the extent that such fee or expense bears a proportionate relationship to the percentage of completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, as determined by the Construction Consultant, and only after deducting the applicable Retainage. Except as otherwise permitted hereunder or by the Funding Lender, in writing, no Disbursements for the Developer Fee or any “deferred developer fees” shall be made prior to the Conversion Date other than in accordance with the Approved Developer Fee Schedule.

**Section 6.14. Amendment of Related Documents or CC&R’s.** Without the prior Written Consent of Funding Lender in each instance, except as provided herein or under the Construction Funding Agreement, the Borrower shall not enter into or consent to any amendment, termination, modification, or other alteration of any of the Related Documents or any of the CC&R’s (including, without limitation, those contained in the Borrower Loan Agreement, any Architect’s Agreement, any Engineer’s Contract, any Construction Contract, and any Management

63
Agreement, but excluding the Partnership Agreement, which is covered by Section 6.10), or any assignment, transfer, pledge or hypothecation of any of its rights thereunder, if any.

Section 6.15. Personal Property. The Borrower shall not install materials, personal property, equipment or fixtures subject to any security agreement or other agreement or contract wherein the right is reserved to any Person other than the Borrower to remove or repossess any such materials, equipment or fixtures, or whereby title to any of the same is not completely vested in the Borrower at the time of installation, without the Funding Lender’s prior Written Consent; provided, however, that this Section 6.15 shall not apply to laundry equipment or other equipment that is owned by a third-party vendor and commercial tenants.

Section 6.16. Fiscal Year. Without the Funding Lender’s Written Consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, neither the Borrower nor General Partner shall change the times of commencement or termination of its fiscal year or other accounting periods, or change its methods of accounting, other than to conform to GAAP.

Section 6.17. Publicity. Neither the Borrower nor General Partner shall issue any publicity release or other communication to any print, broadcast or on-line media, post any sign or in any other way identify the Funding Lender or any of its Affiliates as the source of the financing provided for herein, without the prior written approval of the Funding Lender in each instance (provided that nothing herein shall prevent the Borrower or General Partner from identifying the Funding Lender or its Affiliates as the source of such financing to the extent that the Borrower or General Partner are required to do so (a) by disclosure requirements applicable to publicly held companies and (b) by the California Public Records Act). The Borrower and General Partner agree that no sign shall be posted on the Project in connection with the construction or rehabilitation of the Improvements unless such sign identifies Citigroup and its affiliates as the source of the financing provided for herein or the Funding Lender consents to not being identified on any such sign.

Section 6.18. Subordinate Loan Documents. Without Funding Lender’s prior written consent, Borrower will not surrender, terminate, cancel, modify, change, supplement, alter, amend, waive, release, assign, transfer, pledge or hypothecate any of its rights or remedies under the Subordinate Loan Documents.

Section 6.19. Ground Lease. Without the Funding Lender’s prior written consent, the Borrower will not surrender, terminate, cancel, modify, change, supplement, alter, amend, waive, release, assign, transfer, pledge or hypothecate any of its rights or remedies under the Ground Lease.

ARTICLE VII

RESERVED
ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULTS

Section 8.1. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an “Event of Default” under this Borrower Loan Agreement:

(a) failure by the Borrower to pay any Borrower Loan Payment in the manner and on the date such payment is due in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Borrower Note, or the failure by the Borrower to pay any Additional Borrower Payment on the date such payment is due in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Borrower Note, the Security Instrument, this Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document;

(b) failure by or on behalf of the Borrower to pay when due any amount (other than as provided in subsection (a) above or elsewhere in this Section 8.1) required to be paid by the Borrower under this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower Note, the Security Instrument or any of the other Borrower Loan Documents or Funding Loan Documents, including a failure to repay any amounts that have been previously paid but are recovered, attached or enjoined pursuant to any insolvency, receivership, liquidation or similar proceedings, which default remains uncured for a period of five days after Written Notice thereof shall have been given to the Borrower;

(c) an Event of Default, as defined by the Borrower Note, the Security Instrument or any other Borrower Loan Document, occurs (or to the extent an “Event of Default” is not defined in any other Borrower Loan Document, any default or breach by the Borrower or any Guarantor of its obligations, covenants, representations or warranties under such Borrower Loan Document occurs and any applicable notice and/or cure period has expired);

(d) any representation or warranty made by any of the Borrower, the Guarantor or the General Partner in any Borrower Loan Document or Funding Loan Document to which it is a party, or in any report, certificate, financial statement or other instrument, agreement or document furnished by the Borrower, the Guarantor or the General Partner in connection with any Borrower Loan Document or Funding Loan Document, shall be false or misleading in any material respect as of the Closing Date;

(e) the Borrower shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall generally not be paying its debts as they become due;

(f) the Borrower Controlling Entity shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, shall generally not be paying its debts as they become due, or an Act of Bankruptcy with respect to the Borrower Controlling Entity shall occur, unless in all cases the Borrower Controlling Entity is replaced with a substitute Borrower Controlling Entity that satisfies the requirements of Section 20 of the Security Instrument; which, in the case of a non-profit Borrower Controlling Entity, may be replaced within sixty (60)
days of such event with another non-profit Borrower Controlling Entity acceptable to the Funding Lender, in which case no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred;

(g) any portion of the Borrower Deferred Equity to be made by Equity Investor and required for (i) completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, (ii) the satisfaction of the Conditions to Conversion, or (iii) the operation of the Improvements is not received in accordance with the Partnership Agreement after the expiration of all applicable notice and cure periods and Borrower fails to deposit with or pay to Funding Lender the amount of the unfunded Borrower Deferred Equity in order to maintain the Project “in balance” in accordance with Section 3.3 of the Construction Funding Agreement and in order for Borrower to satisfy the Conditions to Conversion on or prior to the Outside Conversion Date;

(h) the failure by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of the Borrower to comply in all respects with ERISA, or the occurrence of any other event (with respect to the failure of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate to pay any amount required to be paid under ERISA or with respect to the termination of, or withdrawal of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from, any employee benefit or welfare plan subject to ERISA) the effect of which is to impose upon the Borrower (after giving effect to the tax consequences thereof) for the payment of any amount in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000);

(i) a Bankruptcy Event shall occur with respect to the Borrower, any General Partner or Guarantor, or there shall be a change in the assets, liabilities or financial position of any such Person which has a material adverse effect upon the ability of such Person to perform such Person’s obligations under this Borrower Loan Agreement, any other Borrower Loan Document or any Related Document, provided that any such Bankruptcy Event with respect to a Guarantor shall not constitute an Event of Default: (i) if such Bankruptcy Event occurs on or after the date upon which the Guaranty terminates in accordance with its terms (or the date upon which all of the Guaranties have terminated in accordance with their terms, if more than one Guaranty was executed by such Guarantor), or (ii) if such Bankruptcy Event occurs prior to the date upon which the Guaranty terminates in accordance with its terms (or the date upon which all of the Guaranties have terminated in accordance with their terms, if more than one Guaranty was executed by such Guarantor) and the Borrower replaces such Guarantor with a person or entity satisfying the Funding Lender’s mortgage credit standards for principals and acceptable to the Funding Lender in its sole and absolute discretion within thirty (30) days after notice thereof from the Managing General Partner is replaced with a substitute non-profit Managing General Partner that satisfies the requirements of Section 20 of the Security Instrument and is acceptable to Funding Lender in its sole and absolute discretion within thirty (30) days after notice thereof from Funding Lender;

(j) all or any part of the property of the Borrower is attached, levied upon or otherwise seized by legal process (other than Condemnation), and such attachment, levy or seizure is not quashed, stayed or released: (i) prior to completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, within ten (10) days of the date
thereof or (ii) after completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, within thirty (30) days of the date thereof;

(k) subject to Section 10.15 hereof, the Borrower fails to pay when due any monetary obligation (other than pursuant to this Borrower Loan Agreement) to any Person in excess of $100,000, and such failure continues beyond the expiration of any applicable cure or grace periods;

(l) any material litigation or proceeding is commenced before any Governmental Authority against or affecting the Borrower, any General Partner or Guarantor, or property of the Borrower, any General Partner or Guarantor, or any part thereof, and such litigation or proceeding is not defended diligently and in good faith by Borrower, any General Partner or Guarantor, as applicable, provided that any such material litigation or proceeding against a Guarantor shall not constitute an Event of Default: (i) if such material litigation is commenced on or after the date upon which the Guaranty terminates in accordance with its terms (or the date upon which all of the Guaranties have terminated in accordance with their terms, if more than one Guaranty was executed by such Guarantor), or (ii) if such material litigation or proceeding is commenced prior to the date upon which the Guaranty terminates in accordance with its terms (or the date upon which all of the Guaranties have terminated in accordance with their terms, if more than one Guaranty was executed by such Guarantor) and the Borrower replaces such Guarantor with a person or entity satisfying the Funding Lender’s mortgage credit standards for principals and acceptable to the Funding Lender in its sole and absolute discretion within thirty (30) days after notice thereof from the Funding Lender, and further provided that any such material litigation or proceeding against the Managing General Partner shall not constitute an Event of Default if the Managing General Partner is replaced with a substitute non-profit Managing General Partner that satisfies the requirements of Section 20 of the Security Instrument and is acceptable to Funding Lender in its sole and absolute discretion within thirty (30) days after notice thereof from Funding Lender;

(m) a final judgment or decree for monetary damages in excess of $50,000 or a monetary fine or penalty (not subject to appeal or as to which the time for appeal has expired) is entered against the Borrower, any General Partner or Guarantor by any Governmental Authority, and such judgment, decree, fine or penalty is not paid and discharged or stayed (i) prior to completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, within ten (10) days after entry thereof or (ii) after completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, within thirty (30) days after entry thereof (or such longer period as may be permitted for payment by the terms of such judgment, fine or penalty); provided that any such judgment, decree, fine or penalty against a Guarantor shall not constitute an Event of Default: (i) if such judgment, decree, fine or penalty is entered on or after the date upon which the Guaranty terminates in accordance with its terms (or the date upon which all of the Guaranties have terminated in accordance with their terms, if more than one Guaranty was executed by such Guarantor), or (ii) if such judgment, decree, fine or penalty is entered prior to the date upon which the Guaranty terminates in accordance with its terms (or the date upon which all of the Guaranties have terminated in accordance with their terms, if more than one Guaranty was executed by such Guarantor) and the Borrower replaces such Guarantor with a person or entity satisfying the Funding Lender’s mortgage credit standards for principals and acceptable to the Funding Lender in its sole and absolute discretion within thirty (30) days after notice thereof from the Funding Lender.
Guarantor with a person or entity satisfying the Funding Lender’s mortgage credit standards for principals and acceptable to the Funding Lender in its sole and absolute discretion within thirty (30) days after notice thereof from the Funding Lender;

(n) a final, un-appealable and uninsured money judgment or judgments, in favor of any Person other than a Governmental Authority, in the aggregate sum of $50,000 or more shall be rendered against the Borrower, any General Partner or Guarantor, or against any of their respective assets, that is not paid, superseded or stayed (i) prior to completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, within ten (10) days after entry thereof or (ii) after completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, within thirty (30) days after entry thereof (or such longer period as may be permitted for payment by the terms of such judgment); or any levy of execution, writ or warrant of attachment, or similar process, is entered or filed against the Borrower, any General Partner or Guarantor, or against any of their respective assets (that is likely to have a material adverse effect upon the ability of the Borrower, any General Partner or Guarantor to perform their respective obligations under this Borrower Loan Agreement, any other Borrower Loan Document or any Related Document), and such judgment, writ, warrant or process shall remain unsatisfied, unsettled, unvacated, unhanded and unstayed (i) prior to completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, for a period of ten (10) days or (ii) after completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, for a period of thirty (30) days, or in any event later than five (5) Business Days prior to the date of any proposed sale thereunder, provided that any such judgment, levy, writ, warrant, attachment or similar process against a Guarantor shall not constitute an Event of Default: (i) if such judgment, levy, writ, warrant, attachment or similar process is entered on or after the date upon which the Guaranty terminates in accordance with its terms (or the date upon which all of the Guaranties have terminated in accordance with their terms, if more than one Guaranty was executed by such Guarantor), or (ii) if such judgment, levy, writ, warrant, attachment or similar process is entered prior to the date upon which the Guaranty terminates in accordance with its terms (or the date upon which all of the Guaranties have terminated in accordance with their terms, if more than one Guaranty was executed by such Guarantor) and the Borrower replaces such Guarantor with a person or entity satisfying the Funding Lender’s mortgage credit standards for principals and acceptable to the Funding Lender in its sole and absolute discretion within thirty (30) days after notice thereof from the Funding Lender, and further provided that any such judgment, levy, writ, warrant, attachment or similar process against the Managing General Partner shall not constitute an Event of Default if the Managing General Partner is replaced with a substitute non-profit Managing General Partner that satisfies the requirements of Section 20 of the Security Instrument and is acceptable to Funding Lender in its sole and absolute discretion within thirty (30) days after notice thereof from Funding Lender;

(o) the inability of the Borrower to satisfy any condition for the receipt of a Disbursement hereunder (other than an Event of Default specifically addressed in this Section 8.1) and failure to resolve the situation to the satisfaction of the Funding Lender for a period in excess of thirty (30) days after Written Notice from the Funding Lender unless: (i) such inability shall have been caused by conditions beyond the control of the Borrower, including, without limitation, acts of God or the elements, fire, strikes and
disruption of shipping; (ii) the Borrower shall have made adequate provision, acceptable to the Funding Lender, for the protection of materials stored on-site or off-site and for the protection of the Improvements to the extent then constructed against deterioration and against other loss or damage or theft; (iii) the Borrower shall furnish to the Funding Lender satisfactory evidence that such cessation of construction or rehabilitation will not adversely affect or interfere with the rights of the Borrower under labor and materials contracts or subcontracts relating to the construction or operation of the Improvements; and (iv) the Borrower shall furnish to the Funding Lender satisfactory evidence that the completion of the construction or rehabilitation of the Improvements can be accomplished by the Completion Date;

(p) the construction or rehabilitation of the Improvements is abandoned or halted prior to completion for any period of thirty (30) consecutive days unless such cessation of construction or rehabilitation shall have been caused by a Force Majeure;

(q) the Borrower shall fail to keep in force and effect any material permit, license, consent or approval required under this Borrower Loan Agreement, or any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over the Mortgaged Property or the Project orders or requires that construction or rehabilitation of the Improvements be stopped, in whole or in part, or that any required approval, license or permit be withdrawn or suspended, and the order, requirement, withdrawal or suspension remains in effect for a period of thirty (30) days;

(r) failure by the Borrower to Substantially Complete the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements in accordance with this Borrower Loan Agreement on or prior to the Substantial Completion Date;

(s) failure by the Borrower to complete the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements in accordance with this Borrower Loan Agreement on or prior to the Completion Date;

(t) failure by the Borrower to satisfy the Conditions to Conversion on or before the Outside Conversion Date;

(u) [Reserved];

(v) an “Event of Default” or “Default” (as defined in the applicable agreement) shall occur under any of the Subordinate Loan Documents, after the expiration of all applicable notice and cure periods; or

(w) any failure by the Borrower to perform or comply with any of its obligations under this Borrower Loan Agreement (other than those specified in this Section 8.1), as and when required, which continues for a period of 30 days after written notice of such failure by Funding Lender or the Servicer on its behalf to the Borrower (with a copy to the Governmental Lender); provided, however, if such failure is susceptible of cure but cannot reasonably be cured within such 30-day period, and the Borrower shall have commenced to cure such failure within such 30-day period and thereafter diligently and expeditiously proceeds to cure the same, such 30-day period shall be extended for an additional period
of time as is reasonably necessary for the Borrower in the exercise of due diligence to cure such failure, such additional period not to exceed 60 days. However, no such notice or grace period shall apply to the extent such failure could, in the Funding Lender’s judgment, absent immediate exercise by the Funding Lender of a right or remedy under this Borrower Loan Agreement, result in harm to the Funding Lender, impairment of the Borrower Note or this Borrower Loan Agreement or any security given under any other Borrower Loan Document.

Section 8.2. Remedies, Acceleration. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default described in paragraph (e), (f) or (i) of Section 8.1) and at any time and from time to time thereafter, as long as such Event of Default continues to exist, in addition to any other rights or remedies available to the Governmental Lender pursuant to the Borrower Loan Documents or at law or in equity, the Funding Lender may, take such action (whether directly or by directing the actions of the Fiscal Agent), without notice or demand, as the Funding Lender deems advisable to protect and enforce its rights against the Borrower and in and to the Project, including declaring the Borrower Payment Obligations to be immediately due and payable (including, without limitation, the principal of, and interest on and all other amounts due on the Borrower Note to be immediately due and payable), without notice or demand, and apply such payment of the Borrower Payment Obligations in any manner and in any order determined by Funding Lender, in Funding Lender’s sole and absolute discretion; and upon any Event of Default described in paragraph (e), (f) or (i) of Section 8.1, the Borrower Payment Obligations shall become immediately due and payable, without notice or demand, and the Borrower hereby expressly waives any such notice or demand, anything contained in any Borrower Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, enforcement of remedies hereunder and under the Funding Loan Agreement shall be controlled by the Funding Lender.

Section 8.2.1 Remedies Cumulative. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, all or any one or more of the rights, powers, privileges and other remedies available to the Funding Lender against the Borrower under the Borrower Loan Documents or at law or in equity may be exercised by the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent, at any time and from time to time, whether or not all or any of the Borrower Payment Obligations shall be declared due and payable, and whether or not the Funding Lender shall have commenced any foreclosure proceeding or other action for the enforcement of its rights and remedies under any of the Borrower Loan Documents. Any such actions taken by the Funding Lender shall be cumulative and concurrent and may be pursued independently, singly, successively, together or otherwise, at such time and in such order as the Funding Lender may determine in its sole discretion, to the fullest extent permitted by law, without impairing or otherwise affecting the other rights and remedies of the Funding Lender permitted by law, equity or contract or as set forth in the Borrower Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrower agrees that if an Event of Default is continuing, all Liens and other rights, remedies or privileges provided to the Funding Lender shall remain in full force and effect until it has exhausted all of its remedies, the Security Instrument has been foreclosed, the Project has been sold and/or otherwise realized upon satisfaction of the Borrower Payment Obligations or the Borrower Payment Obligations have been paid in full. To the extent permitted by applicable law, nothing contained in any Borrower Loan Document shall be construed as requiring the
Funding Lender to resort to any portion of the Project for the satisfaction of any of the Borrower Payment Obligations in preference or priority to any other portion, and the Funding Lender may seek satisfaction out of the entire Project or any part thereof, in its absolute discretion.

Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender agree that any cure of any default made or tendered by the Equity Investor or its designee shall be deemed to be a cure by the Borrower and shall be accepted or rejected on the same basis as if made or tendered by the Borrower.

Section 8.2.2 Delay. No delay or omission to exercise any remedy, right, power accruing upon an Event of Default, or the granting of any indulgence or compromise by the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent shall impair any such remedy, right or power hereunder or be construed as a waiver thereof, but any such remedy, right or power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. A waiver of one Potential Default or Event of Default shall not be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent Potential Default or Event of Default or to impair any remedy, right or power consequent thereon. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Funding Lender and the Fiscal Agent reserve the right to seek a deficiency judgment or preserve a deficiency claim, in connection with the foreclosure of the Security Instrument to the extent necessary to foreclose on the Project, the Rents, the funds or any other collateral.

Section 8.2.3 Set Off; Waiver of Set Off. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Funding Lender may, at any time and from time to time, without notice to Borrower or any other Person (any such notice being expressly waived), set off and appropriate and apply (against and on account of any obligations and liabilities of the Borrower to the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent arising under or connected with this Borrower Loan Agreement and the other Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents, irrespective of whether or not the Funding Lender shall have made any demand therefor, and although such obligations and liabilities may be contingent or unmatured), and the Borrower hereby grants to the Funding Lender, as security for the Borrower Payment Obligations, a security interest in, any and all deposits (general or special, including but not limited to Debt evidenced by certificates of deposit, whether matured or unmatured, but not including trust accounts) and any other Debt at any time held or owing by the Funding Lender to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower.

Section 8.2.4 Assumption of Obligations. In the event that the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the assignee or designee of either shall become the legal or beneficial owner of the Project by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, such party shall succeed to the rights and the obligations of the Borrower under this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower Note, the Regulatory Agreement, and any other Borrower Loan Documents and Funding Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party. Such assumption shall be effective from and after the effective date of such acquisition and shall be made with the benefit of the limitations of liability set forth therein and without any liability for the prior acts of the Borrower.
Section 8.2.5 Accounts Receivable. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Funding Lender shall have the right, to the extent permitted by law, to impound and take possession of books, records, notes and other documents evidencing the Borrower’s accounts, accounts receivable and other claims for payment of money, arising in connection with the Project, and to make direct collections on such accounts, accounts receivable and claims for the benefit of Funding Lender.

Section 8.2.6 Defaults Under Other Documents. The Funding Lender shall have the right to cure any default under any of the Related Documents and the Subordinate Loan Documents, but shall have no obligation to do so.

Section 8.2.7 Abatement of Disbursements. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein or any of the other Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents, the Funding Lender’s obligation to make further Disbursements shall abate: (i) during the continuance of any Potential Default; (ii) after any disclosure to the Funding Lender of any fact or circumstance that, absent such disclosure, would cause any representation or warranty of the Borrower to fail to be true and correct in all material respects, unless and until the Funding Lender elects to permit further Disbursements notwithstanding such event or circumstance; and (iii) upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

Section 8.2.8 Completion of Improvements. Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the Funding Lender shall have the right to cause an independent contractor selected by the Funding Lender to enter into possession of the Project and to perform any and all work and labor necessary for the completion of the Project substantially in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, if any, and to perform the Borrower’s obligations under this Borrower Loan Agreement. All sums expended by the Funding Lender for such purposes shall be deemed to have been disbursed to and borrowed by the Borrower and shall be secured by the Security Documents.

Section 8.2.9 Right To Directly Enforce. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof to the contrary, the Funding Lender shall have the right to directly enforce all rights and remedies hereunder with or without involvement of the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent, provided that only the Governmental Lender may enforce the Unassigned Rights. In the event that any of the provisions set forth in this Section 8.2.9 are inconsistent with the covenants, terms and conditions of the Security Instrument, the covenants, terms and conditions of the Security Instrument shall prevail.

Section 8.2.10 Power of Attorney. Effective upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, and continuing until and unless such Event of Default is cured or waived, the Borrower hereby constitutes and appoints Funding Lender, or an independent contractor selected by the Funding Lender, as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full power of substitution, for the purposes of completion of the Project and performance of the Borrower’s obligations under this Borrower Loan Agreement in the name of the Borrower, and hereby empowers said attorney-in-fact to do any or all of the following upon the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default (it being understood and agreed that said power of attorney shall be deemed to be a power coupled with an interest which cannot...
be revoked until full payment and performance of all obligations under this Borrower Loan Agreement and the other Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents):

(a) to use any of the funds of the Borrower or its General Partner, including any balance of the Borrower Loan, as applicable, and any funds which may be held by the Funding Lender for the Borrower (including all funds in all deposit accounts in which the Borrower has granted to Funding Lender a security interest), for the purpose of effecting completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, in the manner called for by the Plans and Specifications;

(b) to make such additions, changes and corrections in the Plans and Specifications as shall be necessary or desirable to complete the Project in substantially the manner contemplated by the Plans and Specifications;

(c) to employ any contractors, subcontractors, agents, architects and inspectors required for said purposes;

(d) to employ attorneys to defend against attempts to interfere with the exercise of power granted hereby;

(e) to pay, settle or compromise all existing bills and claims which are or may be liens against the Project or the Improvements, or may be necessary or desirable for the completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, or clearance of objections to or encumbrances on title;

(f) to execute all applications and certificates in the name of the Borrower, which may be required by any other rehabilitation or construction contract;

(g) to prosecute and defend all actions or proceedings in connection with the Project and to take such action, require such performance and do any and every other act as is deemed necessary with respect to the completion of the construction or rehabilitation, as the case may be, of the Improvements, which the Borrower might do on its own behalf;

(h) to let new or additional contracts to the extent not prohibited by their existing contracts;

(i) to employ watchmen and erect security fences to protect the Project from injury; and

(j) to take such action and require such performance as it deems necessary under any of the bonds or insurance policies to be furnished hereunder, to make settlements and compromises with the sureties or insurers thereunder, and in connection therewith to execute instruments of release and satisfaction.

It is the intention of the parties hereto that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, rights and remedies may be pursued pursuant to the terms of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents. The parties hereto acknowledge that, among the possible outcomes to the pursuit of such remedies, is the
situation where the Funding Lender assignees or designees become the owner of the Project and assume the obligations identified above, and the Borrower Note, the Borrower Loan and the other Borrower Loan Documents and Funding Loan Documents remain outstanding.

ARTICLE IX

SPECIAL PROVISIONS


Section 9.1.1 Cooperation. Subject to the restrictions of Section 2.6 of the Funding Loan Agreement, at the Funding Lender’s or the Servicer’s request (to the extent not already required to be provided by the Borrower under this Borrower Loan Agreement), the Borrower shall use reasonable efforts to satisfy the market standards to which the Funding Lender or the Servicer customarily adheres or which may be reasonably required in the marketplace or by the Funding Lender or the Servicer in connection with one or more sales or assignments of all or a portion of the Governmental Lender Note and the Funding Loan or participations therein or securitizations of single or multi-class securities (the “Securities”) secured by or evidencing ownership interests in all or a portion of the Governmental Lender Note and Funding Loan (each such sale, assignment and/or securitization, a “Secondary Market Transaction”); provided that neither the Borrower nor the Governmental Lender shall incur any third party or other out-of-pocket costs and expenses in connection with a Secondary Market Transaction, including the costs associated with the delivery of any Provided Information or any opinion required in connection therewith, and all such costs shall be paid by the Funding Lender or the Servicer, and shall not materially modify Borrower’s rights or obligations. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrower shall, so long as the Borrower Loan is still outstanding:

(a) (i) provide such financial and other information with respect to the Borrower Loan, and with respect to the Project, the Borrower, the Manager, the contractor of the Project or the Borrower Controlling Entity, (ii) provide financial statements, audited, if available, relating to the Project with customary disclaimers for any forward looking statements or lack of audit, and (iii), at the expense of the Funding Lender or the Servicer, perform or permit or cause to be performed or permitted such site inspection, appraisals, surveys, market studies, environmental reviews and reports (Phase II’s), engineering reports and other due diligence investigations of the Project, as may be reasonably requested from time to time by the Funding Lender or the Servicer or the Rating Agencies or as may be necessary or appropriate in connection with a Secondary Market Transaction or Exchange Act requirements (the items provided to the Funding Lender or the Servicer pursuant to this paragraph (a) being called the “Provided Information”), together, if customary, with appropriate verification of and/or consents (including, without limitation, auditor consents) to include or incorporate by reference the Provided Information in an offering document or otherwise provide the Provided Information to investors.
and potential investors or opinions of counsel of independent attorneys acceptable to the Funding Lender or the Servicer and the Rating Agencies;

(b) make such representations and warranties as of the closing date of any Secondary Market Transaction with respect to the Project, the Borrower, the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents reasonably acceptable to the Funding Lender or the Servicer, consistent with the facts covered by such representations and warranties as they exist on the date thereof; and

(c) execute such amendments to the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents to accommodate such Secondary Market Transaction so long as such amendment does not affect the material economic terms of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents and is not otherwise adverse to the Borrower in its reasonable discretion.

Section 9.1.2 Use of Information. The Borrower understands that certain of the Provided Information and the required records may be included in disclosure documents in connection with a Secondary Market Transaction, including a prospectus or private placement memorandum (each, a “Secondary Market Disclosure Document”), or provided or made available to investors or prospective investors in the Securities, the Rating Agencies and service providers or other parties relating to the Secondary Market Transaction. In the event that the Secondary Market Disclosure Document is required to be revised, the Borrower shall cooperate, subject to Section 9.1.1(c) hereof, with the Funding Lender and the Servicer in updating the Provided Information or required records for inclusion or summary in the Secondary Market Disclosure Document or for other use reasonably required in connection with a Secondary Market Transaction by providing all current information pertaining to the Borrower and the Project necessary to keep the Secondary Market Disclosure Document accurate and complete in all material respects with respect to such matters. The Borrower hereby consents to any and all such disclosures of such information.

Section 9.1.3 Borrower Obligations Regarding Secondary Market Disclosure Documents. In connection with a Secondary Market Disclosure Document, the Borrower shall provide, or in the case of a Borrower-engaged third party such as the Manager, cause it to provide, information reasonably requested by the Funding Lender pertaining to the Borrower, the Project or such third party (and portions of any other sections reasonably requested by the Funding Lender pertaining to the Borrower, the Project or the third party). The Borrower shall, if requested by the Funding Lender and the Servicer, certify in writing that the Borrower has carefully examined those portions of such Secondary Market Disclosure Document, pertaining to the Borrower, the Project or the Manager, and such portions (and portions of any other sections reasonably requested and pertaining to the Borrower, the Project or the Manager) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Borrower shall not be required to make any representations or warranties regarding any Provided Information obtained from a third party except with respect to information it provided to such parties. Furthermore, the Borrower hereby indemnifies the Funding
Lender, Governmental Lender and the Servicer for any Liabilities to which any such parties may become subject to the extent such Liabilities arise out of or are based upon the use of the Provided Information obtained directly from the Borrower or from a third party which obtained it from the Borrower in a Secondary Market Disclosure Document that contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Section 9.1.4 Borrower Indemnity Regarding Filings. In connection with filings under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act, the Borrower shall (i) indemnify Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender and the underwriter group for any securities (the “Underwriter Group”) for any Liabilities to which Funding Lender, the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender, its officers and officials, or the Underwriter Group may become subject insofar as the Liabilities arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state in the Provided Information of a material fact required to be stated in the Provided Information in order to make the statements in the Provided Information, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading and (ii) reimburse the Funding Lender, the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender, the Underwriter Group and other indemnified parties listed above for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Funding Lender, the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender or the Underwriter Group in connection with defending or investigating the Liabilities; provided that the Borrower shall not provide any indemnification regarding any Provided Information obtained from unrelated third parties except with respect to information it provided to such parties.

Section 9.1.5 Indemnification Procedure. Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under Sections 9.1.3 and 9.1.4 hereof of notice of the commencement of any action for which a claim for indemnification is to be made against the Borrower, such indemnified party shall notify the Borrower in writing of such commencement, but the omission to so notify the Borrower will not relieve the Borrower from any liability that it may have to any indemnified party hereunder except to the extent that failure to notify causes prejudice to the Borrower. In the event that any action is brought against any indemnified party, and it notifies the Borrower of the commencement thereof, the Borrower will be entitled, jointly with any other indemnifying party, to participate therein and, to the extent that it (or they) may elect by Written Notice delivered to the indemnified party promptly after receiving the aforesaid notice of commencement, to assume the defense thereof with counsel selected by the Borrower and reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party in its sole discretion. After notice from the Borrower to such indemnified party under this Section 9.1.5, the Borrower shall not be responsible for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. No indemnified party shall settle or compromise any claim for which the Borrower may be liable hereunder without the prior Written Consent of the Borrower.

Section 9.1.6 Contribution. In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnity agreement provided for in Section 9.1.4 hereof is for any reason held to be unenforceable by an indemnified party in respect of any Liabilities
(or action in respect thereof) referred to therein which would otherwise be indemnifiable under Section 9.1.4 hereof, the Borrower shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the indemnified party as a result of such Liabilities (or action in respect thereof); provided, however, that no Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 10(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any Person not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. In determining the amount of contribution to which the respective parties are entitled, the following factors shall be considered: (a) the indemnified parties and the Borrower’s relative knowledge and access to information concerning the matter with respect to which the claim was asserted; (b) the opportunity to correct and prevent any statement or omission; and (c) any other equitable considerations appropriate in the circumstances. The parties hereto hereby agree that it may not be equitable if the amount of such contribution were determined by pro rata or per capita allocation.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.1. Notices. All notices, consents, approvals and requests required or permitted hereunder or under any other Borrower Loan Document or Funding Loan Document (a “notice”) shall be deemed to be given and made when delivered by hand, by recognized overnight delivery service, confirmed facsimile transmission (provided any telecopy or other electronic transmission received by any party after 4:00 p.m., local time, as evidenced by the time shown on such transmission, shall be deemed to have been received the following Business Day), or five (5) calendar days after deposited in the United States mail, registered or certified, postage prepaid, with return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

If to the Borrower: Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P.
c/o The Related Companies of California, LLC
18201 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 900
Irvine, California 92612
Attention: Frank Cardone

With a copy to: Bocarsly Emden Cowan Esmail & Arndt, LLP
633 W. Fifth Street, 64th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90071
Attention: Lance Bocarsly, Esq.

With a copy to: LOMOD PDS, LLC
2600 Wilshire Blvd., 4th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90057
Attention: Tina Smith-Booth, President
With a copy to:  GSB LIHTC INVESTOR LLC
Urban Investment Group
c/o Goldman Sachs Group
200 West Street
New York, New York  10282
Attention: Urban Investment Group Portfolio Manager
Email: gs-uig-portfolio-manager@gs.com

and

GSB LIHTC INVESTOR LLC
Urban Investment Group
c/o Goldman Sachs Group
200 West Street
New York, NY  10282
Attention: Scott Maxfield
Email: scott.maxfield@gs.com

and

Email: gs-uig-docs@gs.com

and

GSB LIHTC Investor LLC
Urban Investment Group
c/o Goldman Sachs Bank USA
2001 Ross Avenue #2800
Dallas, TX 75201
Attention: Michael Dalton
Email: michael.dalton@gs.com

With a copy to:  Sidley Austin LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Attention: Cynthia J. Christian
Telephone:  (213) 896-6675

If to Governmental Lender:

Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
2600 Wilshire Boulevard, 3rd Floor
Los Angeles, CA  90057
Attention: Chief Administrative Officer

With a copy to:  Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
2600 Wilshire Boulevard, 3rd Floor
Los Angeles, CA  90057
Attention: Bond Manager
If to Fiscal Agent:  
U.S. Bank National Association  
633 West 5th Street, 24th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA  90071  
Attention:  Global Corporate Trust  
Ref:  HACLA MF (Pueblo del Sol Phase II)  
Telephone:  (213) 615-6024  
Facsimile:  (213) 615-6199

If to Funding Lender:  
Citibank, N.A.  
388 Greenwich Street, Trading 6th Floor  
New York, NY  10013  
Attention:  Transaction and Asset Management Group  
Re:  Pueblo Del Sol Deal ID. No. 60000841  
Facsimile:  (212) 723-8209

and

Citibank, N.A.  
325 East Hillcrest Drive, Suite 160  
Thousand Oaks, CA  91360  
Attention:  Operations Manager/Asset Manager  
Re:  Pueblo Del Sol Deal ID. No. 60000841  
Facsimile:  (805) 557-0924

and

Prior to the  
Conversion Date,  
with a copy to:  
Citibank, N.A.  
388 Greenwich Street, Trading 6th Floor  
New York, NY  10013  
Attention:  Account Specialist  
Re:  Pueblo Del Sol Deal ID. No. 60000841  
Facsimile:  (212) 723-8209

Following the  
Conversion Date,  
with a copy to:  
Citibank, N.A.  
c/o Berkadia Commercial Servicing Department  
323 Norristown Road, Suite 300  
Ambler, PA  19002  
Attention:  Client Relations Manager  
Re:  Pueblo Del Sol Deal ID. No. 60000841  
Facsimile:  (215) 328-0305
and a copy of any notices of default sent to:  
Citibank, N.A.
388 Greenwich Street
New York, NY 10013
Attention: General Counsel’s Office
Re: Pueblo Del Sol Deal ID. No. 60000841
Facsimile: (646) 291-5754

Any party may change such party’s address for the notice or demands required under this Borrower Loan Agreement by providing written notice of such change of address to the other parties by written notice as provided herein.

Section 10.2. Brokers and Financial Advisors. The Borrower hereby represents that it has dealt with no financial advisors, brokers, underwriters, placement agents, agents or finders in connection with the Borrower Loan, other than those disclosed to the Funding Lender and whose fees shall be paid by the Borrower pursuant to separate agreements. The Borrower and the Funding Lender shall indemnify and hold the other harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, costs and expenses of any kind in any way relating to or arising from a claim by any Person that such Person acted on behalf of the indemnifying party in connection with the transactions contemplated herein. The provisions of this Section 10.2 shall survive the expiration and termination of this Borrower Loan Agreement and the repayment of the Borrower Payment Obligations.

Section 10.3. Survival. This Borrower Loan Agreement and all covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made herein and in the certificates delivered pursuant hereto shall survive the making by the Governmental Lender of the Borrower Loan and the execution and delivery to the Governmental Lender of the Borrower Note and the assignment of the Borrower Note to the Fiscal Agent, and shall continue in full force and effect so long as all or any of the Borrower Payment Obligations is unpaid. All the Borrower’s covenants and agreements in this Borrower Loan Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the respective legal representatives, successors and assigns of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender and the Servicer.

Section 10.4. Preferences. The Governmental Lender, acting solely at the direction of the Funding Lender, shall have the continuing and exclusive right to apply or reverse and reapply any and all payments by the Borrower to any portion of the Borrower Payment Obligations. To the extent the Borrower makes a payment to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer, or the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer receives proceeds of any collateral, which is in whole or part subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party under any bankruptcy law, state or federal law, common law or equitable cause, then, to the extent of such payment or proceeds received, the Borrower Payment Obligations or part thereof intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continue in full force and effect, as if such payment or proceeds had not been received by the Governmental Lender or the Servicer.
Section 10.5. Waiver of Notice. The Borrower shall not be entitled to any notices of any nature whatsoever from the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer except with respect to matters for which this Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document specifically and expressly provides for the giving of notice by the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer, as the case may be, to the Borrower and except with respect to matters for which the Borrower is not, pursuant to applicable Legal Requirements, permitted to waive the giving of notice. The Borrower hereby expressly waives the right to receive any notice from the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer, as the case may be, with respect to any matter for which no Borrower Loan Document specifically and expressly provides for the giving of notice by the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer to the Borrower.

Section 10.6. Offsets, Counterclaims and Defenses. The Borrower hereby waives the right to assert a counterclaim, other than a compulsory counterclaim, in any action or proceeding brought against it by the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer with respect to a Borrower Loan Payment. Any assignee of the Funding Lender’s or the Fiscal Agent’s interest in and to the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents shall take the same free and clear of all offsets, counterclaims or defenses that are unrelated to the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents which the Borrower may otherwise have against any assignor of such documents, and no such unrelated offset, counterclaim or defense shall be interposed or asserted by the Borrower in any action or proceeding brought by any such assignee upon such documents, and any such right to interpose or assert any such unrelated offset, counterclaim or defense in any such action or proceeding is hereby expressly waived by the Borrower.

Section 10.7. Publicity. The Funding Lender and the Servicer (and any Affiliates of either party) shall have the right to issue press releases, advertisements and other promotional materials describing the Funding Lender’s or the Servicer’s participation in the making of the Borrower Loan or the Borrower Loan’s inclusion in any Secondary Market Transaction effectuated by the Funding Lender or the Servicer or one of its or their Affiliates. All news releases, publicity or advertising by the Borrower or its Affiliates through any media intended to reach the general public, which refers to the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents, the Borrower Loan, the Funding Lender or the Servicer in a Secondary Market Transaction, shall be subject to the prior Written Consent of the Funding Lender or the Servicer, as applicable.

Section 10.8. Construction of Documents. The parties hereto acknowledge that they were represented by counsel in connection with the negotiation and drafting of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents and that the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents shall not be subject to the principle of construing their meaning against the party that drafted them.

Section 10.9. No Other Third-Party Beneficiaries. The Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents are solely for the benefit of the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer and the Borrower and, with respect to Sections 9.1.3 and 9.1.4 hereof, the Underwriter Group, and nothing contained in any Borrower Loan Document shall be deemed to confer upon anyone other than the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer, and the Borrower any right to insist upon or to enforce the performance or observance of any of the obligations contained therein.
Section 10.10. Assignment. The Borrower Loan, the Security Instrument, the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents and all of the Funding Lender’s or the Fiscal Agent’s rights, title, obligations and interests therein may, be assigned by the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent, as appropriate, at any time in its sole discretion, whether by operation of law (pursuant to a merger or other successor in interest) or otherwise, subject to the requirements of Section 2.6 and Article IV of the Funding Loan Agreement. Upon such assignment, all references to the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent, as appropriate in this Borrower Loan Agreement and in any Borrower Loan Document shall be deemed to refer to such assignee or successor in interest and such assignee or successor in interest shall thereafter stand in the place of the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent, as appropriate. The Borrower shall accord full recognition to any such assignment, and all rights and remedies of the Funding Lender in connection with the interest so assigned shall be as fully enforceable by such assignee as they were by Funding Lender before such assignment. In connection with any proposed assignment, the Funding Lender may disclose to the proposed assignee any information that the Borrower has delivered, or caused to be delivered, to the Funding Lender with reference to the Borrower, General Partner, Guarantor or any Borrower Affiliate, or the Project, including information that the Borrower is required to deliver to the Funding Lender pursuant to this Borrower Loan Agreement, provided that such proposed assignee agrees to treat such information as confidential. The Borrower may not assign its rights, interests or obligations under this Borrower Loan Agreement or under any of the Borrower Loan Documents or Funding Loan Documents, or the Borrower’s interest in any moneys to be disbursed or advanced hereunder, except only as may be expressly permitted hereby.

Section 10.11. Governmental Lender, Funding Lender, Fiscal Agent and Servicer Not in Control; No Partnership. None of the covenants or other provisions contained in this Borrower Loan Agreement shall, or shall be deemed to, give the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer the right or power to exercise control over the affairs or management of the Borrower, the power of the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer being limited to the rights to exercise the remedies referred to in the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents. The relationship between the Borrower and the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer is, and at all times shall remain, solely that of debtor and creditor. No covenant or provision of the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents is intended, nor shall it be deemed or construed, to create a partnership, joint venture, agency or common interest in profits or income between the Borrower and the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer or to create an equity interest in the Project in the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer. Neither the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent nor the Servicer undertakes or assumes any responsibility or duty to the Borrower or to any other person with respect to the Project or the Borrower Loan, except as expressly provided in the Borrower Loan Documents or the Funding Loan Documents; and notwithstanding any other provision of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents: (1) the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer are not, and shall not be construed as, a partner, joint venturer, alter ego, manager, controlling person or other business associate or participant of any kind of the Borrower or its stockholders, members, or partners and the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer do not intend to ever assume such status; (2) the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer shall in no event be liable for any Borrower Payment Obligations, expenses or losses incurred or sustained by the Borrower; and (3) the Governmental
Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer shall not be deemed responsible for or a participant in any acts, omissions or decisions of the Borrower, the Borrower Controlling Entities or its stockholders, members, or partners. The Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer and the Borrower disclaim any intention to create any partnership, joint venture, agency or common interest in profits or income between the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower, or to create an equity interest in the Project in the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer, or any sharing of liabilities, losses, costs or expenses.

Section 10.12. Release. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that it is executing this Borrower Loan Agreement and each of the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents to which it is a party as its own voluntary act free from duress and undue influence.

Section 10.13. Term of the Borrower Loan Agreement. This Borrower Loan Agreement shall be in full force and effect until all payment obligations of the Borrower hereunder have been paid in full and the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan have been paid and retired or the payment thereof has been provided for; except that on and after payment in full of the Borrower Note, this Borrower Loan Agreement shall be terminated, without further action by the parties hereto; provided, however, that the obligations of the Borrower under Sections 5.11, 5.14, 5.15, 5.34, 5.35, 9.1.3, 9.1.4, 9.1.5, 9.1.6, 10.15 hereof and Section 5.7 of the Construction Funding Agreement shall survive the termination of this Borrower Loan Agreement.

Section 10.14. Reimbursement of Expenses. If, upon or after the occurrence of any Event of Default or Potential Default, the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer shall employ attorneys or incur other expenses for the enforcement of performance or observance of any obligation or agreement on the part of the Borrower contained herein, the Borrower will on demand therefor reimburse the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer for fees of such attorneys and such other expenses so incurred.

The Borrower’s obligation to pay the amounts required to be paid under this Section 10.14 shall be subordinate to its obligations to make payments under the Borrower Note.

Section 10.15. Permitted Contests. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower shall have the right to contest or object in good faith to any claim, demand, levy or assessment (other than in respect of Debt or Contractual Obligations of the Borrower under any Borrower Loan Document or Related Document) by appropriate legal proceedings that are not prejudicial to Governmental Lender’s or Funding Lender’s rights, but this shall not be deemed or construed as in any way relieving, modifying or providing any extension of time with respect to the Borrower’s covenant to pay and comply with any such claim, demand, levy or assessment, unless the Borrower shall have given prior Written Notice to the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender of the Borrower’s intent to so contest or object thereto, and unless (i) the Borrower has, in the Governmental Lender’s and the Funding Lender’s judgment, a reasonable basis for such contest, (ii) the Borrower pays when due any portion of the claim, demand, levy or assessment to which the Borrower does not object, (iii) the Borrower demonstrates to Funding Lender’s satisfaction that such legal proceedings shall conclusively operate to prevent enforcement prior to final determination of such proceedings,
(iv) the Borrower furnishes such bond, surety, undertaking or other security in connection therewith as required by law, or as requested by and satisfactory to Funding Lender, to stay such proceeding, which bond, surety, undertaking or other security shall be issued by a bonding company, insurer or surety company reasonably satisfactory to Funding Lender and shall be sufficient to cause the claim, demand, levy or assessment to be insured against by the Title Company or removed as a lien against the Project, (v) the Borrower at all times prosecutes the contest with due diligence, and (vi) the Borrower pays, promptly following a determination of the amount of such claim, demand, levy or assessment due and owing by the Borrower, the amount so determined to be due and owing by the Borrower. In the event that the Borrower does not make, promptly following a determination of the amount of such claim, demand, levy or assessment due and owing by the Borrower, any payment required to be made pursuant to clause (vi) of the preceding sentence, an Event of Default shall have occurred, and Funding Lender may draw or realize upon any bond or other security delivered to Funding Lender in connection with the contest by the Borrower, in order to make such payment.

Section 10.16. Funding Lender Approval of Instruments and Parties. All proceedings taken in accordance with transactions provided for herein, and all surveys, appraisals and documents required or contemplated by this Borrower Loan Agreement and the persons responsible for the execution and preparation thereof, shall be satisfactory to and subject to approval by the Funding Lender. The Funding Lender’s approval of any matter in connection with the Project shall be for the sole purpose of protecting the security and rights of the Funding Lender. No such approval shall result in a waiver of any default of the Borrower. In no event shall the Funding Lender’s approval be a representation of any kind with regard to the matter being approved.

Section 10.17. Funding Lender Determination of Facts. The Funding Lender shall at all times be free to establish independently, to its reasonable satisfaction, the existence or nonexistence of any fact or facts, the existence or nonexistence of which is a condition of this Borrower Loan Agreement.

Section 10.18. Calendar Months. With respect to any payment or obligation that is due or required to be performed within a specified number of Calendar Months after a specified date, such payment or obligation shall become due on the day in the last of such specified number of Calendar Months that corresponds numerically to the date so specified; provided, however, that with respect to any obligation as to which such specified date is the 29th, 30th or 31st day of any Calendar Month: if the Calendar Month in which such payment or obligation would otherwise become due does not have a numerically corresponding date, such obligation shall become due on the first day of the next succeeding Calendar Month.

Section 10.19. Determinations by Lenders. Except to the extent expressly set forth in this Borrower Loan Agreement to the contrary, in any instance where the consent or approval of the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender may be given or is required, or where any determination, judgment or decision is to be rendered by the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender under this Borrower Loan Agreement, the granting, withholding or denial of such consent or approval and the rendering of such determination, judgment or decision shall be made or exercised by the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender, as applicable (or its designated representative) at its sole and exclusive option and in its sole and absolute discretion.
Section 10.20. Governing Law. This Borrower Loan Agreement shall be governed by and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State, without giving effect to the choice of law principles of the State that would require the application of the laws of a jurisdiction other than the State.

Section 10.21. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue. The Borrower agrees that any controversy arising under or in relation to this Borrower Loan Agreement or the Borrower Note shall be litigated exclusively in the State. The state and federal courts and authorities with jurisdiction in the State shall have exclusive jurisdiction over all controversies which shall arise under or in relation to this Borrower Loan Agreement. Any action arising out of this Borrower Loan Agreement or the Borrower Note shall be filed and maintained in Los Angeles County, California. The Borrower irrevocably consents to service, jurisdiction, and venue of such courts for any such litigation and waives any other venue to which it might be entitled by virtue of domicile, habitual residence or otherwise. However, nothing herein is intended to limit Beneficiary Parties’ right to bring any suit, action or proceeding relating to matters arising under this Borrower Loan Agreement against the Borrower or any of the Borrower’s assets in any court of any other jurisdiction.

Section 10.22. Successors and Assigns. This Borrower Loan Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors, successors-in-interest and assigns, as appropriate. The terms used to designate any of the parties herein shall be deemed to include the heirs, legal representatives, successors, successors-in-interest and assigns, as appropriate, of such parties. References to a “person” or “persons” shall be deemed to include individuals and entities.

Section 10.23. Severability. The invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of any provision of this Borrower Loan Agreement shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of any other provision, and all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 10.24. Entire Agreement; Amendment and Waiver. This Borrower Loan Agreement contains the complete and entire understanding of the parties with respect to the matters covered. This Borrower Loan Agreement may not be amended, modified or changed, nor shall any waiver of any provision hereof be effective, except by a written instrument signed by the party against whom enforcement of the waiver, amendment, change, or modification is sought, and then only to the extent set forth in that instrument. No specific waiver of any of the terms of this Borrower Loan Agreement shall be considered as a general waiver. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no Disbursement shall constitute a waiver of any conditions to the Governmental Lender’s or the Funding Lender’s obligation to make further Disbursements nor, in the event the Borrower is unable to satisfy any such conditions, shall any such waiver have the effect of precluding the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender from thereafter declaring such inability to constitute a Potential Default or Event of Default under this Borrower Loan Agreement.

Section 10.25. Counterparts. This Borrower Loan Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original document and all of which together shall constitute one agreement. The exchange of copies of this Borrower Loan Agreement and of signature pages by facsimile or pdf file transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this instrument to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original instrument
for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or pdf files shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

**Section 10.26. Captions.** The captions of the sections of this Borrower Loan Agreement are for convenience only and shall be disregarded in construing this Borrower Loan Agreement.

**Section 10.27. Servicer.** The Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that, pursuant to the terms of Section 39 of the Security Instrument: (a) from time to time, the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender may appoint a servicer to collect payments, escrows and deposits, to give and to receive notices under the Borrower Note, this Borrower Loan Agreement or the other Borrower Loan Documents, and to otherwise service the Borrower Loan and (b) unless the Borrower receives Written Notice from the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender to the contrary, any action or right which shall or may be taken or exercised by the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender may be taken or exercised by such servicer with the same force and effect.

**Section 10.28. Beneficiary Parties as Third-Party Beneficiary.** Each of the Beneficiary Parties shall be a third-party beneficiary of this Borrower Loan Agreement for all purposes.

**Section 10.29. Waiver of Trial by Jury.** TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, EACH OF BORROWER, THE FISCAL AGENT AND THE BENEFICIARY PARTIES OTHER THAN THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER (A) COVENANTS AND AGREES NOT TO ELECT A TRIAL BY JURY WITH RESPECT TO ANY ISSUE ARISING OUT OF THIS BORROWER LOAN AGREEMENT OR THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE PARTIES THAT IS TRIABLE OF RIGHT BY A JURY AND (B) WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY WITH RESPECT TO SUCH ISSUE TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY SUCH RIGHT EXISTS NOW OR IN THE FUTURE. THIS WAIVER OF RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IS SEPARATELY GIVEN BY EACH PARTY, OTHER THAN THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER, KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WITH THE BENEFIT OF COMPETENT LEGAL COUNSEL.

IF FOR ANY REASON THIS WAIVER IS DETERMINED TO BE UNENFORCEABLE, ALL DISPUTES WILL BE RESOLVED BY JUDICIAL REFERENCE PURSUANT TO THE PROCEDURES SET FORTH IN THE SECURITY INSTRUMENT.

**Section 10.30. Time of the Essence.** Time is of the essence with respect to this Borrower Loan Agreement.

**Section 10.31. Reference Date.** This Borrower Loan Agreement is dated for reference purposes only as of [May] 1, 2021, and will not be effective and binding on the parties hereto unless and until the Closing Date (as defined herein) occurs.

**Section 10.32. Modifications.** Modifications (if any) to this Borrower Loan Agreement (“Modifications”) are set forth on Appendix A attached to this Borrower Loan Agreement. In the event of a Transfer under the terms of the Security Instrument, some or all of the Modifications to this Borrower Loan Agreement may be modified or rendered void by the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender at its option by notice to Borrower or such transferee.
Section 10.33. Americans with Disabilities Act. The Borrower hereby certifies that it and any contractor and subcontractor will comply with the Accessibility Laws (as defined in Appendix G of the Tax Regulatory Agreement). The Borrower and any contractor and subcontractor will provide reasonable accommodations to allow qualified individuals with disabilities to have access to and to participate in its programs, services, and activities in accordance with the applicable provisions of: (i) the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq., and its implementing regulations and the American Disabilities Act Amendments Act (ADAAA) Pub. L. 110–325 and all subsequent amendments; (ii) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. § 794, the implementing regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 8, as well as the requirements of Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards 24 C.F.R § 40, Appendix A; (iii) the Fair Housing Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 3601-3620; 24 C.F.R. Parts 100, 103, and 104, and its implementing regulations; and (iv) applicable California building codes. The Borrower and any contractor and subcontractor will not discriminate against persons with disabilities or against persons due to their relationship to or association with a person with a disability. Any contract and subcontract entered into by the Borrower, relating to this Project Loan Agreement and the Project, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

ARTICLE XI
LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY

Section 11.1. Limitation on Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the liability of the Borrower hereunder and under the other Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents shall be limited to the extent set forth in the Borrower Note.

Section 11.2. Limitation on Liability of Governmental Lender. The Governmental Lender shall not be obligated to pay the principal (or prepayment price) of or interest on the Funding Loan, except from moneys and assets received by the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender on behalf of the Governmental Lender pursuant to this Borrower Loan Agreement. Any obligation or liability of the Governmental Lender created by or arising out of this Borrower Loan Agreement (including, without limitation, any liability created by or arising out of the representations, warranties or covenants set forth herein or otherwise) shall not impose a debt or pecuniary liability upon the Governmental Lender or a charge upon its general credit, but shall be payable solely out of the moneys due and to become due under the Funding Loan Documents (and not from any moneys due or to become due to the Governmental Lender pursuant to the Unassigned Rights). Neither the issuance of the Funding Loan nor the delivery of this Borrower Loan Agreement shall, directly or indirectly or contingently, obligate the Governmental Lender to make any appropriation for payment of the Funding Loan. No agreements or provisions contained in this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Funding Loan Agreement, any other Funding Loan Document, nor any agreement, covenant or undertaking by the Governmental Lender contained in any document executed by the Governmental Lender in connection with the Project or the issuance, sale and delivery of the Governmental Lender Note shall give rise to any pecuniary liability of the Governmental Lender or a charge against its general credit, or shall obligate the Governmental Lender financially in any way. Nothing in the Funding Loan or this Borrower Loan Agreement or the proceedings of the Governmental Lender authorizing the Funding Loan or in the Act or the Law or in any other related document shall be construed to authorize the Governmental Lender to create a debt of the Governmental Lender within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision of the State.
No covenant, agreement or obligation contained herein shall be deemed to be a covenant, agreement or obligation of any present or future commissioner, director, officer, employee or agent of the Governmental Lender in his or her individual capacity, and neither any employee or officer of the Governmental Lender nor any officer thereof executing the Governmental Lender Note shall be liable personally on the Governmental Lender Note or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof. No commissioner, director, officer, employee or agent of the Governmental Lender shall incur any personal liability with respect to any other action taken by him or her pursuant to this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Funding Loan Agreement or the Act, provided such commissioner, director, officer, employee or agent acts in good faith. No agreements or provisions contained in this Borrower Loan Agreement nor any agreement, covenant or undertaking by the Governmental Lender contained in any document executed by the Governmental Lender in connection with the Project or the issuance and delivery of the Governmental Lender Note shall give rise to any pecuniary liability of the Governmental Lender or a charge against its general credit, or shall obligate the Governmental Lender financially in any way. No breach of any pledge, obligation or agreement of the Governmental Lender hereunder may impose any pecuniary liability upon the Governmental Lender or any charge upon its general credit. The Governmental Lender shall not be liable for any costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims or actions, of any conceivable kind on any conceivable theory, under or by reason of or in connection with this Borrower Loan Agreement, the Funding Loan or the Funding Loan Agreement, except only to the extent amounts are received for the payment thereof from the Borrower under this Borrower Loan Agreement.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the Governmental Lender’s sole source of moneys to repay the Funding Loan will be provided by the payments made by the Borrower pursuant to this Borrower Loan Agreement and the Borrower Note, together with investment income on certain funds and accounts held by the Fiscal Agent under the Funding Loan Agreement, and hereby agrees that if the payments to be made hereunder shall ever prove insufficient to pay all principal (or prepayment price) of and interest on the Funding Loan as the same shall become due (whether by maturity, prepayment, acceleration or otherwise), then upon notice from the Funding Lender, the Servicer or the Fiscal Agent, the Borrower shall pay such amounts as are required from time to time to prevent any deficiency or default in the payment of such principal (or prepayment price) of or interest on the Funding Loan, including, but not limited to, any deficiency caused by acts, omissions, nonfeasance or malfeasance on the part of the Fiscal Agent, the Borrower, the Governmental Lender or any third party, subject to any right of reimbursement from the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender or any such third party, as the case may be, therefor.

**Section 11.3. Waiver of Personal Liability.** No member, officer, agent or employee of the Governmental Lender or any commissioner, director, officer, agent or employee of the Governmental Lender shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of any principal (or prepayment price) of or interest on the Funding Loan or any other sum hereunder or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the execution and delivery of this Borrower Loan Agreement; but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such commissioner, member, director, officer, agent or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or by this Borrower Loan Agreement.
Section 11.4. Limitation on Liability of Governmental Lender, Fiscal Agent and Funding Lender.

(a) The Borrower assumes all risks of the acts or omissions of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender, provided, however, this assumption is not intended to, and shall not, preclude the Borrower from pursuing such rights and remedies as it may have against the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender at law or under any other agreement. None of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender, nor the other Beneficiary Parties or their respective commissioners, officers, directors, employees or agents shall be liable or responsible for (i) for any acts or omissions of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender; or (ii) the validity, sufficiency or genuineness of any documents, or endorsements, even if such documents should in fact prove to be in any or all respects invalid, insufficient, fraudulent or forged. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender may accept documents that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, unless acceptance in light of such notice or information constitutes willful misconduct on the part of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender.

(b) None of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender, the other Beneficiary Parties or any of their respective commissioners, officers, directors, employees or agents shall be liable to any contractor, subcontractor, supplier, laborer, architect, engineer or any other party for services performed or materials supplied in connection with the Project. The Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender shall not be liable for any debts or claims accruing in favor of any such parties against the Borrower or others or against the Project. The Borrower is not and shall not be an agent of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender for any purpose. None of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender is a joint venture partner with the Borrower in any manner whatsoever. Prior to default by the Borrower under this Borrower Loan Agreement and the exercise of remedies granted herein, the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender shall not be deemed to be in privity of contract with any contractor or provider of services to the Project, nor shall any payment of funds directly to a contractor, subcontractor or provider of services be deemed to create any third-party beneficiary status or recognition of same by the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender. Approvals granted by the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender for any matters covered under this Borrower Loan Agreement shall be narrowly construed to cover only the parties and facts identified in any written approval or, if not in writing, such approvals shall be solely for the benefit of the Borrower.

(c) Any obligation or liability whatsoever of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender that may arise at any time under this Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document shall be satisfied, if at all, out of the Funding Lender’s assets only. No such obligation or liability shall be personally binding upon, nor shall resort for the enforcement thereof be had to, the Project or any of the Governmental Lender’s, the Fiscal Agent’s or the Funding Lender’s shareholders (if any),
directors, commissioners, officers, employees or agents, past, present or future, regardless of whether such obligation or liability is in the nature of contract, tort or otherwise.

Section 11.5. Delivery of Reports and Information. The delivery of reports, information and documents to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender as provided herein is for informational purposes only and the Governmental Lender’s, the Fiscal Agent’s and the Funding Lender’s receipt of such shall not constitute constructive knowledge of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein. The Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender shall have no duties or responsibilities except those that are specifically set forth herein, and no other duties or obligations shall be implied in this Borrower Loan Agreement against the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed and delivered this Borrower Loan Agreement or caused this Borrower Loan Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by its authorized representative as of the date first set forth above. The undersigned intends that this instrument shall be deemed to be signed and delivered as a sealed instrument.

BORROWER:

PUEBLO DEL SOL II HOUSING PARTNERS, L.P., a California limited partnership

By: Related/Pueblo del Sol II Development Co., LLC, a California limited liability company, its administrative general partner

By: ______________________________
    Frank Cardone, President

By: LOMOD PDS LLC, a California limited liability company, its managing general partner

By: La Cienega LOMOD, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, its member

By: ______________________________
    Tina Smith-Booth, President

[Borrower Signature Page to Pueblo del Sol Phase II Borrower Loan Agreement]
GOVERNMENTAL LENDER:

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY
OF LOS ANGELES, as Governmental Lender

By: ____________________________
Name: Douglas Guthrie
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: ____________________________
   Becky Churchill Clark
   Authority Sr. Staff Attorney

[Governmental Lender Signature Page to \textit{Pueblo del Sol Phase II} Borrower Loan Agreement]
Agreed to and Acknowledged by:

FUNDING LENDER:

CITIBANK, N.A.

By: ____________________________
Name: __________________________
Title: __________________________

[Funding Lender Signature Page to Pueblo del Sol Phase II Borrower Loan Agreement]
APPENDIX A

MODIFICATIONS TO BORROWER LOAN AGREEMENT

None
Attachment 5

FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT
FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT

By and among

CITIBANK, N.A.,
as Funding Lender

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES,
as Governmental Lender

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Fiscal Agent

Dated as of [May] 1, 2021

Relating to:

$[25,000,000]
Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Note
(Pueblo del Sol Phase II)
Series 2021A
TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; PRINCIPLES OF CONSTRUCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Effect of Headings and Table of Contents</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Date of Funding Loan Agreement</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>Designation of Time for Performance</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Interpretation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTICLE II
TERMS; GOVERNMENTAL LENDER NOTE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Terms</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Form of Governmental Lender Note</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Execution and Delivery of Governmental Lender Note</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>Authentication</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Registration and Transfer of Governmental Lender Note</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>Restrictions on Transfer</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTICLE III
PREPAYMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Prepayment of the Governmental Lender Note from Prepayment Under the Borrower Note</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>[Reserved]</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Notice of Prepayment</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTICLE IV
SECURITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Security for the Funding Loan</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Delivery of Security</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTICLE V
LIMITED LIABILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Source of Payment of Funding Loan and Other Obligations</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>Exempt from Individual Liability</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARTICLE VI
CLOSING CONDITIONS; APPLICATION OF FUNDS
23

Section 6.1. Conditions Precedent to Closing .......................................................... 23

ARTICLE VII
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
24

Section 7.1. Authorization to Create Funds and Accounts ........................................... 24
Section 7.2. Investment of Funds .................................................................................. 24
Section 7.3. Establishment of Funds ............................................................................. 24
Section 7.4. Funding Loan Payment Fund ................................................................. 25
Section 7.5. Expense Fund .......................................................................................... 25
Section 7.6. Closing Costs Fund .................................................................................. 26
Section 7.7. Project Fund ............................................................................................. 26
Section 7.8. Rebate Fund ........................................................................................... 30

ARTICLE VIII
REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS
32

Section 8.1. General Representations ......................................................................... 32
Section 8.2. No Encumbrance on Security ................................................................. 33
Section 8.3. Repayment of Funding Loan ................................................................. 33
Section 8.4. Servicer .................................................................................................... 33
Section 8.5. Borrower Loan Agreement Performance ............................................... 34
Section 8.6. Maintenance of Records; Inspection of Records ...................................... 34
Section 8.7. Tax Covenants ......................................................................................... 34
Section 8.8. Performance by the Borrower ............................................................... 35

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT; REMEDIES
35

Section 9.1. Provisions Regarding any Default and Acceleration ............................... 35
Section 9.2. Effectiveness of Sections 9.2 Through 9.15 at the Direction of Governmental Lender; Events of Default ................................................................. 36
Section 9.3. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment ................................ 37
Section 9.4. Additional Remedies; Funding Lender Enforcement .............................. 38
Section 9.5. Application of Money Collected ............................................................. 40
Section 9.6. Remedies Vested in Funding Lender ...................................................... 41
Section 9.7. Restoration of Positions .......................................................................... 41
Section 9.8. Rights and Remedies Cumulative ............................................................. 41
Section 9.9. Delay or Omission Not Waiver ............................................................... 41
Section 9.10. Waiver of Past Defaults ........................................................................ 41
Section 9.11. Remedies Under Borrower Loan Agreement or Borrower Note .............. 41
## Section 9.12. Waiver of Appraisement and Other Laws

Section 9.13. Suits To Protect the Security

Section 9.14. Remedies Subject to Applicable Law

Section 9.15. Assumption of Obligations

| ARTICLE X |
| AMENDMENT; AMENDMENT OF BORROWER LOAN AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS |

| Section 10.1. Amendment of Funding Loan Agreement |
| Section 10.2. Amendments Require Funding Lender Consent |
| Section 10.3. Consents and Opinions |

| ARTICLE XI |
| THE FISCAL AGENT |

| Section 11.1. Appointment of Fiscal Agent; Acceptance |
| Section 11.2. Certain Duties and Responsibilities of Fiscal Agent |
| Section 11.3. Notice of Defaults |
| Section 11.4. Certain Rights of Fiscal Agent |
| Section 11.5. Not Responsible for Recitals |
| Section 11.6. May Hold Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note |
| Section 11.7. Moneys Held in Trust |
| Section 11.8. Compensation and Reimbursement |
| Section 11.9. Fiscal Agent Required; Eligibility |
| Section 11.10. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor |
| Section 11.11. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor |
| Section 11.12. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business |
| Section 11.13. Appointment of Co-Fiscal Agent |
| Section 11.14. Loan Servicing |
| Section 11.15. No Recourse Against Officers or Employees of Fiscal Agent |
| Section 11.16. LIBOR Rate Cessation or Alternative Index |
| Section 11.17. Limitation of Liability: Failure to Perform or Delay |

| ARTICLE XII |
| MISCELLANEOUS |

| Section 12.1. Notices |
| Section 12.2. Term of Funding Loan Agreement |
| Section 12.3. Successors and Assigns |
| Section 12.4. Legal Holidays |
| Section 12.5. Governing Law |
| Section 12.6. Invalidity, Illegality or Unenforceability of Provisions |
| Section 12.7. Execution in Several Counterparts |
| Section 12.8. Nonrecourse Obligation of the Borrower |
Section 12.9. Waiver of Trial by Jury................................................................. 55
Section 12.10. Electronic Transactions............................................................ 56
Section 12.11. Reference Date............................................................................. 56
Section 12.12. Recycling Transactions.............................................................. 56
Section 12.13. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act.................... 56

EXHIBIT A FORM OF GOVERNMENTAL LENDER NOTE
EXHIBIT B FORM OF REQUIRED TRANSFEREE REPRESENTATIONS
EXHIBIT C FORM OF WRITTEN REQUISITION (PROJECT FUND)
EXHIBIT D FORM OF CLOSING COSTS REQUISITION
EXHIBIT E FISCAL AGENT WIRING INSTRUCTIONS
FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT, dated as of [May] 1, 2021 (this “Funding Loan Agreement”), is entered into by CITIBANK, N.A. (together with any successor hereunder, the “Funding Lender”), the HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, a public body, corporate and politic, duly created, established and authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California (together with its successors and assigns, the “Governmental Lender”), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, as fiscal agent (together with any successor fiscal agent hereunder, the “Fiscal Agent”).

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 24 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the “Act”), the Governmental Lender is empowered to issue its revenue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness to finance the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction and development of multifamily rental housing for persons of low and moderate income; and

WHEREAS, the Act authorizes the Governmental Lender: (a) to make loans to provide financing for rental residential housing located within the jurisdiction of the Governmental Lender; (b) to issue its revenue bonds, notes or other evidence of indebtedness for the purpose of obtaining moneys to make such loans and provide such financing, to establish necessary reserve funds and to pay administrative costs and other costs incurred in connection with the incurrence of such indebtedness of the Governmental Lender; and (c) to pledge all or any part of the revenues and receipts to be received by the Governmental Lender from or in connection with such loans in order to secure the payment of the principal of, prepayment premium, if any, on and interest on such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P., a California limited partnership (together with its successors and assigns, the “Borrower”), has requested the Governmental Lender to enter into this Funding Loan Agreement under which the Funding Lender will (i) advance funds (the “Funding Loan”) to or for the account of the Governmental Lender, and (ii) apply the proceeds of the Funding Loan to make a loan (the “Borrower Loan”) to the Borrower to finance the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of a multifamily rental housing development located at 1300 Plaza del Sol St. E. (f/k/a 1400 Gabriel Garcia Marquez Street), Los Angeles, California, known as Pueblo del Sol Phase II (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, simultaneously with the delivery of this Funding Loan Agreement, the Governmental Lender and the Borrower will enter into a Borrower Loan Agreement of even date herewith (as it may be supplemented or amended, the “Borrower Loan Agreement”), whereby the Borrower agrees to make loan payments to the Governmental Lender in an amount which, when added to other funds available under this Funding Loan Agreement, will be sufficient to enable the Governmental Lender to repay the Funding Loan and to pay all costs and expenses related thereto when due; and
WHEREAS, to evidence its payment obligations under the Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower will execute and deliver to the Governmental Lender its Multifamily Note (the “Borrower Note”) dated [__________], 2021, and the obligations of the Borrower under the Borrower Note will be secured by a lien on and security interest in the Project pursuant to a Multifamily Leasehold Deed of Trust, Assignment of Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing (as it may be supplemented or amended, the “Security Instrument”), of even date herewith made by the Borrower in favor of the Governmental Lender, as assigned to the Fiscal Agent to secure, among other things, the performance by the Governmental Lender of its obligations under the Funding Loan; and

WHEREAS, the Governmental Lender has executed and delivered to the Funding Lender its Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II) Series 2021A (the “Governmental Lender Note”) dated [__________], 2021, evidencing its limited obligation to make the payments due to the Funding Lender under the Funding Loan as provided in this Funding Loan Agreement, and all things necessary to make this Funding Loan Agreement the valid, binding and legal limited obligation of the Governmental Lender have been done and performed and the execution and delivery of this Funding Loan Agreement and the execution and delivery of the Governmental Lender Note, subject to the terms hereof, have in all respects been duly authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; PRINCIPLES OF CONSTRUCTION

Section 1.1. Definitions. For all purposes of this Funding Loan Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise clearly requires:

(a) Unless specifically defined herein, all capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Borrower Loan Agreement.

(b) The terms “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Funding Loan Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. The terms “agree” and “agreements” contained herein are intended to include and mean “covenant” and “covenants.”

(c) All references made (i) in the neuter, masculine or feminine gender shall be deemed to have been made in all such genders, and (ii) in the singular or plural number shall be deemed to have been made, respectively, in the plural or singular number as well. Singular terms shall include the plural as well as the singular, and vice versa.

(d) All accounting terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them, and all computations herein provided for shall be made, in accordance with GAAP.
(e) All references in this instrument to designated “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections and subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed.

(f) All references in this instrument to a separate instrument are to such separate instrument as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time pursuant to the applicable provisions thereof.

(g) References to the Governmental Lender Note as “tax exempt” or to the “tax exempt status” of the Governmental Lender Note are to the exclusion of interest on the Governmental Lender Note (other than any portion of the Governmental Lender Note held by a “substantial user” of the Project or a “related person” within the meaning of Section 147 of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103(a) of the Code.

(h) The following terms have the meanings set forth below:

“Act” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals above.

“Additional Borrower Payments” shall have the meaning given to such term in the Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Affiliate” shall mean, as to any Person, any other Person that, directly or indirectly, is in Control of, is Controlled by or is under common Control with such Person.

“Approved Transferee” means (a) a “qualified institutional buyer” (“QIB”) as defined in Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act that is a financial institution or commercial bank having capital and surplus of $5,000,000,000 or more, (b) an affiliate of the Funding Lender, or (c) a trust or custodial arrangement established by the Funding Lender or one of its Affiliates the beneficial interests in which will be owned only by QIBs.

“Authorized Amount” shall mean $[25,000,000], the maximum principal amount of the Funding Loan authorized under this Funding Loan Agreement.

“Authorized Borrower Representative” means Frank Cardone, President of the Administrative General Partner of the Borrower and Tina Smith-Booth, President of La Cienega LOMOD, Inc., a member of the Managing General Partner of the Borrower, and such other persons authorized in writing to act on behalf of the Borrower in a certificate signed by an Authorized Borrower Representative.

“Authorized Governmental Lender Representative” shall mean the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Administrative Officer of the Governmental Lender, and any other person at the time designated to act on behalf of the Governmental Lender as evidenced by a written certificate furnished to the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer (if any) and the Borrower containing the specimen signature of such person and signed on behalf of the Governmental Lender by an Authorized Governmental Lender Representative. Such certificate may designate an alternate or alternates, each of whom shall be entitled to perform all duties of the Authorized Governmental Lender Representative.
“Borrower” shall mean Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P., a California limited partnership, and its successors and assigns.

“Borrower Equity Account” shall mean the Borrower Equity Account of the Project Fund established under Section 7.3.

“Borrower Loan” shall mean the mortgage loan made by the Governmental Lender to the Borrower pursuant to the Borrower Loan Agreement in the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Loan Amount, as evidenced by the Borrower Note.

“Borrower Loan Agreement” shall mean the Borrower Loan Agreement, dated of even date herewith, between the Governmental Lender and the Borrower, as supplemented, amended or replaced from time to time in accordance with its terms.

“Borrower Loan Agreement Default” shall mean any event of default set forth in 8.1 of the Borrower Loan Agreement. A Borrower Loan Agreement Default shall “exist” if a Borrower Loan Agreement Default shall have occurred and be continuing beyond all applicable notice, grace and cure periods.

“Borrower Loan Amount” shall mean the amount of $[25,000,000].

“Borrower Loan Documents” shall have the meaning given such term in the Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Borrower Note” shall mean that certain Multifamily Note dated as of the Closing Date in the original maximum principal amount of $[25,000,000] made by the Borrower and payable to the Governmental Lender, as endorsed and assigned to the Fiscal Agent, as it may be amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time.

“Business Day” shall mean any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which federally insured depository institutions in New York, New York or the city where the Fiscal Agent is located are authorized or obligated by law, regulation, governmental decree or executive order to be closed, or (iii) a State holiday when the Governmental Lender is authorized or obligated to be closed.

“City” shall mean the City of Los Angeles, California.

“Closing Costs Fund” shall mean the fund of that name established under Section 7.3(d) hereof.

“Closing Date” shall mean [__________], 2021, the date that initial Funding Loan proceeds are disbursed hereunder.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as in effect on the Closing Date or (except as otherwise referenced herein) as it may be amended to apply to obligations issued on the Closing Date, together with applicable proposed, temporary and final regulations promulgated, and applicable official public guidance published, under the Code.
“Conditions to Conversion” shall have the meaning given such term in the Construction Funding Agreement.

“Construction Funding Agreement” means that certain Construction Funding Agreement dated of even date herewith, between the Funding Lender, as agent, solely for the purpose of disbursing the Borrower Loan for the Governmental Lender and the Borrower, pursuant to which the Borrower Loan will be advanced by the Funding Lender (or the Servicer on its behalf), as agent solely for the purpose of disbursing the Borrower Loan of the Governmental Lender, to the Fiscal Agent for disbursement to the Borrower and setting forth certain provisions relating to disbursement of the Borrower Loan during rehabilitation, construction, insurance and other matters, as such agreement may be amended, modified, supplemented and replaced from time to time.

“Contingency Draw-Down Agreement” means the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement dated of even date herewith among the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower relating to possible conversion of the Funding Loan from a draw down loan to a fully funded loan, if required by the Funding Lender.

“Control” shall mean, with respect to any Person, either (i) ownership directly or through other entities of more than 50% of all beneficial equity interest in such Person, or (ii) the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“Conversion Date” shall have the meaning given such term in the Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Default” shall mean the occurrence of an event, which, under any Funding Loan Document, would, but for the giving of notice or passage of time, or both, be an event of default under the applicable Funding Loan Document or a Borrower Loan Agreement Default.

“Draw-Down Notice” shall mean a notice described in Section 1.01 of the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement regarding the conversion of the Funding Loan from a draw down loan to a fully funded loan.

“Event of Default” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Article IX hereof.

“Expense Fund” shall mean the fund of that name established under Section 7.3(c) hereof.

“Fiscal Agent” shall mean U.S. Bank National Association, as fiscal agent hereunder, and any successor fiscal agent or co-fiscal agent appointed under this Funding Loan Agreement.

“Fiscal Agent Fees” shall mean the ongoing compensation and expenses payable to the Fiscal Agent as follows:

(a) shall mean the annual fee of the Fiscal Agent in the amount of $[3,100] annually, payable in equal semiannual installments in advance by the Borrower to the Fiscal Agent on each [May] 1 and [November] 1, commencing on the Closing Date, so long as any portion of the Funding Loan is outstanding; provided, that each time an ACH
debit of the Borrower account is made, if funds are not available to make such debit, the Fiscal Agent shall charge the Borrower an additional administrative fee of $100.00;

(b) the reasonable fees and charges of the Fiscal Agent for necessary extraordinary services rendered by it and/or reimbursement for extraordinary expenses incurred by it under this Funding Loan Agreement as and when the same become due, including reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel and internal default administrators (including fees prior to litigation, at trial or for appellate proceedings); provided, however, that the Fiscal Agent shall not be required to undertake any such extraordinary services unless provision for payment of extraordinary expenses satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent shall have been made; and

(c) for purposes of the Borrower Loan Agreement, indemnification of the Fiscal Agent by the Borrower.

“Fitch” shall mean Fitch, Inc., or its successor.

“Funding Lender” shall mean Citibank N.A., a national banking association, and any successor under this Funding Loan Agreement and the other Funding Loan Documents.

“Funding Loan” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals above.

“Funding Loan Agreement” shall mean this Funding Loan Agreement, dated as of [May] 1, 2021, by and among the Funding Lender, the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent, as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended by one or more instruments supplemental thereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions thereof.

“Funding Loan Documents” shall mean (i) this Funding Loan Agreement, (ii) the Borrower Loan Agreement, (iii) the Governmental Lender Note, (iv) the Regulatory Agreement, (v) the Tax Certificate, (vi) the Borrower Loan Documents, (vii) all other documents evidencing, securing, governing or otherwise pertaining to the Funding Loan, and (viii) all amendments, modifications, renewals and substitutions of any of the foregoing.

“Funding Loan Payment Fund” shall mean the fund of that name established under Section 7.3(a) hereof.

“GAAP” shall mean generally accepted accounting principles as in effect on the date of the application thereof and consistently applied throughout the periods covered by the applicable financial statements.

“Government Obligations” shall mean noncallable, nonprepayable (i) direct, general obligations of the United States of America, or (ii) any obligations unconditionally guaranteed as to the full and timely payment of all amounts due thereunder by the full faith and credit of the United States of America (including obligations held in book entry form), but specifically excluding any mutual funds or unit investment trusts invested in such obligations.

“Governmental Lender” shall mean the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles, a public body, corporate and politic, duly created, established and authorized to transact business
under the laws of the State of California, and any successor under this Funding Loan Agreement and the Funding Loan Documents.

“Governmental Lender Closing Costs” shall mean the fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with the closing of the Funding Loan and issuance of the Governmental Lender Note, including, without limitation, the Governmental Lender’s initial fee as described in Section 17 of the Regulatory Agreement.

“Governmental Lender Fee” shall mean the Governmental Lender’s issuance fee payable to the Governmental Lender on or before the Closing Date from amounts in the Closing Costs Fund or otherwise by the Borrower, and the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee, all as set forth in Section 17 of the Regulatory Agreement.

“Governmental Lender Note” shall mean that certain Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II) Series 2021A dated the Closing Date in the original maximum principal amount of $25,000,000 made by the Governmental Lender and payable to the Funding Lender, as it may be amended or replaced from time to time, the form of which is contained in Exhibit A to this Funding Loan Agreement.

“Highest Rating Category” shall mean, with respect to a Permitted Investment, that the Permitted Investment is rated by S&P or Moody’s in the highest rating category given by that rating agency for that general category of security. By way of example, the Highest Rating Category for tax exempt municipal debt established by S&P is “A 1+” for debt with a term of one year or less and “AAA” for a term greater than one year, with corresponding ratings by Moody’s of “MIG I” (for fixed rate) or “VMIG 1” (for variable rate) for three months or less and “Aaa” for greater than three months. If at any time (i) both S&P and Moody’s rate a Permitted Investment and (ii) one of those ratings is below the Highest Rating Category, then such Permitted Investment will, nevertheless, be deemed to be rated in the Highest Rating Category if the lower rating is no more than one rating category below the highest rating category of that rating agency. For example, a Permitted Investment rated “AAA” by S&P and “Aa3” by Moody’s is rated in the Highest Rating Category. If, however, the lower rating is more than one full rating category below the Highest Rating Category of that rating agency, then the Permitted Investment will be deemed to be rated below the Highest Rating Category. For example, a Permitted Investment rated “AAA” by S&P and “A1” by Moody’s is not rated in the Highest Rating Category.

“Ineligible Purchaser” shall mean a party who is not in compliance with Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles loan repayments, regulatory agreements in the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles or other bond transactions, is debarred by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, unacceptable financial statements in the Governmental Lender’s sole judgment, or has unpaid property taxes, lapsed insurance or outstanding cited habitability violations.

“Maturity Date” shall mean [December 1, 2053].

“Maximum Rate” shall mean the lesser of (i) 12% per annum and (ii) the maximum interest rate that may be paid on the Funding Loan under State law.
“Minimum Beneficial Ownership Amount” shall mean the greater of (a) $250,000; or (b) 15% of the outstanding principal amount of the Funding Loan.

“Moody’s” shall mean Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., or its successor.

“Negative Arbitrage Account” means the Negative Arbitrage Account of the Project Fund established under Section 7.3, as otherwise described in the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement.

“Negative Arbitrage Deposit” has the meaning set forth in the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement.

“Note Proceeds Account” means the Note Proceeds Account of the Project Fund, including any subaccounts for the Governmental Lender Note, established under Section 7.3.

“Noteowner” or “owner of the Governmental Lender Note” means the owner of the Governmental Lender Note as shown on the registration books maintained by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 2.5(d).

“Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee” shall mean the portion of the Authority Fee (as defined in the Regulatory Agreement) payable after the Closing Date under Section 17 of the Regulatory Agreement.

“Opinion of Counsel” shall mean a written opinion from an attorney or firm of attorneys, acceptable to the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender with experience in the matters to be covered in the opinion; provided that whenever an Opinion of Counsel is required to address the exclusion of interest on the Governmental Lender Note from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, such opinion shall be provided by Tax Counsel.

“Permitted Investments” shall mean, to the extent authorized by law for investment of any moneys held under this Funding Loan Agreement:

(a) Government Obligations.

(b) Direct obligations of, and obligations on which the full and timely payment of principal and interest is unconditionally guaranteed by, any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America (other than the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation) or direct obligations of the World Bank, which obligations are rated in the Highest Rating Category.

(c) Obligations, in each case rated in the Highest Rating Category, of (i) any state or territory of the United States of America, (ii) any agency, instrumentality, authority or political subdivision of a state or territory or (iii) any public benefit or municipal corporation the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by such state or political subdivision.

(d) Any written repurchase agreement entered into with a Qualified Financial Institution whose unsecured short term obligations are rated in the Highest Rating Category.

(e) Commercial paper rated in the Highest Rating Category.
(f) Interest bearing negotiable certificates of deposit, interest bearing time deposits, interest bearing savings accounts and bankers’ acceptances, issued by a Qualified Financial Institution if either (i) the Qualified Financial Institution’s unsecured short term obligations are rated in the Highest Rating Category or (ii) such deposits, accounts or acceptances are fully collateralized by investments described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition or fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(g) An agreement held by the Fiscal Agent for the investment of moneys at a guaranteed rate with a Qualified Financial Institution whose unsecured long term obligations are rated in the Highest Rating Category or the Second Highest Rating Category, or whose obligations are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by a Qualified Financial Institution whose unsecured long term obligations are rated in the Highest Rating Category or Second Highest Rating Category; provided that such agreement is in a form acceptable to the Funding Lender and the Fiscal Agent; and provided further that such agreement includes the following restrictions:

1. the invested funds will be available for withdrawal without penalty or premium, at any time that the Funding Lender is required to pay moneys from the Fund(s) established under this Funding Loan Agreement to which the agreement is applicable;

2. the agreement, and if applicable the guarantee or insurance, is an unconditional and general obligation of the provider and, if applicable, the guarantor or insurer of the agreement, and ranks pari passu with all other unsecured unsubordinated obligations of the provider, and if applicable, the guarantor or insurer of the agreement;

3. the Funding Lender and the Fiscal Agent receive an Opinion of Counsel, which may be subject to customary qualifications, that such agreement is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms and, if applicable, an Opinion of Counsel that any guaranty or insurance policy provided by a guarantor or insurer is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the guarantor or insurer in accordance with its terms; and

4. the agreement provides that if during its term the rating of the Qualified Financial Institution providing, guaranteeing or insuring, as applicable, the agreement, is withdrawn, suspended by any Rating Agency or falls below the Second Highest Rating Category, the provider must, within ten days, either: (A) collateralize the agreement (if the agreement is not already collateralized) with Permitted Investments described in paragraph (a) or (b) by depositing collateral with the Fiscal Agent or a third party custodian, such collateralization to be effected in a manner and in an amount reasonably satisfactory to the Funding Lender, or, if the agreement is already collateralized, increase the collateral with Permitted Investments described in paragraph (a) or (b) by depositing collateral with the Fiscal Agent or a third party custodian, in an amount reasonably satisfactory to the Funding Lender, (B) at the request of the Funding Lender, repay the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on the investment, in either case with no penalty or premium unless required by law or (C) transfer the agreement, guarantee or insurance, as applicable, to a replacement provider, guarantor or insurer, as applicable, then meeting the requirements of a Qualified Financial Institution and whose unsecured long term obligations are then rated in the Highest Rating Category or the Second Highest
Rating Category. The agreement may provide that the downgraded provider may elect which of the remedies to the down grade (other than the remedy set out in (B)) to perform.

Notwithstanding anything else in this Paragraph (g) to the contrary and with respect only to any agreement described in this Paragraph (g) or any guarantee or insurance for any such agreement which is to be in effect for any period after the Conversion Date, any reference in this Paragraph to the “Second Highest Rating Category” will be deemed deleted so that the only acceptable rating category for such an agreement, guarantee or insurance will be the Highest Rating Category.

(h) Subject to the ratings requirements set forth in this definition, shares in any money market mutual fund (including those of the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent or any of their affiliates) registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, that have been rated “AAAaM G” or “AAAaM” by S&P or “Aaa” by Moody’s so long as the portfolio of such money market mutual fund is limited to Government Obligations and agreements to repurchase Government Obligations. If approved in writing by the Funding Lender, a money market mutual fund portfolio may also contain obligations and agreements to repurchase obligations described in paragraphs (b) or (c). The money market mutual fund must be rated “AAAaM G” or “AAAaM” by S&P or “Aaa” by Moody’s. If at any time (i) both S&P and Moody’s rate a money market mutual fund and (ii) one of those ratings is below the level required by this paragraph, then such money market mutual fund will, nevertheless, be deemed to be rated in the Highest Rating Category if the lower rating is no more than one rating category below the highest rating category of that rating agency.

(i) Any other investment authorized by the laws of the State, if such investment is approved in writing by the Funding Lender.

Permitted Investments shall not include any of the following:

(1) Except for any investment described in the next sentence, any investment with a final maturity or any agreement with a term greater than one year from the date of the investment. This exception (1) shall not apply to Permitted Investments listed in paragraphs (g) and (i).

(2) Except for any obligation described in paragraph (a) or (b), any obligation with a purchase price greater or less than the par value of such obligation.

(3) Any asset backed security, including mortgage backed securities, real estate mortgage investment conduits, collateralized mortgage obligations, credit card receivable asset backed securities and auto loan asset backed securities.

(4) Any interest only or principal only stripped security.

(5) Any obligation bearing interest at an inverse floating rate.

(6) Any investment which may be prepaid or called at a price less than its purchase price prior to stated maturity.
(7) Any investment the interest rate on which is variable and is established other than by reference to a single index plus a fixed spread, if any, and which interest rate moves proportionately with that index.

(8) Any investment described in paragraph (d) or (g) with, or guaranteed or insured by, a Qualified Financial Institution described in clause (iv) of the definition of Qualified Financial Institution if such institution does not agree to submit to jurisdiction, venue and service of process in the United States of America in the agreement relating to the investment.

(9) Any investment to which S&P has added an “r” or “t” highlighter.

“Person” shall mean any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, estate, trust, unincorporated association, any federal, state, county or municipal government or any bureau, department or agency thereof and any fiduciary acting in such capacity on behalf of any of the foregoing.

“Pledged Revenues” shall mean the amounts pledged under this Funding Loan Agreement to the payment of the principal of, prepayment premium, if any, and interest on the Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note, consisting of the following (but excepting therefrom any amounts credited to the Closing Costs Fund or the Expense Fund): (i) all income, revenues, proceeds and other amounts to which the Governmental Lender is entitled (other than amounts received by the Governmental Lender with respect to the Unassigned Rights) derived from or in connection with the Project and the Funding Loan Documents, including all Borrower Loan Payments due under the Borrower Loan Agreement and the Borrower Note, payments with respect to the Borrower Loan Payments and all amounts obtained through the exercise of the remedies provided in the Funding Loan Documents and all receipts credited under the provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement against said amounts payable, and (ii) moneys held in the funds and accounts established under this Funding Loan Agreement, together with investment earnings thereon (except any amounts on deposit in the Closing Costs Fund).

“Prepayment Premium” shall mean (i) any premium payable by the Borrower pursuant to the Borrower Loan Documents in connection with a prepayment of the Borrower Note (including any Prepayment Premium as set forth in the Borrower Note) and (ii) any premium payable on the Governmental Lender Note pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement.

“Project” shall have the meaning given to that term in the Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Project Fund” shall mean the fund of that name established under Section 7.3(b) hereof.

“Qualified Financial Institution” shall mean any (i) bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, (ii) national banking association, (iii) savings bank, savings and loan association, or insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, (iv) federal branch or agency pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law or a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, (v) government bond dealer reporting to, trading with, and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, (vi) securities dealer approved in writing by the Funding Lender the liquidation of which is
subject to the Securities Investors Protection Corporation or other similar corporation and (vii) other entity which is acceptable to the Funding Lender. With respect to an entity which provides an agreement held by the Fiscal Agent for the investment of moneys at a guaranteed rate as set out in paragraph (g) of the definition of the term “Permitted Investments” or an entity which guarantees or insures, as applicable, the agreement, a “Qualified Financial Institution” may also be a corporation or limited liability company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America.

“Rating Agency” shall mean any one and each of S&P, Moody’s and Fitch then rating the Permitted Investments or any other nationally recognized statistical rating agency then rating the Permitted Investments which has been approved by the Funding Lender.

“Regulations” shall mean with respect to the Code, the relevant U.S. Treasury regulations and proposed regulations thereunder or any relevant successor provision to such regulations and proposed regulations.

“Regulatory Agreement” shall mean that certain Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Governmental Lender, the Borrower and the Fiscal Agent, as hereafter amended or modified.

“Remaining Funding Loan Proceeds Account” shall mean the Remaining Funding Loan Proceeds Account of the Project Fund established under Section 7.3, as otherwise described in the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement.

“Remaining Funding Loan Proceeds Account Earnings Subaccount” shall mean the Earnings Subaccount of the Remaining Funding Loan Proceeds Account of the Project Fund established under Section 7.3, as otherwise described in the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement.

“Required Transferee Representations” shall mean the representations in substantially the form attached to this Funding Loan Agreement as Exhibit B.

“Resolution” shall mean the resolution of the Governmental Lender authorizing the Funding Loan and the execution and delivery of the Funding Loan Documents to which the Governmental Lender is a party.

“Responsible Officer” shall mean any officer within the Global Corporate Trust department (or any successor group) of the Fiscal Agent, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary or any other officer or assistant officer of the Fiscal Agent customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, who is responsible for the administration of this Funding Loan Agreement.

“Second Highest Rating Category” shall mean, with respect to a Permitted Investment, that the Permitted Investment is rated by S&P or Moody’s in the second highest rating category given by that rating agency for that general category of security. By way of example, the Second Highest Rating Category for tax exempt municipal debt established by S&P is “AA” for a term greater than one year, with corresponding ratings by Moody’s of “Aa.” If at any time (i) both S&P and Moody’s rate a Permitted Investment and (ii) one of those ratings is below the Second Highest Rating Category, then such Permitted Investment will not be deemed to be rated in the Second Highest
Rating Category. For example, an Investment rated “AA” by S&P and “A” by Moody’s is not rated in the Second Highest Rating Category.

“Securities Act” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Security” shall mean the security for the performance by the Governmental Lender of its obligations under the Governmental Lender Note and this Funding Loan Agreement as more fully set forth in Article IV hereof.

“Security Instrument” shall mean the Multifamily Leasehold Deed of Trust, Assignment of Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing (as amended, restated and/or supplemented from time to time) of even date herewith, made by the Borrower in favor of the Governmental Lender, as assigned by the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent, without recourse, to secure the performance by the Governmental Lender of its obligations under the Funding Loan.

“Seller Loan Proceeds Account” shall mean the Seller Loan Proceeds Account of the Project Fund established under Section 7.3.

“Servicer” shall mean any Servicer appointed by the Funding Lender to perform certain servicing functions with respect to the Funding Loan and on the Borrower Loan pursuant to a separate servicing agreement to be entered into between the Funding Lender and the Servicer. Initially, the Servicer shall be the Funding Lender pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement.

“Servicing Agreement” shall mean any servicing agreement entered into between the Funding Lender and a Servicer with respect to the servicing of the Funding Loan and/or the Borrower Loan.

“Standard & Poor’s” or “S&P” means S & P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, or its successors.

“State” shall mean the State of California.

“Tax Certificate” shall mean, collectively, (a) the Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and the Provisions of Sections 103 and 141-150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 dated the Closing Date and executed by the Governmental Lender and the Borrower and (b) the Borrower Cost Certificate dated the Closing Date and executed and delivered by the Borrower, in each case including all exhibits and other attachments thereto and in each case as may be amended, modified, supplemented and replaced from time to time.

“Tax Counsel” shall mean Kutak Rock LLP or any other attorney or firm of attorneys designated by the Governmental Lender having a national reputation for skill in connection with the authorization and issuance of municipal obligations under Sections 103 and 141 through 150 (or any successor provisions) of the Code.

“Tax Counsel Approving Opinion” shall mean an opinion of Tax Counsel substantially to the effect that the Governmental Lender Note constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Governmental Lender and that, under existing statutes, regulations published rulings and judicial decisions, the interest on the Governmental Lender Note is excludable from gross income for
federal income tax purposes (subject to the inclusion of such customary exceptions as are acceptable to the recipient thereof).

“Tax Counsel No Adverse Effect Opinion” shall mean an opinion of Tax Counsel substantially to the effect that the taking of the action specified therein will not, in and of itself, adversely affect any exclusion of interest on the Governmental Lender Note from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation (subject to the inclusion of such customary exceptions as are acceptable to the recipient thereof).

“UCC” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State.

“Unassigned Rights” shall mean the Governmental Lender’s rights to reimbursement and payment of its fees, costs and expenses and the Rebate Amount under Section 2.5 of the Borrower Loan Agreement, its rights to attorneys’ fees under Sections 5.11, 5.13, 5.14 and 5.15 thereof, its rights to indemnification under Section 5.15 thereof, its rights of access under Section 5.17 thereof, its rights to receive notices, reports and other statements and its rights to consent to certain matters, including but not limited to its right to consent to amendments to this Funding Loan Agreement, the Borrower Loan Agreement and the Regulatory Agreement, and otherwise as provided in this Funding Loan Agreement and the Borrower Loan Agreement and the Governmental Lender’s indemnification, consent and enforcement rights and rights to payment of fees, costs and expenses under the Regulatory Agreement.

“Written Certificate,” “Written Certification,” “Written Consent,” “Written Direction,” “Written Notice,” “Written Order,” “Written Registration,” “Written Request,” and “Written Requisition” shall mean a written certificate, certification, consent, direction, notice, order, request or requisition signed by an Authorized Borrower Representative, an Authorized Governmental Lender Representative or an authorized representative of the Funding Lender and delivered to the Funding Lender, the Servicer, the Fiscal Agent or such other Person as required under the Funding Loan Documents.

“Yield” shall mean yield as defined in Section 148(h) of the Code and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 1.2. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein and in the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 1.3. Date of Funding Loan Agreement. The date of this Funding Loan Agreement is intended as and for a date for the convenient identification of this Funding Loan Agreement and is not intended to indicate that this Funding Loan Agreement was executed and delivered on said date.

Section 1.4. Designation of Time for Performance. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any reference in this Funding Loan Agreement to the time of day shall mean the time of day in the city where the Funding Lender maintains its place of business for the performance of its obligations under this Funding Loan Agreement.
Section 1.5. Interpretation. The parties hereto acknowledge that each of them and their respective counsel have participated in the drafting and revision of this Funding Loan Agreement. Accordingly, the parties agree that any rule of construction that disfavors the drafting party shall not apply in the interpretation of this Funding Loan Agreement or any amendment or supplement or exhibit hereto.

ARTICLE II

TERMS; GOVERNMENTAL LENDER NOTE

Section 2.1. Terms.

(a) **Principal Amount.** The total principal amount of the Funding Loan is hereby expressly limited to the Authorized Amount.

(b) **Draw-Down Funding.** The Funding Loan is originated on a draw-down basis. The proceeds of the Funding Loan shall be advanced by the Funding Lender to the Fiscal Agent (pursuant to the wiring instructions on Exhibit E attached hereto) for payment to or for the benefit of the Borrower for the account of the Governmental Lender as and when needed to make each advance in accordance with the disbursement provisions of the Construction Funding Agreement, Section 7.7 hereof, and the Borrower Loan Agreement. Upon each advance of principal under the Borrower Loan Agreement and the Construction Funding Agreement, a like amount of the Funding Loan shall be deemed concurrently and simultaneously advanced under this Funding Loan Agreement, including the initial advance of $[__________]. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Borrower Loan Agreement, this Funding Loan Agreement and the Construction Funding Agreement, the Funding Lender agrees to fund such initial advance, on behalf of the Governmental Lender, to the Fiscal Agent for disbursement to the Borrower under the Borrower Loan Agreement and the Construction Funding Agreement on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything in this Funding Loan Agreement to the contrary, no additional amounts of the Funding Loan may be drawn down and funded hereunder after December 31, 2024 provided, however, that upon the delivery of a Tax Counsel No Adverse Effect Opinion to the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender such date may be changed to a later date as specified in such Tax Counsel No Adverse Effect Opinion. The Funding Lender shall provide written notice to the Governmental Lender and Fiscal Agent of any change in the Outside Conversion Date (as defined in the Construction Funding Agreement). The Governmental Lender has reviewed and approved the form of Contingency Draw-Down Agreement and consents to the terms thereof and agrees to take all actions reasonably required of the Governmental Lender in connection with the conversion of the Funding Loan to a fully drawn loan pursuant to the provisions of the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement in the event a Draw-Down Notice is filed by the Funding Lender or the Borrower all at the expense of the Borrower.

(c) **Origination Date; Maturity.** The Funding Loan shall be originated on the Closing Date and shall mature on the Maturity Date at which time the entire principal amount of the Funding Loan, to the extent not previously paid, and all accrued and unpaid interest, shall be due and payable.
(d) **Principal.** The outstanding principal amount of the Funding Loan as of any given date shall be the total amount advanced by the Funding Lender to or for the account of the Governmental Lender to fund corresponding advances under the Borrower Loan Agreement and the Construction Funding Agreement as proceeds of the Borrower Loan, less any payments of principal of the Governmental Lender Note previously received upon payment of corresponding principal amounts under the Borrower Note, including regularly scheduled principal payments and voluntary and mandatory prepayments. The principal amount of the Governmental Lender Note and interest thereon shall be payable on the basis specified in this paragraph (d) and in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this Section 2.1.

The Fiscal Agent shall keep a record of all principal advances and principal repayments made under the Governmental Lender Note and shall upon written request provide the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender with a statement of the outstanding principal balance of the Governmental Lender Note and the Funding Loan.

(e) **Interest.** Interest shall be paid on the outstanding principal amount of the Governmental Lender Note at the rate or rates set forth in the corresponding Borrower Note and otherwise as set forth in the Borrower Loan Agreement; provided, however, that in no event shall interest paid on the Governmental Lender Note exceed the Maximum Rate.

(f) **Corresponding Payments.** The payment or prepayment of principal, interest and premium, if any, due on the Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note shall be identical with and shall be made on the same dates, terms and conditions, as the principal, interest, premiums, late payment fees and other amounts due on the Borrower Note.

(g) **Usury.** The Governmental Lender intends to conform strictly to the usury laws applicable to this Funding Loan Agreement and the Governmental Lender Note and all agreements made in the Governmental Lender Note, this Funding Loan Agreement and the Funding Loan Documents are expressly limited so that in no event whatsoever shall the amount paid or agreed to be paid as interest or the amounts paid for the use of money advanced or to be advanced hereunder exceed the highest lawful rate prescribed under any law which a court of competent jurisdiction may deem applicable hereto. If, from any circumstances whatsoever, the fulfillment of any provision of the Governmental Lender Note, this Funding Loan Agreement or the other Funding Loan Documents shall involve the payment of interest in excess of the limit prescribed by any law which a court of competent jurisdiction may deem applicable hereto, then the obligation to pay interest hereunder shall be reduced to the maximum limit prescribed by law. If from any circumstances whatsoever, the Funding Lender shall ever receive anything of value deemed interest, the amount of which would exceed the highest lawful rate, such amount as would be excessive interest shall be deemed to have been applied, as of the date of receipt by the Funding Lender, to the reduction of the principal remaining unpaid hereunder and not to the payment of interest, or if such excessive interest exceeds the unpaid principal balance, such excess shall be refunded to the Borrower. This paragraph shall control every other provision of the Governmental Lender Note, this Funding Loan Agreement and all other Funding Loan Documents.
In determining whether the amount of interest charged and paid might otherwise exceed the limit prescribed by law, the Governmental Lender intends and agrees that (i) interest shall be computed upon the assumption that payments under the Borrower Loan Agreement and other Funding Loan Documents will be paid according to the agreed terms, and (ii) any sums of money that are taken into account in the calculation of interest, even though paid at one time, shall be spread over the actual term of the Funding Loan.

Section 2.2. Form of Governmental Lender Note. As evidence of its obligation to repay the Funding Loan, simultaneously with the delivery of this Funding Loan Agreement to the Funding Lender, the Governmental Lender hereby agrees to execute and deliver the Governmental Lender Note. The Governmental Lender Note shall be a physical certificated instrument substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Funding Loan Agreement or State law. In connection with Conversion, the Funding Lender shall have the right to exchange the then existing Governmental Lender Note on or after the Conversion Date for a new Governmental Lender Note with a dated date of the Conversion Date and in a stated principal amount equal to the then outstanding principal amount of the Governmental Lender Note, which principal amount will equal the Permanent Period Amount of the Borrower Loan.

Section 2.3. Execution and Delivery of Governmental Lender Note. The Governmental Lender Notes shall be executed on behalf of the Governmental Lender by the manual or facsimile signature of an Authorized Governmental Lender Representative. The manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were the proper officers of the Governmental Lender at the time of execution shall bind the Governmental Lender, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them shall have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of the Governmental Lender Note or shall not have held such offices at the date of the Governmental Lender Note.

Section 2.4. Authentication. The Governmental Lender Note shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Funding Loan Agreement unless a certificate of authentication on such Governmental Lender Note, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A hereto, shall have been manually executed by the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent shall authenticate the Governmental Lender Note by execution of the certificate of authentication on or attached to such Governmental Lender Note, and the certificate of authentication so executed on or attached to such Governmental Lender Note shall be conclusive evidence that it has been authenticated and delivered under this Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 2.5. Registration and Transfer of Governmental Lender Note.

(a) The Fiscal Agent acknowledges that the Funding Lender is the initial holder of the Governmental Lender Note and shall remain the sole holder of the Governmental Lender Note except as otherwise provided herein.

(b) The Fiscal Agent, on behalf of the Governmental Lender, shall provide for the registration of the Governmental Lender Note and the registration of transfers thereof. In that regard, the Fiscal Agent shall maintain a register which shall contain a record of every Governmental Lender Note at any time authenticated hereunder, together with the
name and address of the holder thereof, the date of authentication, the date of transfer or payment, and such other matters as may be deemed appropriate by the Fiscal Agent or the Governmental Lender. The Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and any agent of the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent may treat the person in whose name the Governmental Lender Note is registered as the owner of the Governmental Lender Note for the purpose of receiving payment of such Governmental Lender Note and for all other purposes whatsoever whether or not the Governmental Lender Note payments are overdue, and, to the extent permitted by law, neither the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(c) The transfer of the Governmental Lender Note is subject to registration by the holder thereof only upon compliance with the conditions for registration of transfer imposed on the holder under this Section 2.5 and under Section 2.6 hereof. Upon surrender of the Governmental Lender Note at the principal corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender shall execute (if necessary), and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees (but not registered in blank or to “bearer” or a similar designation), a new Governmental Lender Note of a like principal amount, and having the same stated maturity, tenor and interest rate.

(d) A Governmental Lender Note delivered in exchange for or upon transfer of a Governmental Lender Note shall be a valid limited obligation of the Governmental Lender evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Funding Loan Agreement, as the Governmental Lender Note surrendered for such exchange or transfer.

(e) Registration of the transfer of the Governmental Lender Note may be made on the Fiscal Agent’s register by the holder thereof in person or by such holder’s attorney duly authorized in writing. The Governmental Lender Note presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall (i) be accompanied by evidence of compliance with the provisions of Section 2.6 hereof, (ii) be duly endorsed or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer, in a form satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent, duly executed and with guaranty of signature of the holder thereof or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing and (iii) include written instructions as to the details of the transfer of the Governmental Lender Note. The Governmental Lender Note shall not be transferred through the services of the Depository Trust Company or any other third party registrar.

(f) No service charge shall be made to the registered holder of the Governmental Lender Note for any registration, transfer or exchange, but the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of the Governmental Lender Note, and any legal or unusual costs of transfers.
Section 2.6. Restrictions on Transfer.

(a) The Funding Lender shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender the Required Transferee Representations in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B on the Closing Date.

(b) The Funding Lender shall have the right to sell (i) in its entirety, the Governmental Lender Note and the Funding Loan or (ii) a participation interest or other beneficial ownership interest in the Governmental Lender Note and the Funding Loan, to the extent permitted by Section 2.6(c) below, provided that such sale shall be only to Approved Transferees that execute and deliver to the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent the Required Transferee Representations.

(c) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section 2.6, no beneficial ownership interest in the Governmental Lender Note and Funding Loan shall be sold in an amount that is less than the Minimum Beneficial Ownership Amount.

(d) The parties agree that no rating shall be sought from a rating agency with respect to the Funding Loan or the Governmental Lender Note.

(e) In the case of a transfer of the Governmental Lender Note and Funding Loan, subject to the foregoing transfer restrictions, the transferor shall provide to the Governmental Lender written notice of such proposed transfer not less than 10 calendar days prior to such proposed transfer, during which time the Governmental Lender shall determine whether the proposed transferee is an Ineligible Purchaser. If the Governmental Lender fails to deliver written notice to the Fiscal Agent of such determination within 10 calendar days of receipt of notice of proposed transfer, the Fiscal Agent shall conclude that such transferee is not an Ineligible Purchaser.

(f) The Fiscal Agent shall not authenticate or register a Governmental Lender Note unless the conditions of this Section 2.6 have been satisfied.

ARTICLE III

PREPAYMENT

Section 3.1. Prepayment of the Governmental Lender Note from Prepayment Under the Borrower Note. The Governmental Lender Note is subject to voluntary and mandatory prepayment as follows:

(a) The Governmental Lender Note shall be subject to voluntary prepayment in full or in part by the Governmental Lender, from funds received by the Fiscal Agent to the extent and in the manner and on any date that the Borrower Note is subject to voluntary prepayment as set forth therein, at a prepayment price equal to the principal balance of the Borrower Note to be prepaid, plus interest thereon to the date of prepayment and the amount of any Prepayment Premium payable under the Borrower Note, plus any Additional Borrower Payments due and payable under the Borrower Loan Agreement through the date of prepayment.
The Borrower shall not have the right to voluntarily prepay all or any portion of the Borrower Note, thereby causing the related Governmental Lender Note to be prepaid, except as specifically permitted in the Borrower Note, without the prior written consent of Funding Lender, which may be withheld in Funding Lender’s sole and absolute discretion.

(b) The Governmental Lender Note shall be subject to mandatory prepayment in whole or in part upon prepayment of the Borrower Note at the direction of the Funding Lender in accordance with the terms of the Borrower Note, at a prepayment price equal to the outstanding principal balance of the Borrower Note prepaid, plus accrued interest plus any other amounts payable under the Borrower Note or the Borrower Loan Agreement.

Section 3.2. [Reserved].

Section 3.3. Notice of Prepayment. Notice of prepayment of the Governmental Lender Note shall be deemed given to the extent that notice of prepayment of the Borrower Note is timely and properly given to Funding Lender in accordance with the terms of the Borrower Note and the Borrower Loan Agreement, and no separate notice of prepayment of the Governmental Lender Note is required to be given.

ARTICLE IV

SECURITY

Section 4.1. Security for the Funding Loan. To secure the payment of the Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note, to declare the terms and conditions on which the Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note are secured, and in consideration of the premises and of the funding of the Funding Loan by the Funding Lender, the Governmental Lender by these presents does grant, bargain, sell, remise, release, convey, assign, transfer, mortgage, hypothecate, pledge, set over and confirm to the Fiscal Agent and to the Funding Lender, as their interests may appear (except as limited herein), for the benefit of the holder from time to time of the Governmental Lender Note, a lien on and security interest in the following described property (excepting, however, in each case, the Unassigned Rights) (said property, rights and privileges being herein collectively called, the “Security”):

(a) All right, title and interest of the Governmental Lender in, to and under the Borrower Loan Agreement and the Borrower Note, including, without limitation, all rents, revenues and receipts derived thereunder by the Governmental Lender from the Borrower relating to the Project and including, without limitation, all Pledged Revenues, Borrower Loan Payments and Additional Borrower Payments (except those related to the Unassigned Rights) derived by the Governmental Lender under and pursuant to, and subject to the provisions of, the Borrower Loan Agreement; provided that the pledge and assignment made under this Funding Loan Agreement shall not impair or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Lender under the provisions of the Borrower Loan Agreement;

(b) All right, title and interest of the Governmental Lender in, to and under, together with all rights, remedies, privileges and options pertaining to, the Funding Loan Documents, and all other payments, revenues and receipts derived by the Governmental
Lender under and pursuant to, and subject to the provisions of, the Funding Loan Documents;

(c) Any and all moneys and investments from time to time on deposit in, or forming a part of, all funds and accounts created and held by the Fiscal Agent under this Funding Loan Agreement and any amounts held at any time in the Remaining Funding Loan Proceeds Account and the Remaining Funding Loan Proceeds Account Earnings Subaccount, any Negative Arbitrage Deposit and any other amounts held under the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement (other than any amounts held in the Closing Costs Fund, the Expense Fund and any Rebate Amount held hereunder), subject to the provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

(d) Any and all other real or personal property of every kind and nature or description, which may from time to time hereafter, by delivery or by writing of any kind, be subjected to the lien of this Funding Loan Agreement as additional security by the Governmental Lender or anyone on its part or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Borrower Loan Agreement may come into the possession or control of the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or a receiver appointed pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement; and the Funding Lender and the Fiscal Agent are hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for additional security for the Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof.

The pledge and assignment of and the security interest granted in the Security pursuant to this Section 4.1 for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Governmental Lender Note, in accordance with its terms and provisions, and for the payment of all other amounts due hereunder, shall attach and be valid and binding from and after the time of the delivery of the Governmental Lender Note by the Governmental Lender. The Security so pledged and then or thereafter received by the Governmental Lender, Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender shall immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge and security interest without any physical delivery or recording thereof or further act, and the lien of such pledge and security interest shall be valid and binding and prior to the claims of any and all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Governmental Lender irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

Section 4.2. Delivery of Security. To provide security for the payment of the Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note, the Governmental Lender has pledged and assigned its right, title and interest in the Security to the Fiscal Agent for the benefit of the holder from time to time of the Governmental Lender Note. In connection with such pledge, assignment, transfer and conveyance, the Governmental Lender shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent the following documents or instruments promptly following their execution and, to the extent applicable, their recording or filing:

(a) The Borrower Note endorsed without recourse to the Fiscal Agent by the Governmental Lender;
(b) The originally executed Borrower Loan Agreement and Regulatory Agreement;

(c) A copy of the executed Security Instrument and all other Borrower Loan Documents existing at the time of delivery of the Borrower Note and an assignment for security of the Security Instrument from the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent, in recordable form;

(d) Uniform Commercial Code financing statements or other chattel security documents giving notice of the Fiscal Agent’s status as an assignee of the Governmental Lender’s security interest in any personal property forming part of the Project, in form suitable for filing; and

(e) Uniform Commercial Code financing statements giving notice of the pledge by the Governmental Lender of the Security pledged under this Funding Loan Agreement.

The Governmental Lender shall deliver and deposit with the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender such additional documents, financing statements, and instruments as the Fiscal Agent, at the direction of the Funding Lender or the Funding Lender may reasonably require from time to time for the better perfecting and assuring to the Fiscal Agent of its lien and security interest in and to the Security including, at the request of the Funding Lender, any amounts held under the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement, at the expense of the Borrower.

ARTICLE V

LIMITED LIABILITY

Section 5.1. Source of Payment of Funding Loan and Other Obligations. The Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note are limited obligations of the Governmental Lender, payable solely from the Pledged Revenues and other funds and moneys and Security pledged and assigned under this Funding Loan Agreement and not from any other revenues, funds or assets of the Governmental Lender. None of the Governmental Lender, the State, or any political subdivision thereof (except the Governmental Lender, to the limited extent set forth herein) or any public agency shall in any event be liable for the payment of the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on the Funding Loan or the Governmental Lender Note or for the performance of any pledge, obligation or agreement of any kind whatsoever with respect thereto except as set forth herein, and none of the Funding Loan or the Governmental Lender Note or any of the Governmental Lender’s agreements or obligations with respect to the Funding Loan, the Governmental Lender Note, or hereunder, shall be construed to constitute an indebtedness of or a pledge of the faith and credit of or a loan of the credit of or a moral obligation of any of the foregoing within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision whatsoever. The Governmental Lender has no taxing power.

Section 5.2. Exempt from Individual Liability. No covenant, condition or agreement contained herein shall be deemed to be a covenant, agreement or obligation of any present or future officer, director, employee or agent of the Governmental Lender in his individual capacity, and none of the officers, commissioners, directors, attorneys, employees or agents of the Governmental
Lender executing the Governmental Lender Note or this Funding Loan Agreement shall be liable personally on the Governmental Lender Note or under this Funding Loan Agreement or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance of the Governmental Lender Note or the execution of this Funding Loan Agreement.

ARTICLE VI

CLOSING CONDITIONS; APPLICATION OF FUNDS

Section 6.1. Conditions Precedent to Closing. Closing of the Funding Loan on the Closing Date shall be conditioned upon satisfaction or waiver by the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender in their sole discretion of each of the conditions precedent to closing set forth in this Funding Loan Agreement, including but not limited to the following:

(a) Receipt by the Funding Lender of the original executed Governmental Lender Note, authenticated by the Fiscal Agent;

(b) Receipt by the Fiscal Agent of the original executed Borrower Note, endorsed by the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent;

(c) Receipt by the Fiscal Agent of executed counterpart copies of this Funding Loan Agreement, the Borrower Loan Agreement, the Construction Funding Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement, the Tax Certificate, the Security Instrument, and any UCC financing statement required by the Security Instrument;

(d) Receipt by the Fiscal Agent of a certified copy of the Resolution;

(e) Receipt by the Fiscal Agent and Governmental Lender of an executed Required Transferee Representations from the Funding Lender;

(f) Delivery into escrow or to the Fiscal Agent, as appropriate, of all amounts required to be paid in connection with the origination of the Borrower Loan and the Funding Loan and any underlying real estate transfers or transactions, including the Costs of Funding Deposit, in accordance with Section 2.3(c)(ii) of the Borrower Loan Agreement;

(g) Receipt by the Funding Lender of a Tax Counsel Approving Opinion;

(h) Receipt by the Funding Lender of an Opinion of Counsel from Tax Counsel to the effect that the Governmental Lender Note is exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, and this Funding Loan Agreement is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended;

(i) Delivery of an opinion of counsel to the Borrower addressed to the Governmental Lender to the effect that the Borrower Loan Documents and the Regulatory Agreement are valid and binding obligations of the Borrower, enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with their terms, subject to such exceptions and qualifications as are acceptable to the Governmental Lender; and
(j) Receipt by the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender of any other documents or opinions that the Funding Lender, the Governmental Lender or Tax Counsel may require.

ARTICLE VII
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 7.1. Authorization to Create Funds and Accounts. Except as provided in Section 7.3 hereof, no funds or accounts shall be established in connection with the Funding Loan at the time of closing and origination of the Funding Loan. The Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent (as directed by the Funding Lender) and the Servicer, if any, and any designee of the Funding Lender or the Servicer, are authorized to establish and create from time to time such other funds and accounts or subaccounts as may be necessary for the deposit of moneys (including, without limitation, insurance proceeds and/or condemnation awards), if any, received by the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or the Servicer pursuant to the terms hereof or any of the other Funding Loan Documents and not immediately transferred or disbursed pursuant to the terms of the Funding Loan Documents and/or the Borrower Loan Documents.

Section 7.2. Investment of Funds. Amounts held in any funds or accounts created under this Funding Loan Agreement shall be invested in Permitted Investments at the direction of the Borrower, subject in all cases to the restrictions of Section 8.7 hereof and of the Tax Certificate. Investment Income earned on amounts on deposit in a fund or account shall be retained in and credited to and become a part of the amounts on deposit in such fund or account.

The Fiscal Agent shall furnish the Borrower, the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender (to the extent requested by such parties) periodic cash transaction statements which shall include detail for all investment transactions, if any, made by the Fiscal Agent hereunder.

Section 7.3. Establishment of Funds. There are established with the Fiscal Agent the following funds and accounts:

(a) The Funding Loan Payment Fund;

(b) The Project Fund, and within the Project Fund a Note Proceeds Account, a Borrower Equity Account, a Seller Loan Proceeds Account, a Remaining Funding Loan Proceeds Account (and therein an Earnings Subaccount) and a Negative Arbitrage Account;

(c) The Expense Fund;

(d) The Closing Costs Fund; and

(e) The Rebate Fund.

All money required to be deposited with or paid to the Fiscal Agent for the account of any of the funds or accounts created by this Funding Loan Agreement (except the Closing Costs Fund, the Expense Fund and the Rebate Fund) shall be held by the Fiscal Agent in trust for the benefit
of the Funding Lender, and shall, while held by the Fiscal Agent, constitute part of the Pledged Revenues and be subject to the lien hereof.

All money to be deposited with or paid to the Fiscal Agent shall be wired to the Fiscal Agent pursuant to the wiring instructions contained in Exhibit E attached hereto. The Fiscal Agent shall provide Written Notice of any change to such wiring instructions to the Funding Lender and the Borrower no less than five Business Days prior to the next payment date for which such revised instructions will be applicable.

Section 7.4. Funding Loan Payment Fund. The Governmental Lender and the Borrower shall have no interest in the Funding Loan Payment Fund or the moneys therein, which shall always be maintained by the Fiscal Agent completely separate and segregated from all other moneys held hereunder and from any other moneys of the Governmental Lender and the Borrower.

The Fiscal Agent shall deposit into the Funding Loan Payment Fund any amounts received from the Borrower as payments of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Borrower Loan and any other amounts received by the Fiscal Agent that are subject to the lien and pledge of this Funding Loan Agreement, including any Pledged Revenues not required to be deposited to the Expense Fund or not otherwise specifically directed in writing to be deposited into other funds created by this Funding Loan Agreement.

The Fiscal Agent shall apply all amounts on deposit in the Funding Loan Payment Fund in the following order of priority:

First, to pay or provide for the payment of the interest then due on the Funding Loan to the registered owner of the Governmental Lender Note;

Second, to pay or provide for the payment or the prepayment of principal (and premium, if any) on the Funding Loan to the registered owner of the Governmental Lender Note, provided moneys have been transferred or deposited into the Funding Loan Payment Fund for such purpose; and

Third, to pay or provide for the payment of the Funding Loan on the Maturity Dates to the registered owner of the Governmental Lender Note.

Section 7.5. Expense Fund. The Fiscal Agent shall deposit in the Expense Fund the amounts required by the Regulatory Agreement or the Borrower Loan Agreement to be paid by the Borrower to the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent on behalf of the Borrower. Amounts on deposit in the Expense Fund shall be used to pay the fees and expenses of the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent, as and when the same become due. In that regard, moneys in the Expense Fund shall be withdrawn or maintained, as appropriate, by the Fiscal Agent to pay (i) on each [May] 1 and [November] 1, commencing [November] 1, 2021, or at the direction of the Governmental Lender, the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee, (ii) on each [May] 1, commencing [May] 1, 2022, to the Fiscal Agent amounts due pursuant to subpart (a) of the definition of “Fiscal Agent Fees” herein, (iii) upon receipt, to the Fiscal Agent, any amounts due to the Fiscal Agent which have not been paid, other than amounts paid in accordance with clause (ii) hereof, and (iv) upon receipt, to, or at the direction of, the Governmental Lender, any amounts owing the
Governmental Lender by the Borrower and then due and unpaid, other than amounts paid in accordance with clause (i) hereof.

In the event that the amounts on deposit in the Expense Fund are not equal to the amounts payable from the Expense Fund as provided in the preceding paragraph on any date on which such amounts are due and payable, the Fiscal Agent shall give notice to the Borrower of such deficiency and of the amount of such deficiency and request payment within two Business Days to the Fiscal Agent of the amount of such deficiency.

Written notice of any insufficiency, which results in the Governmental Lender not receiving the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee on the applicable due date, shall be provided by the Fiscal Agent to the Governmental Lender (with a copy to the Borrower and the Funding Lender) within 10 days of the respective due date.

Upon payment by the Borrower of such deficiency, the amounts for which such deficiency was requested shall be paid by the Fiscal Agent.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Fiscal Agent, on behalf of the Governmental Lender, shall prepare and submit a written invoice to the Borrower for payment of the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee not later than 30 days prior to the due date for payment of such the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee, and shall remit moneys received by the Borrower to the Governmental Lender for payment of such fee.

Section 7.6. Closing Costs Fund. On the Closing Date, the Borrower shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Fiscal Agent, for deposit in the Closing Costs Fund, the amount of $-0-. Amounts in the Closing Costs Fund shall be disbursed by the Fiscal Agent to pay as stated in a completed requisition (if any) in the form of Exhibit D. Any interest earnings on amounts on deposit in the Closing Costs Fund shall remain in the Closing Costs Fund. Any moneys remaining in the Closing Costs Fund (including investment proceeds) after the earlier of (i) the payment of all costs of issuance as certified in writing to the Fiscal Agent by the Borrower or (ii) a period of six (6) months after the Closing Date, shall be paid to the Borrower Equity Account of the Project Fund or at the direction of the Borrower and the Closing Costs Fund shall be closed. The Governmental Lender agrees that if the Governmental Lender has not acknowledged in writing any disbursement from the Closing Costs Fund within five Business Days of receipt of a request for acknowledgment of such disbursement, the Governmental Lender shall be deemed to have acknowledged such disbursement. The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon any Written Requisition in determining whether to disburse amounts from the Closing Costs Fund.

Section 7.7. Project Fund.

(a) All proceeds of the Funding Loan provided by the Funding Lender shall be deposited to the Note Proceeds Account of the Project Fund; provided, however, that any proceeds of the Funding Loan funded pursuant to the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement shall be deposited to the Remaining Funding Loan Proceeds Account of the Project Fund and disbursed as herein provided. The Fiscal Agent shall use moneys in the Project Fund for the acquisition, rehabilitation, development and equipping of the Project, to pay other Qualified Project Costs and to pay other costs related to the Project as provided herein. On
the Closing Date, the Funding Lender shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Fiscal Agent, for deposit in the Note Proceeds Account of the Project Fund, the initial disbursement of the Funding Loan in the amount of $[____________].

Not less than 95% of the moneys deposited in and credited to the Note Proceeds Account and the Remaining Funding Loan Proceeds Account of the Project Fund representing the proceeds of the Funding Loan evidenced by the Governmental Lender Note, including investment income thereon, will be expended for Qualified Project Costs (the “95% Requirement”). The amounts on deposit in the Note Proceeds Account and the Remaining Funding Loan Proceeds Account of the Project Fund shall not be applied to the payment of Governmental Lender Closing Costs.

Before any payment shall be made from the Project Fund, the Regulatory Agreement shall have been executed and submitted to a title company for recordation in the official records of the County of Los Angeles and there shall be filed with the Fiscal Agent a Written Requisition of the Borrower substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C and (i) approved and consented to by the Funding Lender pursuant to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Construction Funding Agreement, and (ii) acknowledged by the Governmental Lender. The Governmental Lender agrees that if the Governmental Lender has not acknowledged in writing any disbursement from the Note Proceeds Account or Borrower Equity Account within five Business Days of receipt of a request for acknowledgment of such disbursement, the Governmental Lender shall be deemed to have acknowledged such disbursement. The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon any Written Requisition in determining whether to disburse amounts from the Project Fund.

In addition to the above, in connection with a Written Requisition, except for a written request for amounts representing accrued interest due and payable on the Governmental Lender Note:

(i) Only the signature of an authorized officer of the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender shall be required on a Written Requisition during any period in which a default by the Borrower has occurred and is then continuing under the Borrower Loan (notice of which default has been given in writing by an authorized officer of the Funding Lender to the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender, and the Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any such Written Notice as to the occurrence and continuation of such a default).

(ii) The Fiscal Agent shall disburse amounts in the Project Fund (first from the Borrower Equity Account and second from any other account or subaccount of the Project Fund) upon receipt of a Written Requisition signed only by the Funding Lender (and without any need for any signature by an Authorized Borrower Representative or acknowledgment by the Governmental Lender) so long as the amount to be disbursed is to be used solely to make payments of principal, interest and/or fees due under the Funding Loan Documents.
(iii) The Fiscal Agent may conclusively rely on all Written Requisitions, the execution of the Written Requisitions by the Authorized Borrower Representative and the approval of all Written Requisitions by the Funding Lender and acknowledgment by the Governmental Lender, as required by this Section, as conditions of payment from the Project Fund, which Written Requisitions constitute, as to the Fiscal Agent, irrevocable determinations that all conditions to payment of the specified amounts from the Project Fund have been satisfied. These documents shall be retained by the Fiscal Agent, subject at all reasonable times to examination by the Borrower, the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender and the agents and representatives thereof upon reasonable notice to the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent is not required to inspect the Project or the rehabilitation or construction work or to make any independent investigation with respect to the matters set forth in any Written Requisition or other statements, orders, certifications, acknowledgments and approvals received by the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent is not required to obtain completion bonds, lien releases or otherwise supervise the acquisition, construction, renovation, equipping, improvement and installation of the Project.

(b) Upon receipt of each Written Requisition submitted by the Borrower and approved in writing by the Funding Lender and acknowledged in writing by the Governmental Lender, as applicable, the Fiscal Agent shall promptly, but in any case within two Business Days, make payment from the appropriate account within the Project Fund in accordance with such Written Requisition. The Fiscal Agent shall have no duty to determine whether any requested disbursement from the Project Fund complies with the terms, conditions and provisions of the Funding Loan Documents constitutes payment of Qualified Project Costs or complies with the 95% Requirement. The approval in writing of a Written Requisition by the Funding Lender and acknowledgement by the Governmental Lender, as applicable, shall be deemed a certification and, insofar as the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender are concerned, shall constitute conclusive evidence that all of the terms, conditions and requirements of the Funding Loan Documents applicable to such disbursement have been fully satisfied or waived and the Written Requisition from the Borrower shall, insofar as the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender, as applicable, are concerned, constitute conclusive evidence that the costs described in the Written Requisition constitute Qualified Project Costs or other permitted Project costs.

The Fiscal Agent shall immediately provide Written Notice to the Borrower, the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender if there are not sufficient funds available to or on deposit with the Fiscal Agent to make the disbursements as and when required by this Section 7.7(b). Except as provided in the next sentence, all such payments shall be made by check or draft payable, or by wire transfer, either (i) directly to the person, firm or corporation to be paid, (ii) to the Borrower and such person, firm or corporation, or (iii) upon receipt by the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender, as applicable, of evidence that the Borrower has previously paid such amount and Written Direction to the Fiscal Agent as to such as evidenced by the Funding Lender’s approval and the Governmental Lender’s acknowledgment, as applicable, of the Written Requisition, to the Borrower. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default of the Borrower of which the Fiscal
Agent has knowledge as provided herein, which is continuing under the Funding Loan Documents, with the Written Consent of the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent may apply amounts on deposit in the Project Fund to the payment of principal of and interest on the Funding Loan. If a Written Requisition signed by the Authorized Borrower Representative and countersigned by an authorized officer of the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender is received by the Fiscal Agent, the requested disbursement shall be paid by the Fiscal Agent as soon as practicable, but in no event later than three Business Days following receipt thereof by the Fiscal Agent. Upon final disbursement of all amounts on deposit in the Project Fund, the Fiscal Agent shall close the Project Fund.

(c) Moneys deposited to the Negative Arbitrage Account of the Project Fund pursuant to the Contingency Draw-Down Agreement, together with investment earnings thereon, which shall be retained therein, shall be transferred to the Funding Loan Payment Fund and applied pursuant to Section 7.4 on each Borrower Loan Payment Date to the extent necessary to enable the Fiscal Agent to pay interest due on the Funding Loan on such date. The transfer of moneys from the Negative Arbitrage Account of the Project Fund to the Funding Loan Payment Fund shall occur automatically without the need for a Written Requisition of the Borrower or consent of the Funding Lender.

(d) Immediately prior to any mandatory prepayment of the Funding Loan pursuant to the terms hereof, any amounts then remaining in the Project Fund shall, at the written direction of the Funding Lender, be transferred to the Funding Loan Payment Fund to be applied to the prepayment of the Funding Loan pursuant hereto.

(e) Amounts on deposit in the Project Fund shall be invested in Permitted Investments directed in writing by the Borrower. Investment Income earned on amounts on deposit in each account of the Project Fund shall be retained in and credited to and become a part of the amounts on deposit in that account of the Project Fund.

(f) Amounts on deposit in the Funding Loan Payment Fund, Expense Fund and Closing Costs Fund shall be invested in Permitted Investments directed in writing by the Borrower. Investment Income earned on amounts on deposit in each account of the Funding Loan Payment Fund, Expense Fund and Closing Costs Fund shall be retained in and credited to and become a part of the amounts on deposit in that account of the Funding Loan Payment Fund, Expense Fund and Closing Costs Fund.

(g) On the Closing Date, the Borrower shall, or shall cause HACLA PDS LLC, a California limited liability company, to deposit with the Fiscal Agent, for deposit in the Seller Loan Proceeds Account of the Project Fund, the amount of $[______]. On the Conversion Date (immediately prior to any mandatory prepayment of the Funding Loan on such Conversion Date), or such earlier date as specified in a written direction of the Funding Lender, $[______] from the Seller Loan Proceeds Account of the Project Fund, shall be transferred to the Funding Loan Payment Fund and applied pursuant to Section 7.4 and any investment earnings in excess of the original $[______] deposit shall be remitted to HACLA PDS LLC (pursuant to directions provided in writing by HACLA PDS LLC) and the Seller Loan Proceeds Account of the Project Fund shall be closed. The transfer of moneys from the Seller Loan Proceeds Account of the Project Fund to the
Funding Loan Payment Fund and HACLA PDS LLC shall occur automatically without the need for a Written Requisition of the Borrower or consent of the Funding Lender or Governmental Lender.

The Fiscal Agent may make any and all investments permitted under this Funding Loan Agreement through its own trust or banking department or any affiliate and may pay said department reasonable, customary fees for placing such investments. The Fiscal Agent and its affiliates may act as principal, agent, sponsor, advisor or depository with respect to Permitted Investments under this Funding Loan Agreement. The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable for any losses from investments made by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with this Funding Loan Agreement.

The Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender and the Borrower (by its execution of the Borrower Loan Agreement) acknowledge that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender the right to receive brokerage confirmations of security transactions as they occur, the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender will not receive such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Fiscal Agent shall furnish the Borrower, the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender (to the extent requested by such parties) periodic cash transaction statements which shall include detail for all investment transactions, if any, made by the Fiscal Agent hereunder.

The amounts received upon the sale of the Governmental Lender Note and interest and other investment earnings on those amounts shall be allocated and used for financing Qualified Project Costs (as defined in the Regulatory Agreement) of each building and related land in the Project so that the aggregate basis of each such building and related land, within the meaning of Section 42(h)(4) of the Code, shall be financed 50% or more from those amounts.

Section 7.8. Rebate Fund.

(a) The Fiscal Agent shall deposit or transfer to the credit of the Rebate Fund each amount delivered to the Fiscal Agent by the Borrower for deposit thereto and each amount directed by the Borrower to be transferred thereto pursuant to Section 5.35 of the Borrower Loan Agreement.

(b) The Fiscal Agent shall deposit or transfer to the credit of the Rebate Fund each amount delivered to the Fiscal Agent by the Borrower for deposit thereto and each amount directed by the Borrower to be transferred thereto.

(c) Within 15 days after each receipt or transfer of funds to the Rebate Fund, the Fiscal Agent shall withdraw from the Rebate Fund and pay to the United States of America the entire balance of the Rebate Fund.

(d) All payments to the United States of America pursuant to this Section shall be made by the Fiscal Agent for the account and in the name of the Governmental Lender and shall be paid through the United States Mail (return receipt requested or overnight delivery), addressed to the appropriate Internal Revenue Service Center and accompanied by the appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form.
Service forms (such forms to be provided to the Fiscal Agent by the Borrower or the Rebate Analyst).

(e) The Fiscal Agent shall preserve all statements, forms and explanations received from the Borrower and delivered to the Fiscal Agent and all records of transactions in the Rebate Fund until six years after the retirement of the Governmental Lender Note.

(f) The Fiscal Agent may conclusively rely on the instructions of the Borrower (based upon the report of the Rebate Analyst) with regard to any actions to be taken by it pursuant to this Section and shall have no liability for any consequences of any failure of the Borrower or the Rebate Analyst to perform its duties or obligations or to supply accurate or sufficient instructions. Except as specifically provided in Subsection (b) above, the Fiscal Agent shall have no duty or responsibility with respect to the Rebate Fund or the Borrower’s duties and responsibilities with respect thereto except to follow the Borrower’s specific written instruction related thereto.

(g) If at any time during the term of this Funding Loan Agreement the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Borrower desires to take any action which would otherwise be prohibited by the terms of this Section, such person shall be permitted to take such action if it shall first obtain and provide to the other persons named herein, a Tax Counsel No Adverse Effect Opinion and an opinion of Tax Counsel that such action shall be in compliance with the laws of the State and the terms of this Funding Loan Agreement.

(h) Moneys and securities held by the Fiscal Agent in the Rebate Fund shall not be deemed funds of the Governmental Lender and are not pledged or otherwise subject to any security interest in favor of the Owners to secure the Governmental Lender Note or any other obligations.

(i) Moneys in the Rebate Fund may be separately invested and reinvested by the Fiscal Agent, at the request of and as directed in writing by the Borrower, in Permitted Investments, subject to the Code. The Fiscal Agent shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such Permitted Investments whenever the cash balance in the Rebate Fund is insufficient for its purposes.

(j) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Funding Loan Agreement, no payment shall be made by the Fiscal Agent to the United States if the Borrower shall furnish to the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent, an opinion of Tax Counsel to the effect that such payment is not required under Section 148(d) and (f) of the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Governmental Lender Note. In such event the Borrower shall be entitled to withdraw funds from the Rebate Fund to the extent the Borrower shall provide a Tax Counsel No Adverse Effect Opinion to the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent with respect to such withdrawal.

(k) The Fiscal Agent shall keep and make available to the Governmental Lender and the Borrower records concerning the investments of all funds held by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement including date bought and sold, price and commission paid, and bids taken, if any, and shall keep all such records until six years after the date on which the Governmental Lender Note is no longer Outstanding in order to enable the Borrower to make the computations required under Section 148(f) of the Code.
Notwithstanding the foregoing, the computations and payments of rebate amounts referred to in this Section 7.8 need not be made to the extent that neither the Governmental Lender nor the Borrower will thereby fail to comply with any requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code based on a Tax Counsel No Adverse Effect Opinion, a copy of which shall be provided to the Fiscal Agent.

ARTICLE VIII

REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 8.1. General Representations. The Governmental Lender makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The Governmental Lender is a public body, corporate and politic, duly created, established and authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, and has the power and authority to (i) enter into the Funding Loan Documents to which it is a party and the transactions contemplated thereby, (ii) incur the limited obligation represented by the Governmental Lender Note and the Funding Loan and apply the proceeds of such obligation or loan to finance the Project and (iii) carry out its other obligations under this Funding Loan Agreement and the Governmental Lender Note, and by proper action has duly authorized the Governmental Lender’s execution and delivery of, and its performance under, such Funding Loan Documents and all other agreements and instruments relating thereto.

(b) The Governmental Lender is not in default under or in violation of, and the execution and delivery of the Funding Loan Documents to which it is a party and its compliance with the terms and conditions thereof will not conflict or constitute a default under or a violation of, (i) the Act, (ii) to its knowledge, any other existing laws, rules, regulations, judgments, decrees and orders applicable to it, or (iii) to its knowledge, the provisions of any agreements and instruments to which the Governmental Lender is a party, a default under or violation of which would prevent it from entering into the Funding Loan Agreement, executing and delivering the Governmental Lender Note, financing the Project, executing and delivering the other Funding Loan Documents to which it is a party or consummating the transactions contemplated thereby, and, to its knowledge, no event has occurred and is continuing under the provisions of any such agreement or instrument or otherwise that with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute such a default or violation (it being understood, however, that the Governmental Lender is making no representations as to the necessity of registering the Governmental Lender Note or the Borrower Note pursuant to any securities laws or complying with any other requirements of securities laws).

(c) To the knowledge of the Governmental Lender, no litigation, inquiry or investigation of any kind in or by any judicial or administrative court or agency is pending or, to the knowledge of the Governmental Lender, threatened against the Governmental Lender with respect to (i) the organization and existence of the Governmental Lender, (ii) its authority to execute or deliver the Funding Loan Documents to which it is a party, (iii) the validity or enforceability of any such Funding Loan Documents or the transactions
contemplated thereby, (iv) the title of any officer of the Governmental Lender who executed such Funding Loan Documents or (v) any authority or proceedings relating to the execution and delivery of such Funding Loan Documents on behalf of the Governmental Lender, and no such authority or proceedings have been repealed, revoked, rescinded or amended but are in full force and effect.

(d) The revenues and receipts to be derived from the Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower Note and this Funding Loan Agreement have not been pledged previously by the Governmental Lender to secure any of its notes or bonds other than the Funding Loan as evidenced by the Governmental Lender Note.

(e) The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee has provided an allocation of the State’s 2020 private activity bond volume cap under Section 146 of the Code to the Governmental Lender for the Governmental Lender Note, and the Governmental Lender has timely made any required carry forward election with respect to such volume cap allocation. The Governmental Lender hereby elects to apply the alternative option under clause (2) of the first paragraph of Section 3.01 of IRS Notice 2011-63 with respect to the issue date of the Governmental Lender Note; and, in connection therewith, has directed Tax Counsel to include the information on Form 8038 filed for the Governmental Lender Note that is required by Section 3.03 of said Notice.

THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER MAKES NO REPRESENTATION, COVENANT OR AGREEMENT AS TO THE FINANCIAL POSITION OR BUSINESS CONDITION OF THE BORROWER OR THE PROJECT AND DOES NOT REPRESENT OR WARRANT AS TO ANY STATEMENTS, MATERIALS, REPRESENTATIONS OR CERTIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY THE BORROWER IN CONNECTION WITH THE FUNDING LOAN OR THE BORROWER LOAN OR AS TO THE CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY THEREOF.

Section 8.2. No Encumbrance on Security. The Governmental Lender will not knowingly create or knowingly permit the creation of any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance of any kind on the Security or any part thereof prior to or on a parity with the lien of this Funding Loan Agreement, except as expressly permitted or contemplated by the Funding Loan Documents.

Section 8.3. Repayment of Funding Loan. Solely from amounts pledged therefor, and subject to the provisions of Article V hereof, the Governmental Lender will duly and punctually repay, or cause to be repaid, the Funding Loan, as evidenced by the Governmental Lender Note, as and when the same shall become due, all in accordance with the terms of the Governmental Lender Note and this Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 8.4. Servicer. The Funding Lender may appoint a Servicer to service and administer the Funding Loan and/or the Borrower Loan on behalf of the Funding Lender, including without limitation the fulfillment of rights and responsibilities granted by Governmental Lender to Funding Lender pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Borrower Loan Agreement.
Section 8.5. Borrower Loan Agreement Performance.

(a) The Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer, if any, on behalf of the Governmental Lender, may (but shall not be required or obligated to) perform and observe any agreement or covenant of the Governmental Lender under the Borrower Loan Agreement, all to the end that the Governmental Lender’s rights under the Borrower Loan Agreement may be unimpaired and free from default.

(b) The Governmental Lender will promptly notify the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer, if any, and the Funding Lender in writing of the occurrence of any Borrower Loan Agreement Default, provided that the Governmental Lender has received written notice or otherwise has knowledge of such event.

Section 8.6. Maintenance of Records; Inspection of Records.

(a) The Fiscal Agent shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to any funds and accounts established hereunder by the Fiscal Agent, including all deposits to and disbursements from said funds and accounts and shall keep and maintain the registration books for the Governmental Lender Note and interests therein. The Fiscal Agent shall retain in its possession all certifications and other documents presented to it, all such records and all records of principal, interest and premium paid on the Funding Loan, subject to the inspection of the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender and their representatives at all reasonable times and upon reasonable prior notice.

(b) The Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender will at any and all times, upon the reasonable request of the Servicer, if any, the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender, afford and procure a reasonable opportunity by their respective representatives to inspect the books, records, reports and other papers of the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender, as appropriate, relating to the Project and the Funding Loan, if any, and to make copies thereof.

Section 8.7. Tax Covenants. The Governmental Lender covenants to and for the benefit of the Funding Lender that, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement or of any other instrument, it will (subject to the limited liability provisions hereof):

(a) Enforce or cause to be enforced all obligations of the Borrower under the Regulatory Agreement in accordance with its terms and seek to cause the Borrower to correct any violation of the Regulatory Agreement within a reasonable period after any such violation is first discovered;

(b) Not take or cause to be taken any other action or actions, or fail to take any action or actions, which would cause the interest payable on the Governmental Lender Note to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes;

(c) At all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law and necessary or desirable in order to assure that interest paid by the Governmental Lender on the Governmental Lender Note will be excluded from the gross income of the holder of the Governmental Lender Note, for federal income tax purposes, pursuant to Section 103 of
the Code, except in the event where any holder of the Governmental Lender Note or a portion thereof is a “substantial user” of the facilities financed with the Funding Loan or a “related person” within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code;

(d) Not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Governmental Lender Note to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations;

(e) Require the Borrower to agree, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Borrower Loan Agreement, not to commit any act and not to make any use of the proceeds of the Funding Loan, or any other moneys which may be deemed to be proceeds of the Funding Loan pursuant to the Code, which would cause the Governmental Lender Note to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Sections 103(b) and 148 the Code, and to comply with the requirements of the Code throughout the term of the Governmental Lender Note; and

(f) Require the Borrower, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Borrower Loan Agreement and the Tax Certificate, to take all steps necessary to compute and pay any rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code.

In furtherance of the covenants in this Section 8.7, the Governmental Lender and the Borrower shall execute, deliver and comply with the provisions of the Tax Certificate, which are by this reference incorporated into this Funding Loan Agreement and made a part of this Funding Loan Agreement as if set forth in this Funding Loan Agreement in full. In the event of any conflict between this Section 8.7 and the requirements of the Tax Certificate, the Tax Certificate shall control.

For purposes of this Section 8.7 the Governmental Lender’s compliance shall be based solely on matters within the Governmental Lender’s control and no acts, omissions or directions of the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or any other Persons shall be attributed to the Governmental Lender.

In complying with the foregoing covenants, the Governmental Lender may rely from time to time on a Tax Counsel No Adverse Effect Opinion or other appropriate opinion of Tax Counsel.

Section 8.8. Performance by the Borrower. Without relieving the Governmental Lender from the responsibility for performance and observance of the agreements and covenants required to be performed and observed by it hereunder, the Borrower, on behalf of the Governmental Lender, may perform any such agreement or covenant if no Borrower Loan Agreement Default or Potential Default under the Borrower Loan Agreement exists.

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT; REMEDIES

Section 9.1. Provisions Regarding any Default and Acceleration. Upon a default by the Governmental Lender of its obligations hereunder or a default by the Borrower of its obligations under the Borrower Loan Documents, the Fiscal Agent shall, subject to the provisions
of Article XI, take such actions, and only such actions, to enforce the provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement, the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents as are specified in writing by the Funding Lender. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or anything else to the contrary herein, no default by the Borrower under the Borrower Loan Agreement or the Borrower Note shall constitute an event of default with respect to the Funding Loan (including, without limitation, a failure to make any payment due with respect to the Funding Loan as a consequence of the Borrower’s failure to make any payment due under the Borrower Loan Agreement). The Governmental Lender’s, Fiscal Agent’s, Funding Lender’s and Servicer’s remedies with respect to a default under the Borrower Loan Documents shall be as set forth under the Borrower Loan Documents. In the event of a default by the Borrower under the Borrower Loan Documents, the Funding Lender, in its discretion, may accelerate the amounts due under the Borrower Loan Agreement and take other remedial actions available thereunder in accordance with the terms of the Borrower Loan Agreement without accelerating the amounts due with respect to the Funding Loan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Funding Lender may, upon the acceleration of the Borrower’s obligations under the Borrower Loan Documents, direct the Fiscal Agent to simultaneously accelerate the maturity of the Funding Loan and apply any funds available hereunder to the payment of the Funding Loan (after paying the fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender). Any portion of the Funding Loan remaining outstanding upon such an acceleration of the Funding Loan shall be deemed paid upon transfer, to or at the direction of the Funding Lender, of the Borrower Loan Documents and all security therefor free and clear of the lien of this Funding Loan Agreement.

The Governmental Lender shall cooperate with the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender in exercising rights and remedies under the Borrower Loan Documents, but only upon being satisfactorily indemnified by the Borrower for any fees or expenses relating thereto as provided in the Borrower Loan Agreement and Regulatory Agreement.

Section 9.2. Effectiveness of Sections 9.2 Through 9.15 at the Direction of Governmental Lender; Events of Default. At the written request of the Funding Lender, the Governmental Lender may authorize, by written notice to the Fiscal Agent, the effectiveness of this Section 9.2 and Sections 9.3 through 9.15. The Governmental Lender’s authorization of such provisions may be granted on such terms as the Governmental Lender may determine in its sole and absolute discretion, including, without limitation, provision by the Funding Lender of indemnification reasonably satisfactory to the Governmental Lender. Upon delivery of the above-referenced authorization the provisions of this Section 9.2 and Sections 9.3 through 9.15 shall be effective. Any one or more of the following shall constitute an event of default (an “Event of Default”) under this Funding Loan Agreement (whatever the reason for such event and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(a) A default in the payment of any interest upon the Governmental Lender Note when such interest becomes due and payable; or

(b) A default in the payment of principal of, or premium on, the Governmental Lender Note when such principal or premium becomes due and payable, whether at its
stated maturity, by declaration of acceleration or call for mandatory prepayment or otherwise; or

(c) Subject to Section 8.8 hereof, default in the performance or breach of any material covenant or warranty of the Governmental Lender in this Funding Loan Agreement (other than a covenant or warranty or default in the performance or breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 30 days after there has been given written notice, as provided in Section 12.1 hereof, to the Governmental Lender and the Borrower by the Funding Lender or the Servicer, specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” under this Funding Loan Agreement; provided that, so long as the Governmental Lender, or the Borrower on its behalf, has commenced to cure such failure to observe or perform within the 30-day cure period and the subject matter of the default is not capable of cure within said 30-day period and the Governmental Lender, or the Borrower on its behalf, is diligently pursuing such cure to the Funding Lender’s satisfaction, with the Funding Lender’s Written Direction or Written Consent, then the Governmental Lender, or the Borrower on its behalf, shall have an additional period of time as reasonably necessary (not to exceed 30 days unless extended in writing by the Funding Lender) within which to cure such default; or

(d) A default in the payment of any Additional Borrower Payments; or

(e) Any other “Default” or “Event of Default” under any of the other Funding Loan Documents (taking into account all applicable notice, grace and cure periods therein).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Funding Lender hereby agrees that any cure of any default made or tendered by one or more of the Borrower’s limited partners or its designee shall be deemed to be a cure by the Borrower and shall be accepted or rejected on the same basis as if made or tendered by the Borrower.

Section 9.3. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.10 hereof, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under Section 9.2 hereof, then and in every such case, the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, may declare the outstanding principal of the Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note and the interest accrued to be immediately due and payable, by notice to the Governmental Lender and the Borrower and upon any such declaration, all principal of and Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on the Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note shall become immediately due and payable.

(b) At any time after a declaration of acceleration has been made pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section, the Funding Lender may by Written Notice to the Governmental Lender, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(i) There has been deposited with the Funding Lender a sum sufficient to pay (1) all overdue installments of interest on the Governmental Lender Note, (2) the principal of, and any Prepayment Premium on, the Governmental Lender
Note that has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in the Governmental Lender Note or Funding Loan, (3) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue installments of interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in the Governmental Lender Note or Funding Loan, and (4) all sums paid or advanced by the Funding Lender and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Funding Lender, its agents and counsel (but only to the extent not duplicative with subclauses (1) and (3) above); and

(ii) All Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the principal of the Governmental Lender Note which has become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or have been waived in writing as provided in Section 9.10 hereof.

No such rescission and annulment shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(c) Notwithstanding the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default, it is understood that neither the Fiscal Agent nor the Funding Lender shall pursue any remedies against the Borrower or the Project if no Borrower Loan Agreement Default has occurred and is continuing. An Event of Default hereunder shall not in and of itself constitute a Borrower Loan Agreement Default.

Section 9.4. Additional Remedies; Funding Lender Enforcement.

(a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Funding Lender, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, may, subject to the provisions of this Section 9.4 and Section 9.10 hereof, proceed to protect and enforce its rights by mandamus or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity. No remedy conferred by this Funding Loan Agreement upon or remedy reserved to the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

(b) Upon the occurrence and continuation of any Event of Default, the Funding Lender, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, may proceed forthwith to protect and enforce its rights and this Funding Loan Agreement by such suits, actions or proceedings as the Funding Lender, in its sole discretion, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, shall deem expedient. Funding Lender, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, shall have upon the occurrence and continuation of any Event of Default all rights, powers, and remedies with respect to the Security as are available under the Uniform Commercial Code applicable thereto or as are available under any other applicable law at the time in effect and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Funding Lender, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the
Funding Lender, may proceed at law or in equity or otherwise, to the extent permitted by applicable law:

(i) to take possession of the Security or any part thereof, with or without legal process, and to hold, service, administer and enforce any rights thereunder or thereto, and otherwise exercise all rights of ownership thereof, including (but not limited to) the sale of all or part of the Security;

(ii) to become mortgagee of record for the Borrower Loan including, without limitation, completing the assignment of the Security Instrument by the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent as anticipated by this Funding Loan Agreement, and recording the same in the real estate records of the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, without further act or consent of the Governmental Lender, and to service and administer the same for its own account;

(iii) to service and administer the Funding Loan as agent and on behalf of the Governmental Lender or otherwise, and, if applicable, to take such actions necessary to enforce the Borrower Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Documents on its own behalf, and to take such alternative courses of action, as it may deem appropriate; or

(iv) to take such steps to protect and enforce its rights whether by action, suit or proceeding in equity or at law for the specific performance of any covenant, condition or agreement in the Governmental Lender Note, this Funding Loan Agreement or the other Funding Loan Documents, or the Borrower Loan Documents, or in and of the execution of any power herein granted, or for foreclosure hereunder, or for enforcement of any other appropriate legal or equitable remedy or otherwise as the Funding Lender may elect.

(c) Whether or not an Event of Default has occurred, the Funding Lender, in its sole discretion, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, shall have the sole right to waive or forbear any term, condition, covenant or agreement of the Security Instrument, the Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower Note or any other Borrower Loan Documents or Funding Loan Documents applicable to the Borrower, or any breach thereof, other than a covenant that would adversely impact the tax exempt status of the interest on the Governmental Lender Note, and provided that the Governmental Lender may enforce specific performance with respect to the Unassigned Rights; provided, however, that any such forbearance by the Funding Lender in the exercise of its remedies under the Funding Loan Documents shall not be construed as a waiver by the Funding Lender of any Conditions to Conversion.

(d) If the Borrower defaults in the performance or observance of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Borrower set forth in the Regulatory Agreement, and if such default remains uncured for a period of 60 days after the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender receive Written Notice stating that a default under the Regulatory Agreement has occurred and specifying the nature of the default, the Funding Lender, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, shall have the right to seek specific
performance of the provisions of the Regulatory Agreement or to exercise its other rights or remedies thereunder; provided, however, that any such forbearance by the Funding Lender in the exercise of its remedies under the Funding Loan Documents shall not be construed as a waiver by the Funding Lender of any Conditions to Conversion.

(e) If the Borrower defaults in the performance of its obligations under the Borrower Loan Agreement to make rebate payments, to comply with any applicable continuing disclosure requirements, or to make payments owed pursuant to Sections 2.5, 5.14 or 5.15 of the Borrower Loan Agreement (subject to the applicable notice and cure periods) for fees, expenses or indemnification, the Funding Lender, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, shall have the right to exercise all its rights and remedies thereunder (subject to the last paragraph of Section 9.14 hereof).

Section 9.5. Application of Money Collected. Any money collected by the Funding Lender pursuant to this Article, and any other sums then held by the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent as part of the Security, shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender:

(a) First: To the payment of any and all amounts due under the Funding Loan Documents other than with respect to principal and interest accrued on the Funding Loan, including, without limitation, any amounts due to the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer and the Rebate Analyst;

(b) Second: To the payment of the whole amount of the Funding Loan, as evidenced by the Governmental Lender Note, then due and unpaid in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected or a sum sufficient therefor has been so collected and payment thereof is legally enforceable at the respective rate or rates prescribed therefor in the Governmental Lender Note or Funding Loan) on overdue principal of, Prepayment Premium and overdue installments of interest on the Funding Loan; provided, however, that partial interests in any portion of the Funding Loan shall be paid in such order of priority as may be prescribed by Written Direction of the Funding Lender in its sole and absolute discretion, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender;

(c) Third: To the payment of the amounts required to reimburse the Governmental Lender for any legal or other out-of-pocket costs incurred by it in connection with exercising its remedies hereunder; and

(d) Fourth: The payment of the remainder, if any, to the Borrower or to whosoever may be lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

If and to the extent this Section 9.5 conflicts with the provisions of the Servicing Agreement, if any, the provisions of the Servicing Agreement shall control. Capitalized terms used in this Section 9.5 but not otherwise defined in this Funding Loan Agreement shall have the meanings given such terms in the Servicing Agreement.
Section 9.6. Remedies Vested in Funding Lender. All rights of action and claims under this Funding Loan Agreement or the Governmental Lender Note may be prosecuted and enforced by the Funding Lender, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, without the possession of the Governmental Lender Note or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto.

Section 9.7. Restoration of Positions. If the Funding Lender, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, shall have instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Funding Loan Agreement and such proceeding shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent, then and in every such case the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender and the Fiscal Agent shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 9.8. Rights and Remedies Cumulative. No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 9.9. Delay or Omission Not Waiver. No delay or omission of the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender. No waiver of any default or Event of Default pursuant to Section 9.10 hereof shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default hereunder or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon.

Section 9.10. Waiver of Past Defaults. Before any judgment or decree for payment of money due has been obtained by the Funding Lender, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender may, subject to Section 9.7 hereof, by Written Notice to the Governmental Lender and the Borrower, waive any past default hereunder or under the Borrower Loan Agreement and its consequences except for default in obligations due the Governmental Lender pursuant to or under the Unassigned Rights. Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Funding Loan Agreement and the Borrower Loan Agreement; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 9.11. Remedies Under Borrower Loan Agreement or Borrower Note. As set forth in this Section 9.11 but subject to Section 9.10 hereof, the Funding Lender, or the Fiscal
Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender, shall have the right, in its own name or on behalf of
the Governmental Lender, to declare any default and exercise any remedies under the Borrower
Loan Agreement or the Borrower Note, (provided all applicable notice, cure, and grace periods
have expired without cure of such defaults) whether or not the Governmental Lender Note has
been accelerated or declared due and payable by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 9.12. Waiver of Appraisement and Other Laws.

(a) To the extent permitted by law, the Governmental Lender will not at any
time insist upon, plead, claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any appraisement,
valuation, stay, extension or redemption law now or hereafter in force, in order to prevent
or hinder the enforcement of this Funding Loan Agreement; and the Governmental Lender,
for itself and all who may claim under it, so far as it or they now or hereafter may lawfully
do so, hereby waives the benefit of all such laws. The Governmental Lender, for itself and
all who may claim under it, waives, to the extent that it may lawfully do so, all right to
have the property in the Security marshaled upon any enforcement hereof.

(b) If any law now in effect prohibiting the waiver referred to in Section 9.12(a)
shall hereafter be repealed or cease to be in force, such law shall not thereafter be deemed
to constitute any part of the contract herein contained or to preclude the application of this
Section 9.12.

Section 9.13. Suits To Protect the Security. The Funding Lender, or the Fiscal Agent at
the direction of the Funding Lender, shall have power to institute and to maintain such proceedings
as it may deem expedient to prevent any impairment of the Security by any acts that may be
unlawful or in violation of this Funding Loan Agreement and to protect its interests in the Security
and in the rents, issues, profits, revenues and other income arising therefrom, including power to
institute and maintain proceedings to restrain the enforcement of or compliance with any
governmental authority enactment, rule or order that may be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid,
if the enforcement of or compliance with such enactment, rule or order would impair the security
hereunder or be prejudicial to the interests of the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent.

Section 9.14. Remedies Subject to Applicable Law. All rights, remedies and powers
provided by this Article may be exercised only to the extent that the exercise thereof does not
violate any applicable provision of law in the premises, and all the provisions of this Article are
intended to be subject to all applicable mandatory provisions of law which may be controlling in
the premises and to be limited to the extent necessary so that they will not render this Funding
Loan Agreement invalid, unenforceable or not entitled to be recorded, registered or filed under the
provisions of any applicable law.

Section 9.15. Assumption of Obligations. In the event that the Funding Lender or its
assignee or designee shall become the legal or beneficial owner of the Project by foreclosure or
deed in lieu of foreclosure, such party shall succeed to the rights and the obligations of the
Borrower under the Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower Note, the Regulatory Agreement
and any other Funding Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party. Such assumption shall
be effective from and after the effective date of such acquisition and shall be made with the benefit
of the limitations of liability set forth therein and without any liability for the prior acts of the Borrower.

It is the intention of the parties hereto that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default hereunder, rights and remedies may be pursued pursuant to the terms of the Funding Loan Documents.

ARTICLE X

AMENDMENT; AMENDMENT OF BORROWER LOAN AGREEMENT
AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

Section 10.1. Amendment of Funding Loan Agreement. Any of the terms of this Funding Loan Agreement and the Governmental Lender Note may be amended or waived only by an instrument signed by the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender; provided, however, no such amendment which materially affects the rights, duties, obligations or other interests of the Borrower shall be made without the consent of the Borrower and, provided further, that if the Borrower is in default under any Funding Loan Document, no Borrower consent shall be required unless such amendment has a material adverse effect on the rights, duties, obligations or other interests of the Borrower. All of the terms of this Funding Loan Agreement shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of and all persons claiming under or through the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or any such successor or assign, and shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the successors and assigns of the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender and the Fiscal Agent.

Section 10.2. Amendments Require Funding Lender Consent. Neither the Governmental Lender nor the Fiscal Agent shall consent to any amendment, change or modification of the Borrower Loan Agreement or any other Borrower Loan Document or Funding Loan Document without the prior Written Consent of the Funding Lender, or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender.

Section 10.3. Consents and Opinions. No amendment to this Funding Loan Agreement or any other Funding Loan Document entered into under this Article X or any amendment, change or modification otherwise permitted under this Article X shall become effective unless and until (i) the Funding Lender shall have approved the same in writing in its sole discretion and, in the case of this Funding Loan Agreement, the Fiscal Agent should have also approved the same in writing and (ii) the Funding Lender and the Fiscal Agent shall have received, at the expense of the Borrower, a Tax Counsel No Adverse Effect Opinion and an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that any such proposed amendment is authorized and complies with the provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement and is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the parties thereto, subject to normal exceptions relating to bankruptcy, insolvency and equitable principles limitations.
ARTICLE XI

THE FISCAL AGENT

Section 11.1. Appointment of Fiscal Agent; Acceptance. The Governmental Lender hereby appoints U.S. Bank National Association, as Fiscal Agent hereunder. The Fiscal Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Funding Loan Agreement by executing this Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 11.2. Certain Duties and Responsibilities of Fiscal Agent.

(a) The Fiscal Agent undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Funding Loan Agreement, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Funding Loan Agreement against the Fiscal Agent.

(b) If an event of default exists hereunder or under any Borrower Loan Document, the Fiscal Agent shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Funding Loan Agreement, and subject to Section 11.2(c)(ii) hereof, use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent corporate trust officer would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of corporate trust business.

(c) No provision of this Funding Loan Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Fiscal Agent from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, in each case, as finally adjudicated by a court of law, except that:

(i) This subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section;

(ii) The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith, unless it shall be proved that the Fiscal Agent was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in accordance with the direction of the Funding Lender relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Fiscal Agent, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Fiscal Agent under this Funding Loan Agreement; and

(iv) No provision of this Funding Loan Agreement shall require the Fiscal Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not assured to it in its sole discretion.
Subject to its rights to indemnification pursuant to Section 11.4 hereof, the Fiscal Agent is directed to enter into the Borrower Loan Documents to which it is a party and other related documents, solely in its capacity as Fiscal Agent.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Funding Loan Agreement and the other Funding Loan Documents relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Fiscal Agent shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

(e) The Fiscal Agent may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Fiscal Agent and conforming to the requirements of this Funding Loan Agreement; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Fiscal Agent, the Fiscal Agent shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Funding Loan Agreement.

(f) The permissive rights of the Fiscal Agent to do things enumerated in this Funding Loan Agreement shall not be construed as a duty.

(g) The rights of the Fiscal Agent and limitations of liability enumerated herein and in Section 11.4 shall extend to actions taken or omitted in its role as assignee of the Governmental Lender under the Borrower Loan Agreement and the other Funding Loan Documents.

Section 11.3. Notice of Defaults. Upon the occurrence of any default hereunder or under any Borrower Loan Document and provided that a Responsible Officer of the Fiscal Agent is aware of or has received Written Notice of the existence of such default, promptly, and in any event within 15 days, the Fiscal Agent shall transmit to the Governmental Lender, the Borrower, the Equity Investor, the Servicer, if any, and the Funding Lender, in the manner and at the addresses for notices set forth in Section 12.1 hereof, notice of such default hereunder known to the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 11.4(g) hereof, unless such default shall have been cured or waived.

Section 11.4. Certain Rights of Fiscal Agent. Except as otherwise provided in Section 11.1 hereof:

(a) The Fiscal Agent may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, debenture, coupon or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) Any request or direction of the Governmental Lender mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a certificate or order executed by an Authorized Governmental Lender Representative;

(c) Whenever in the administration of this Funding Loan Agreement or any Borrower Loan Document the Fiscal Agent shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved
or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Fiscal Agent (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon a Written Certificate of the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Servicer or the Borrower, as appropriate;

(d) The Fiscal Agent shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Funding Loan Agreement or any Borrower Loan Document at the request or direction of the Funding Lender, pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement, unless the Funding Lender shall have offered to the Fiscal Agent in writing security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction, except costs, expenses and liabilities which are adjudicated to have resulted from its own negligence or willful misconduct, provided that nothing contained in this subparagraph (d) shall be construed to require such security or indemnity for the performance by the Fiscal Agent of its obligations under Article VIII hereof;

(e) The Fiscal Agent shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, debenture, coupon or other paper or document but the Fiscal Agent, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Fiscal Agent shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books and records of the Governmental Lender, if any, and of the Borrower, in either case personally or by agent or attorney after reasonable notice and during normal business hours;

(f) The Fiscal Agent may execute any of its powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and pay reasonable compensation thereto and the Fiscal Agent shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder. The Fiscal Agent may act upon the advice of counsel of its choice concerning all matters hereof and the Fiscal Agent shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any action or inaction taken in good faith reliance upon said advice; and

(g) The Fiscal Agent shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any default hereunder or under any Borrower Loan Document except for failure by the Borrower to make payments of principal, interest, premium, if any, or Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee when due, unless a Responsible Officer of the Fiscal Agent shall be specifically notified by a Written Notice of such default by the Governmental Lender, the Servicer or the Funding Lender, and all notices or other instruments required by this Funding Loan Agreement or under any Borrower Loan Document to be delivered to the Fiscal Agent, must, in order to be effective, be delivered in writing to a Responsible Officer of the Fiscal Agent at the Office of the Fiscal Agent, and in the absence of such Written Notice so delivered the Fiscal Agent may conclusively assume there is no default as aforesaid.
Section 11.5. Not Responsible for Recitals. The recitals contained herein and in the Governmental Lender Note shall be taken as the statements of the Governmental Lender, and the Fiscal Agent assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Fiscal Agent makes no representations as to the value or condition of the Pledged Revenues, the Security or any part thereof, or as to the title of the Governmental Lender thereto or as to the security afforded thereby or hereby, or as to the validity or sufficiency of this Funding Loan Agreement or of the Funding Loan.

The Fiscal Agent shall have no responsibility or liability with respect to any information, statement or recital in any offering memorandum or other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the funding of the Funding Loan.

The Fiscal Agent shall not be required to monitor the financial condition of the Borrower or the physical condition of the Project. Unless otherwise expressly provided, the Fiscal Agent shall be under no obligation to analyze, review or make any credit decisions with respect to any financial statements, reports, notices, certificates or documents received hereunder but shall hold such financial statements reports, notices, certificates and documents solely for the benefit of, and review by, the Funding Lender and such other parties to whom the Fiscal Agent may provide such information pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement.

The Fiscal Agent makes no representations as to and shall have no responsibility for the sufficiency of the insurance required under any of the Borrower Loan Documents.

Section 11.6. May Hold Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note. The Fiscal Agent in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of the Funding Loan and the Governmental Lender Note and may otherwise deal with the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender and the Borrower with the same rights it would have if it were not Fiscal Agent.

Section 11.7. Moneys Held in Trust. Moneys held by the Fiscal Agent in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Fiscal Agent shall be under no liability for interest on any moneys received by it hereunder except as otherwise provided herein.

Section 11.8. Compensation and Reimbursement. Under the Borrower Loan Agreement, the Borrower has agreed to, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, reimburse the Fiscal Agent as provided in this Funding Loan Agreement or the Borrower Loan Agreement, upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with any provision of this Funding Loan Agreement (including the reasonable fees, expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to the Fiscal Agent’s negligence or willful misconduct, both as finally adjudicated by a court of law.

When the Fiscal Agent incurs expenses or renders service in connection with any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, such expenses (including the fees and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for such services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any bankruptcy law or law relating to creditors rights generally.
The Governmental Lender has no obligation to pay the Fiscal Agent for services rendered.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Borrower under this Section and for the payment of such compensation, expenses, reimbursemens and indemnity, the Fiscal Agent shall have the right to use and apply any moneys held by it as Pledged Revenues.

The Fiscal Agent’s rights to compensation and reimbursement shall survive its resignation or removal, the payment of the Funding Loan or the Borrower Loan or the release of this Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 11.9. Fiscal Agent Required; Eligibility. Any successor Fiscal Agent shall at all times be a trust company, a state banking corporation or a national banking association with the authority to accept trusts in the State approved in writing by the Governmental Lender and either (a) have a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition, (b) be a wholly owned subsidiary of a bank holding company, or a wholly owned subsidiary of a company that is a wholly owned subsidiary of a bank holding company, having a combined capital surplus of at least $50,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition, have at least $500,000,000 of trust assets under management and have a combined capital surplus of at least $2,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition, or (c) be otherwise acceptable to the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender in their sole and absolute discretion.

Section 11.10. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Fiscal Agent hereunder and no appointment of a successor Fiscal Agent pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the written acceptance by the successor Fiscal Agent of such appointment.

(b) The Fiscal Agent may resign at any time by giving 60 days’ Written Notice thereof to the Governmental Lender, the Borrower, the Servicer, if any, and the Funding Lender. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Fiscal Agent shall not have been delivered to the Fiscal Agent within 45 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Fiscal Agent may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Fiscal Agent.

(c) The Fiscal Agent may be removed at any time with 30 days’ notice by (i) the Governmental Lender, (ii) the Borrower (unless the Borrower is in default under any of the Borrower Loan Documents), subject to applicable notice and cure periods, with the Written Consent of the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender, or (iii) the Funding Lender with Written Consent of the Governmental Lender and Written Notice delivered to the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower.

(d) If the Fiscal Agent shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the Office of the Fiscal Agent for any cause, the Governmental Lender shall promptly appoint a successor Fiscal Agent, with the consent of the Funding Lender, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. In case all or substantially all
of the Pledged Revenues and Security shall be in the possession of a receiver or trustee lawfully appointed, such receiver or trustee may similarly appoint a successor to fill such vacancy until a new Fiscal Agent shall be so appointed by the Governmental Lender. If, within 60 days after such resignation, removal or incapability or the occurrence of such vacancy, the Governmental Lender has failed to so appoint a successor Fiscal Agent, then a successor Fiscal Agent shall be appointed by the Funding Lender (from any of the institutions approved by the Governmental Lender to serve as a fiscal agent or trustee) with Written Notice thereof delivered to the Governmental Lender, the Borrower, the Servicer, if any, and the retiring Fiscal Agent, and the successor Fiscal Agent so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Fiscal Agent and supersede the successor Fiscal Agent appointed by such receiver or Fiscal Agent. If no successor Fiscal Agent shall have been appointed by the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, the Fiscal Agent may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Fiscal Agent.

(e) The retiring Fiscal Agent shall cause Written Notice of each resignation and each removal of the Fiscal Agent and each appointment of a successor Fiscal Agent to be provided to the Funding Lender. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Fiscal Agent and the address of the office of the successor Fiscal Agent.

Section 11.11. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) Every successor Fiscal Agent appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Governmental Lender and to the retiring Fiscal Agent an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Fiscal Agent shall become effective and such successor Fiscal Agent, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Fiscal Agent; notwithstanding the foregoing, on request of the Governmental Lender or the successor Fiscal Agent, such retiring Fiscal Agent shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument conveying and transferring to such successor Fiscal Agent upon the trusts herein expressed all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Fiscal Agent, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Fiscal Agent all property and money held by such retiring Fiscal Agent hereunder. Upon request of any such successor Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Fiscal Agent all such estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts.

(b) No successor Fiscal Agent shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Fiscal Agent shall be qualified and eligible under this Article, to the extent operative.

Section 11.12. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business. Any corporation into which the Fiscal Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Fiscal Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust
business of the Fiscal Agent, shall be the successor of the Fiscal Agent hereunder, provided such
corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, to the extent operative,
without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties
hereeto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any such successor Fiscal Agent shall cause Written Notice
of such succession to be delivered to the Governmental Lender and Funding Lender within 30 days
of such succession.

Section 11.13. Appointment of Co-Fiscal Agent. It is the purpose of this Funding Loan
Agreement that there shall be no violation of any laws of any jurisdiction (including particularly
the laws of the State) denying or restricting the right of banking corporations or associations to
transact business as Fiscal Agent in such jurisdiction. It is recognized that in case of litigation
under this Funding Loan Agreement, the Borrower Loan Agreement, any other Borrower Loan
Document or the Regulatory Agreement, and in particular in case of the enforcement of any of
them on default, or in case the Fiscal Agent deems that by reason of any present or future law of
any jurisdiction it may not exercise any of the powers, rights or remedies herein granted to the
Fiscal Agent or hold title to the properties, in trust, as herein provided, or take any other action
which may be desirable or necessary in connection therewith, it may be necessary that the Fiscal
Agent appoint an additional individual or institution as a separate or co-fiscal agent. The following
provisions of this Section are adopted to these ends.

The Fiscal Agent is hereby authorized to appoint an additional individual or institution as
a separate or co-fiscal agent hereunder, upon Written Notice to the Governmental Lender, the
Funding Lender and the Borrower, and with the consent of the Governmental Lender and the
Funding Lender, but without the necessity of further authorization or consent, in which event each
and every remedy, power, right, claim, demand, cause of action, immunity, estate, title, interest
and lien expressed or intended by this Funding Loan Agreement, any Borrower Loan Document,
the Regulatory Agreement or the Borrower Loan Agreement to be exercised by or vested in or
conveyed to the Fiscal Agent with respect thereto shall be exercisable by and vest in such separate
or co-fiscal agent but only to the extent necessary to exercise such powers, rights and remedies,
and every covenant and obligation necessary to the exercise thereof by such separate or co-fiscal
agent shall run to and be enforceable by either of them.

Should any instrument in writing from the Governmental Lender be required by the
separate fiscal agent or co-fiscal agent appointed by the Fiscal Agent for more fully and certainly
vesting in and confirming to him or it such properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations,
any and all such instruments in writing shall, on request of the Fiscal Agent, be executed,
acknowledged and delivered by the Governmental Lender. In case any separate fiscal agent or
co-fiscal agent, or a successor to either, shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be
removed, all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such separate
fiscal agent or co-fiscal agent, so far as permitted by law, shall vest in and be exercised by the
Fiscal Agent until the appointment of a successor to such separate fiscal agent or co-fiscal agent.

Section 11.14. Loan Servicing. The Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent
acknowledge that the Funding Lender shall have the right to appoint a Servicer to service and
administer the Funding Loan and the Borrower Loan as set forth in a Servicing Agreement. The
Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent shall not be responsible for monitoring the
performance of any Servicer or for any acts or omissions of such Servicer. The Funding Lender may, in its sole discretion, terminate or replace the Servicer.

**Section 11.15. No Recourse Against Officers or Employees of Fiscal Agent.** No recourse with respect to any claim related to any obligation, duty or agreement contained in this Funding Loan Agreement or any other Funding Loan Document shall be had against any officer or employee, as such, of the Fiscal Agent, it being expressly understood that the obligations, duties and agreements of the Fiscal Agent contained in this Funding Loan Agreement and the other Funding Loan Documents are solely corporate in nature.

**Section 11.16. LIBOR Rate Cessation or Alternative Index.** The Fiscal Agent shall not be under any obligation (i) to monitor, determine or verify the unavailability or cessation of the LIBOR Rate (as defined in the Borrower Note), or other applicable Index (as defined in the Borrower Note), or whether or when there has occurred, or to give notice to any other transaction party of the occurrence of, any termination of the LIBOR Rate, (ii) to select, determine or designate any substitute Index, or other successor or replacement benchmark index, or whether any conditions to the designation of such a rate have been satisfied, or (iii) to select, determine or designate any adjustment or other modifier to any replacement or successor Index, or (iv) to determine whether or what conforming changes are necessary or advisable, if any, in connection with any of the foregoing.

**Section 11.17. Limitation of Liability: Failure to Perform or Delay.** The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable for any inability, failure or delay on its part to perform any of its duties set forth in this Agreement as a result of the unavailability of the LIBOR Rate (or other applicable interest rate benchmark) and absence of a designated replacement interest rate benchmark, including as a result of any inability, delay, error or inaccuracy on the part of any other transaction party, including without limitation the Funding Lender, in providing any direction, instruction, notice or information required or contemplated by the terms of this Agreement and reasonably required for the performance of such duties.

---

**ARTICLE XII**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**Section 12.1. Notices.**

(a) All notices, demands, requests and other communications required or permitted to be given by any provision of this Funding Loan Agreement shall be in writing and sent by first class, regular, registered or certified mail, commercial delivery service, overnight courier, telegraph, telex, teletypewriter or facsimile transmission, air or other courier, or hand delivery to the party to be notified addressed as follows:

If to the Governmental Lender: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
2600 Wilshire Boulevard, 3rd Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90057
Attention: Chief Administrative Officer

---

51
With a copy to: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
2600 Wilshire Boulevard, 3rd Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90057
Attention: Bond Manager

If to the Fiscal Agent: U.S. Bank National Association
633 West 5th Street, 24th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attention: Global Corporate Trust
Ref: HACLA MF (Pueblo del Sol Phase II)
Telephone: (213) 615-6032
Facsimile: (213) 615-6199

If to the Borrower: Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P.
c/o The Related Companies of California, LLC
18201 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 900
Irvine, California 92612
Attention: Frank Cardone
Telephone: (949) 660-7272

With a copy to: Bocarsly Emden Cowan Esmail & Arndt, LLP
633 W. Fifth Street, 64th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90071
Attention: Lance Bocarsly, Esq.

With a copy to the Equity Investor: GSB LIHTC INVESTOR LLC
Urban Investment Group
c/o Goldman Sachs Group
200 West Street
New York, New York 10282
Attention: Urban Investment Group Portfolio Manager
Email: gs-uig-portfolio-manager@gs.com

and

GSB LIHTC INVESTOR LLC
Urban Investment Group
c/o Goldman Sachs Group
200 West Street
New York, NY 10282
Attention: Scott Maxfield
Email: scott.maxfield@gs.com

and

Email: gs-uig-docs@gs.com
and

GSB LIHTC Investor LLC
Urban Investment Group
c/o Goldman Sachs Bank USA
2001 Ross Avenue #2800
Dallas, TX 75201
Attention: Michael Dalton
Email: michael.dalton@gs.com

With a copy to:

Sidley Austin LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Attention: Cynthia J. Christian
Telephone: (212) 896-6675

If to the Funding Lender:

Citibank, N.A.
388 Greenwich Street, Trading 6th Floor
New York, NY 10013
Attention: Transaction and Asset Management Group
Re: Pueblo Del Sol Deal ID. No. 60000841
Facsimile: (212) 723-8209

and

Citibank, N.A.
325 East Hillcrest Drive, Suite 160
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Attention: Operations Manager/Asset Manager
Re: Pueblo Del Sol Deal ID. No. 60000841
Facsimile: (805) 557-0924

and

Prior to the Conversion Date,
with a copy to:

Citibank, N.A.
388 Greenwich Street, Trading 6th Floor
New York, NY 10013
Attention: Account Specialist
Re: Pueblo Del Sol Deal ID. No. 60000841
Facsimile: (212) 723-8209
Following the Conversion Date, with a copy to:

Citibank, N.A.
c/o Berkadia Commercial Servicing Department
323 Norristown Road, Suite 300
Ambler, PA 19002
Attention: Client Relations Manager
Re: Pueblo Del Sol Deal ID. No. 60000841
Facsimile: (215) 328-0305

And a copy of any notices of default sent to:

Citibank, N.A.
388 Greenwich Street
New York, NY 10013
Attention: General Counsel’s Office
Re: Pueblo Del Sol Deal ID. No. 60000841
Facsimile: (646) 291-5754

Any such notice, demand, request or communication shall be deemed to have been given and received for all purposes under this Funding Loan Agreement: (i) three Business Days after the same is deposited in any official depository or receptacle of the United States Postal Service first class, or, if applicable, certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; (ii) on the date of transmission when delivered by telecopier or facsimile transmission, telex, telegraph or other telecommunication device, provided any telecopy or other electronic transmission received by any party after 4:00 p.m., local time, as evidenced by the time shown on such transmission, shall be deemed to have been received the following Business Day; (iii) on the next Business Day after the same is deposited with a nationally recognized overnight delivery service that guarantees overnight delivery; and (iv) on the date of actual delivery to such party by any other means; provided, however, if the day such notice, demand, request or communication shall be deemed to have been given and received as aforesaid is not a Business Day, such notice, demand, request or communication shall be deemed to have been given and received on the next Business Day. Any facsimile signature by a Person on a document, notice, demand, request or communication required or permitted by this Funding Loan Agreement shall constitute a legal, valid and binding execution thereof by such Person.

Any party to this Funding Loan Agreement may change such party’s address for the purpose of notice, demands, requests and communications required or permitted under this Funding Loan Agreement by providing written notice of such change of address to all of the parties by written notice as provided herein.

Section 12.2. Term of Funding Loan Agreement. This Funding Loan Agreement shall be in full force and effect until all payment obligations of the Governmental Lender hereunder have been paid in full and the Funding Loan has been retired or the payment thereof has been provided for; except that on and after payment in full of the Governmental Lender Note, this Funding Loan Agreement shall be terminated, without further action by the parties hereto, provided however that the rights of the Governmental Lender to indemnity, non-liability and payment of all reasonable fees and expenses shall survive the cancellation and termination of this
Section 12.3. Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements in this Funding Loan Agreement by the Governmental Lender shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms of this Funding Loan Agreement and the Funding Loan Documents shall bind and inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

Section 12.4. Legal Holidays. In any case in which the date of payment of any amount due hereunder or the date on which any other act is to be performed pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement shall be a day that is not a Business Day, then payment of such amount or such act need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and such later payment or such act shall have the same force and effect as if made on the date of payment or the date fixed for prepayment or the date fixed for such act, and no additional interest shall accrue for the period from and after such date and prior to the date of payment.

Section 12.5. Governing Law. This Funding Loan Agreement shall be governed by and shall be enforceable in accordance with the internal laws of the State, without regard to conflicts of laws principles.

Section 12.6. Invalidity, Illegality or Unenforceability of Provisions. If any provision of this Funding Loan Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining portions shall not in any way be affected or impaired. In case any covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement contained in the Governmental Lender Note or in this Funding Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be usurious or in violation of law, then such covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement shall be deemed to be the covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender only to the full extent permitted by law.

Section 12.7. Execution in Several Counterparts. This Funding Loan Agreement may be contemporaneously executed in several counterparts, all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument and each of which shall be, and shall be deemed to be, an original. The exchange of copies of this Funding Loan Agreement and of signature pages by facsimile or pdf file transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this instrument to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original instrument for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or pdf files shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 12.8. Nonrecourse Obligation of the Borrower. Except as otherwise provided in the Borrower Loan Agreement, any obligations of the Borrower under this Funding Loan Agreement are without recourse to the Borrower or to the Borrower’s partners or members, as the case may be, and the provisions of Section 11.1 of the Borrower Loan Agreement are by this reference incorporated herein.

Section 12.9. Waiver of Trial by Jury. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, EACH OF BORROWER AND THE BENEFICIARY PARTIES,
EXCEPT THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER (A) COVENANTS AND AGREES NOT TO ELECT A TRIAL BY JURY WITH RESPECT TO ANY ISSUE ARISING OUT OF THIS FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT OR THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SUCH PARTIES THAT IS TRIABLE OF RIGHT BY A JURY AND (B) WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY WITH RESPECT TO SUCH ISSUE TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY SUCH RIGHT EXISTS NOW OR IN THE FUTURE. THIS WAIVER OF RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IS SEPARATELY GIVEN BY EACH SUCH PARTY, KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WITH THE BENEFIT OF COMPETENT LEGAL COUNSEL.

IF FOR ANY REASON THIS WAIVER IS DETERMINED TO BE UNENFORCEABLE, ALL DISPUTES WILL BE RESOLVED BY JUDICIAL REFERENCE PURSUANT TO THE PROCEDURES SET FORTH IN THE SECURITY INSTRUMENT.

Section 12.10. Electronic Transactions. The transactions described in this Funding Loan Agreement may be conducted and related documents and may be stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 12.11. Reference Date. This Funding Loan Agreement is dated for reference purposes only as of [May] 1, 2021 and will not be effective and binding upon the parties hereto unless and until the Closing Date occurs.

Section 12.12. Recycling Transactions. Notwithstanding any provision of this Funding Loan Agreement or the Governmental Lender Note to the contrary, the Governmental Lender shall be permitted to direct payments of the Borrower Note prepayments to be transferred to a custodian or trustee selected by the Governmental Lender, in lieu of application to prepay a like portion of the Governmental Lender Note, so long as the Governmental Lender simultaneously causes other funds to be applied to prepay such portion of the Governmental Lender Note. The preceding provisions shall apply only for purposes of preserving or “recycling” private activity bond volume cap in accordance with Section 146(i)(6) of the Code.

Section 12.13. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act. The Fiscal Agent shall be in full compliance with all federal and state laws, including those of the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq., and its implementing regulations and the American Disabilities Act Amendments Act (ADAAA) Pub. L. 110325 and all subsequent amendments (the “ADA”). Under the ADA, the Fiscal Agent shall provide for reasonable accommodations to allow qualified individuals access to and participation in their programs, services and activities in accordance with the ADA. In addition, the Fiscal Agent shall not discriminate against individuals with disabilities nor against persons due to their relationship or association with a person with a disability. Any subcontract entered into by the Fiscal Agent, relating to this Funding Loan Agreement, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender have caused this Funding Loan Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

CITIBANK, N.A., as Funding Lender

By ______________________________
Name: ______________________________
Title: ______________________________

[Funding Lender Signature Page to Pueblo del Sol Phase II Funding Loan Agreement]
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Fiscal Agent

By ________________________________
Name: Bertha Mares
Title: Vice President

[Fiscal Agent Signature Page to Pueblo del Sol Phase II Funding Loan Agreement]
HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, as Governmental Lender

By: ____________________________
Name: Douglas Guthrie
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: ____________________________
   Becky Churchill Clark
   Authority Sr. Staff Attorney

[Governmental Lender Signature Page to Pueblo del Sol Phase II Funding Loan Agreement]
EXHIBIT A

FORM OF GOVERNMENTAL LENDER NOTE

THIS GOVERNMENTAL LENDER NOTE IS SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AS SET FORTH IN THE FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT.

$[25,000,000]

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE NOTE
(PUEBLO DEL SOL PHASE II)
SERIES 2021A

$[25,000,000] [__________], 2021

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES ("Obligor"), a public body, corporate and politic, duly created, established and authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California (the "State"), promises to pay to the order of CITIBANK, N.A. (together with its successors and assigns, "Holder"), solely from amounts pledged therefor under the below-defined Funding Loan Agreement, the maximum principal sum of THIRTY ONE MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($[25,000,000]), on [December 1, 2053] (the "Maturity Date"), or earlier as provided herein, together with interest thereon at the rates, at the times and in the amounts provided below.

Obligor shall pay to the Holder on or before each date on which payment is due under that certain Funding Loan Agreement, dated as of [May] 1, 2021 (the "Funding Loan Agreement"), among Obligor, Holder and U.S. Bank National Association, as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent"), an amount in immediately available funds sufficient to pay the principal amount of and Prepayment Premium (as defined in the Funding Loan Agreement), if any, on this Governmental Lender Note then due and payable, whether by maturity, acceleration, prepayment or otherwise. In the event that amounts derived from proceeds of the Borrower Loan, condemnation awards or insurance proceeds or investment earnings thereon are applied to the payment of principal due on this Governmental Lender Note in accordance with the Funding Loan Agreement, the principal amount due hereunder shall be reduced to the extent of the principal amount of this Governmental Lender Note so paid. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned in the Funding Loan Agreement or the Borrower Loan Agreement (as defined below).

Obligor shall pay to the Holder on or before each date on which interest on the Funding Loan is payable interest on the unpaid balance hereof in an amount in immediately available funds sufficient to pay the interest on this Governmental Lender Note then due and payable in the amounts and at the rate or rates set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement.

This Governmental Lender Note is a pass-through obligation relating to a construction and permanent loan (the "Borrower Loan") made by Obligor from proceeds of the Funding Loan to Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P., a California limited partnership, as borrower (the "Borrower"), under that certain Borrower Loan Agreement, dated as of [May] 1, 2021 (as the same may be modified, amended or supplemented from time to time, the "Borrower Loan Agreement"),
between the Obligor and the Borrower, which Borrower Loan is evidenced by the Borrower Note (as defined in the Borrower Loan Agreement). Reference is made to the Borrower Loan Agreement and to the Borrower Note for complete payment and prepayment terms of the Borrower Note, payments on which are passed-through under this Governmental Lender Note.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Governmental Lender Note or the Funding Loan Agreement to the contrary, the Obligor shall be permitted to direct Borrower Note prepayments to be transferred to a custodian or trustee selected by the Obligor, in lieu of application to prepay a like portion of this Governmental Lender Note, so long as the Obligor simultaneously causes other funds to be applied to prepay such portion of this Governmental Lender Note. The preceding provisions shall apply only for purposes of preserving or “recycling” private activity bond volume cap in accordance with Section 146(i)(6) of the Code.

This Governmental Lender Note is a limited obligation of the Obligor, payable solely from the Pledged Revenues and other funds and moneys and Security pledged and assigned under the Funding Loan Agreement. None of the Governmental Lender, the State, or any political subdivision thereof (except the Governmental Lender, to the limited extent set forth herein) or any public agency shall in any event be liable for the payment of the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on the Funding Loan or the Governmental Lender Note or for the performance of any pledge, obligation or agreement of any kind whatsoever with respect thereto except as set forth herein, and none of the Funding Loan or the Governmental Lender Note or any of the Governmental Lender’s agreements or obligations with respect to the Funding Loan, the Governmental Lender Note, or hereunder, shall be construed to constitute an indebtedness of or a pledge of the faith and credit of or a loan of the credit of or a moral obligation of any of the foregoing within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision whatsoever. The Governmental Lender has no taxing power.

THIS GOVERNMENTAL LENDER NOTE HAS BEEN ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE ACT.

This Governmental Lender Note is subject to the express condition that at no time shall interest be payable on this Governmental Lender Note or under the Funding Loan Agreement at a rate in excess of the Maximum Rate provided in the Funding Loan Agreement; and Obligor shall not be obligated or required to pay, nor shall the Holder be permitted to charge or collect, interest at a rate in excess of such Maximum Rate. If by the terms of this Governmental Lender Note or of the Funding Loan Agreement, Obligor is required to pay interest at a rate in excess of such Maximum Rate, the rate of interest hereunder or thereunder shall be deemed to be reduced immediately and automatically to such Maximum Rate, and any such excess payment previously made shall be immediately and automatically applied to the unpaid balance of the principal sum hereof and not to the payment of interest.

Amounts payable hereunder representing late payments, penalty payments or the like shall be payable to the extent allowed by law.

This Governmental Lender Note is subject to all of the terms, conditions, and provisions of the Funding Loan Agreement, including those respecting prepayment and the acceleration of maturity.
The rights and remedies of the Holder hereof during the occurrence of a default are as set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement. All of the covenants, conditions and agreements contained in the Funding Loan Documents are hereby made part of this Governmental Lender Note.

No delay or omission on the part of the Holder in exercising any remedy, right or option under this Governmental Lender Note or the Funding Loan Documents shall operate as a waiver of such remedy, right or option. In any event a waiver on any one occasion shall not be construed as a waiver or bar to any such remedy, right or option on a future occasion. The rights, remedies and options of the Holder under this Governmental Lender Note and the Funding Loan Documents are and shall be cumulative and are in addition to all of the rights, remedies and options of the Holder at law or in equity or under any other agreement.

Subject to the limits on liability set forth herein and in the Funding Loan Agreement, and solely from the collateral pledged therefor, Obligor shall pay all costs of collection on demand by the Holder, including without limitation, reasonable attorneys’ fees and disbursements, which costs may be added to the indebtedness hereunder, together with interest thereon, to the extent allowed by law, as set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement.

THE FISCAL AGENT IS PROHIBITED FROM REGISTERING THE OWNERSHIP OR TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP OF THIS NOTE TO ANY PERSON WITHOUT MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT DESCRIBED HEREIN, INCLUDING, IN CERTAIN Instances, DELIVERY OF THE REQUIRED TRANSFEREE REPRESENTATIONS, AS DEFINED IN AND ATTACHED TO THE FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT.

The transfer of this Governmental Lender Note is subject to certain restrictions as provided in the Funding Loan Agreement and described below and to registration by the holder in person or by the holder’s attorney hereof upon surrender of this Governmental Lender Note at the principal corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent and executed and with guaranty of signature by the holder hereof or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, containing written instructions as to the details of the registration of the transfer of this Governmental Lender Note. Thereupon the Obligor shall execute (if necessary) and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees (but not registered in blank or to "bearer” or a similar designation), a new Governmental Lender Note.

BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER OF THIS GOVERNMENTAL LENDER NOTE AGREES (A) THAT IT HAS EXECUTED REQUIRED TRANSFEREE REPRESENTATIONS IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM REQUIRED BY THE FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT AND THAT IT WILL NOT SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS GOVERNMENTAL LENDER NOTE EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN THE FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT, AND (B) THAT IT WILL GIVE TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS GOVERNMENTAL LENDER NOTE IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND.

This Governmental Lender Note may not be changed orally. Presentment for payment, notice of dishonor, protest and notice of protest are hereby waived. The acceptance by the Holder
of any amount after the same is due shall not constitute a waiver of the right to require prompt payment, when due, of all other amounts due hereunder. The acceptance by the Holder of any sum in an amount less than the amount then due shall be deemed an acceptance on account only and upon condition that such acceptance shall not constitute a waiver of the obligation of Obligor to pay the entire sum then due, and Obligor’s failure to pay such amount then due shall be and continue to be a default notwithstanding such acceptance of such amount on account, as aforesaid. Consent by the Holder to any action of Obligor which is subject to consent or approval of the Holder hereunder shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require such consent or approval to future or successive actions.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed and delivered this Governmental Lender Note or caused this Governmental Lender Note to be duly executed and delivered by its authorized representative as of the date first set forth above.

OBLIGOR:

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES

By: ______________________________
Name: Douglas Guthrie
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Governmental Lender Note is the Governmental Lender Note described in the within mentioned Funding Loan Agreement.

Date of Authentication: _______________

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Fiscal Agent

By ________________________________
Name ______________________________
Title _______________________________
EXHIBIT B

FORM OF REQUIRED TRANSFEREE REPRESENTATIONS

Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
Los Angeles, California

Kutak Rock LLP
Omaha, Nebraska

U.S. Bank National Association
Los Angeles, California

$[25,000,000]
Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Note
(Pueblo del Sol Phase II)
Series 2021A

[_______], 20[__]

The undersigned, as holder (the “Holder”) of the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II) Series 2021A (the “Governmental Lender Note”), evidencing a loan (the “Funding Loan”) in the aggregate maximum principal amount of $[25,000,000] from CITIBANK, N.A. (the “Funding Lender”) to the HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES (the “Governmental Lender”) under a Funding Loan Agreement dated as of [May] 1, 2021 (the “Funding Loan Agreement”) among the Funding Lender, the Governmental Lender and U.S. Bank National Association, as fiscal agent (the “Fiscal Agent”), or an interest therein, hereby represents and warrants to you as follows:

1. The Holder has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters with respect to the evaluation of residential real estate developments such as the Project to be able to evaluate the risk and merits of the investment represented by the Funding Loan. The Holder is able to bear the economic risks of such investment.

2. The Holder acknowledges that it has either been supplied with or been given access to information, including financial statements and other financial information, to which a reasonable lender would attach significance in making investment decisions, and the Holder has had the opportunity to ask questions and receive answers from knowledgeable individuals concerning the Governmental Lender, the Project, the Borrower, the use of proceeds of the Funding Loan and the Funding Loan, the Governmental Lender Note and the security therefor so that, as a reasonable investor, the Holder has been able to make its decision to extend the Funding Loan and purchase the Governmental Lender Note. In entering into this transaction the Holder acknowledges that it has not relied upon any representations or opinions of the Governmental Lender relating to the legal consequences to the Funding Lender or other aspects of its making the Funding Loan and acquiring the Governmental Lender Note, nor has it looked to, nor expected the
Governmental Lender to undertake or require any credit investigation or due diligence reviews relating to the Borrower, its financial condition or business operations, the Project (including the financing or management thereof), or any other matter pertaining to the merits or risks of the transactions contemplated by the Funding Loan Agreement and the Borrower Loan Agreement, or the adequacy of the funds pledged to the Funding Lender to secure repayment of the Governmental Lender Note.

3. The Holder is an Approved Transferee (as defined in the Funding Loan Agreement).

4. The Holder acknowledges that it is purchasing the Governmental Lender Note for investment for its own account and not with a present view toward resale or the distribution thereof, in that it does not now intend to resell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of its interests in the Governmental Lender Note; provided, however, that the Holder may sell or transfer the Governmental Lender Note in whole or any participation interests in the Governmental Lender Note, to an Approved Transferee, subject to delivery to the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent of representations from the transferee in substantially the same substance as these Required Transferee Representations with no revisions except as may be approved in writing by the Governmental Lender. The Holder shall not sell or transfer the Governmental Lender Note or any interest therein to a party related to or affiliated with the Borrower or any general partner, limited partner or member of the Borrower without the prior written consent of the Governmental Lender.

5. The Holder understands that the Governmental Lender Note is a limited obligation of the Governmental Lender, payable solely from funds and moneys pledged and assigned under the Funding Loan Agreement, and that the liabilities and obligations of the Governmental Lender with respect to the Governmental Lender Note are expressly limited as set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement and related documents.

6. The Holder hereby waives the requirement of any “due diligence investigation or inquiry” by the Governmental Lender, by each official of the Governmental Lender, each employee of the Governmental Lender, each member of the governing board of the Governmental Lender, and by counsel to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, counsel to the Fiscal Agent and Tax Counsel in connection with the authorization, execution and delivery of the Governmental Lender Note and the Holder’s purchase of the Governmental Lender Note, other than, in the case of counsel, such professional due diligence normally and customarily required for such counsel to deliver any opinion delivered by it in connection with the issuance of the Governmental Lender Note. The Holder recognizes and agrees that the Governmental Lender, by each official of the Governmental Lender, each employee of the Governmental Lender, each member of the governing board of the Governmental Lender, counsel to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, counsel to the Fiscal Agent and Tax Counsel have made no representations or statements (expressed or implied) with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the materials reviewed by the Holder in connection with the Holder’s purchase of the Governmental Lender Note. In making an investment decision, the Holder is relying upon its own examination of the Governmental Lender, the Borrower, the Project and the terms of the Governmental Lender Note.

7. The Holder understands that (a) the Governmental Lender Note has not been registered with any federal or state securities agency or commission, and (b) no credit rating has
been sought or obtained with respect to the Governmental Lender Note, and the Holder acknowledges that the Governmental Lender Note is a speculative investment and that there is a high degree of risk in such investment.

8. The Holder acknowledges that the Governmental Lender Note is a limited obligation of the Governmental Lender, payable solely from amounts provided by or at the direction of the Borrower, and is not an obligation payable from the general revenues or other funds of the Governmental Lender, the State of California or any political subdivision of the State of California. The Holder acknowledges that the Governmental Lender is issuing the Governmental Lender Note on a conduit, nonrecourse basis, and has no continuing obligations with respect thereto except as expressly set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement.

9. The Holder agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Governmental Lender, its officials, officers, commissioners, directors, employees, agents, attorneys, accountants, advisors, consultants, servants and the members of the governing board of the Governmental Lender, past, present and future, with respect to any claim asserted against any of them that is based upon the Holder’s sale, transfer or other disposition of its interest in the Funding Loan in violation of the provisions hereof or of the Funding Loan Agreement or any inaccuracy in any statement made by the Holder in these representations.

10. The Holder has the authority to make the Funding Loan and acquire the Governmental Lender Note and to execute this letter and other documents and instruments required by the executed by the Holder in connection with its acquisition of the Governmental Lender Note. The individual who is executing this letter on behalf of the undersigned is a duly appointed, qualified and authorized signatory for the Holder and authorized to cause the Holder to make the certifications, representations and warranties contained herein by the execution of this letter on behalf of the Holder.

11. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings given such terms in the Funding Loan Agreement.
CITIBANK, N.A., as Holder

By

Name:

Title:
EXHIBIT C

FORM OF WRITTEN REQUISITION
(Project Fund)

U.S. Bank National Association
633 W. 5th Street, 24th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attention: Global Corporate Trust

Re: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II), Series 2021A dated [__________], 2021

This requisition is being delivered to you in accordance with the Funding Loan Agreement dated as of [May] 1, 2021 (the “Funding Loan Agreement”) among Citibank, N.A. (the “Funding Lender”), the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles (the “Governmental Lender”) and U.S. Bank National Association, as fiscal agent (the “Fiscal Agent”) pursuant to which the above-referenced note (the “Governmental Lender Note”) was issued. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Funding Loan Agreement.

1. You are requested to disburse funds in the amount of $________ from the [Note Proceeds Account] [and/or $__________ from the [Borrower Equity Account] [Remaining Funding Loan Proceeds Account]] of the Project Fund as Draw #______ pursuant to Section 7.7 of the Funding Loan Agreement in the amount(s) and to the person(s) as follows:

[Insert grid (see below) summarizing all funds, including amount, source and payee, which are being requisitioned from the Fiscal Agent pursuant to this requisition.]

2. The undersigned certifies that:

(i) the obligation stated on this Requisition has been incurred in or about the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction or equipping of the Project, each item is a proper charge against the Project Fund, and the obligation has not been the basis for a prior requisition that has been paid;

(ii) [for requisitions from the Note Proceeds Account][this Requisition contains no items representing any Governmental Lender Closing Costs or any other amount constituting an issuance cost under Section 147(g) of the Code and] payment of the costs referenced herein will not violate any representation, warranty or covenant of the Borrower in the Borrower Loan Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement or the Tax Certificate;

(iii) [for requisitions from the Note Proceeds Account]not less than 95% of the sum of: (a) the amounts requisitioned by this Requisition to be funded from the Note Proceeds Account of the Project Fund; plus (b) all amounts previously disbursed from the
Note Proceeds Account of the Project Fund have been or will be applied by the Borrower to pay Qualified Project Costs (as defined in the Regulatory Agreement);

(iv) the Borrower acknowledges that fees, charges or profits (including, without limitation, developer fees) payable to the Borrower or a “related person” (within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code) are not deemed to be Qualified Project Costs; and

(v) as of the date hereof, no event or condition has happened or is happening or exists that constitutes, or that with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute, an Event of Default under the Funding Loan Agreement or under the Borrower Loan Agreement.

3. You hereby authorize the Funding Lender to use the wire instructions contained in Exhibit E of the Funding Loan Agreement to wire the funds to the Fiscal Agent, and the Funding Lender may continue to rely on these instructions until it shall have received any written notice of modification or revocation from you.
Dated: ____________, 20__

PUEBLO DEL SOL II HOUSING PARTNERS, L.P., a California limited partnership

By: Related/Pueblo del Sol II Development Co., LLC, a California limited liability company, its administrative general partner

By: ______________________________
Frank Cardone, President

By: LOMOD PDS LLC, a California limited liability company, its managing general partner

By: La Cienega LOMOD, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, its member

By: ______________________________
Tina Smith-Booth, President

Approved and consented to:

CITIBANK, N.A., as Funding Lender

By ______________________________
Name: ______________________________
Title: ______________________________

Date ______________________________
Acknowledged by the Governmental Lender:

For Governmental Lender acknowledgment requirements, see Section 7.7 of the Funding Loan Agreement

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES

By: ____________________________
Name: __________________________
Title: __________________________

Date: __________________________

[Governmental Lender Signature Page to *Pueblo del Sol Phase II Project Fund Requisition*]
EXHIBIT D
FORM OF CLOSING COSTS REQUISITION

U.S. Bank National Association
633 W. 5th Street, 24th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attention: Global Corporate Trust

Re: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II), Series 2021A dated [__________], 2021

The undersigned, an Authorized Representative of Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P., a California limited partnership (the “Borrower”), hereby certifies to you that he/she is authorized and empowered to submit this requisition to you and that attached hereto as Schedule “A” is a schedule of issuance costs incurred in connection with the closing of the funding loan evidenced by the above described Governmental Lender Note (the “Governmental Lender Note”), including the names and addresses of the payees and the specific amounts payable to each such payee, and that to the best of the undersigned’s information and belief, such amounts are true and correct.

This requisition is being delivered to you in accordance with the Funding Loan Agreement dated as of [May] 1, 2021 (the “Funding Loan Agreement”) among Citibank, N.A. (the “Funding Lender”), the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles (the “Governmental Lender”) and U.S. Bank National Association, as Fiscal Agent pursuant to which the Governmental Lender Note was issued and delivered. You are hereby instructed to withdraw from the Closing Costs Fund created under the Funding Loan Agreement the amounts shown across from each payee listed on Schedule “A” hereto and pay such amounts to each such payee by wire transfer or by such other means as is acceptable to you and any such payee.

Very truly yours,

Date:________________________
PUEBLO DEL SOL II HOUSING PARTNERS, L.P., a California limited partnership

By: Related/Pueblo del Sol II Development Co., LLC, a California limited liability company, its administrative general partner

By: __________________________
   Frank Cardone, President

By: LOMOD PDS LLC, a California limited liability company, its managing general partner

By: La Cienega LOMOD, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, its member

By: __________________________
   Tina Smith-Booth, President

Approved:

CITIBANK, N.A., as Funding Lender

By __________________________
Name: __________________________
Title: __________________________

Date __________________________
Acknowledged by the Governmental Lender:

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES

By: ____________________________
Name: __________________________
Title: __________________________

Date: __________________________

[Governmental Lender Signature Page to Pueblo del Sol Phase II Costs of Issuance Requisition]
SCHEDULE “A”

Note: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II), Series 2021A dated [__________], 2021

Payee:

Amount:

Method of Payment:

Description of Expense:
EXHIBIT E

FISCAL AGENT WIRING INSTRUCTIONS

Bank Name: U.S. Bank National Association

Bank City and State: 60 Livingston Avenue
St. Paul, MN  55101

ABA Number: 091000022

Account Name: U.S. Bank Trust

Account Number: 180121167365

For Further Credit
Account Name: HACLA (Pueblo del Sol Phase II) 2021

Reference: TFM Analyst (651-466-6124)
Attachment 6

REGULATORY AGREEMENT AND DECLARATION OF RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS
REGULATORY AGREEMENT AND DECLARATION OF RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

by and among

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

and

PUEBLO DEL SOL II HOUSING PARTNERS, L.P.

relating to

$[25,000,000]
Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Note
(Pueblo del Sol Phase II)
Series 2021A

Dated as of [May] 1, 2021
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 1.</td>
<td>Definitions and Interpretation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.</td>
<td>Acquisition, Construction, Rehabilitation and Equipping of the Project</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.</td>
<td>Residential Rental Property</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.</td>
<td>Low Income Units and Very Low Income Units</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 5.</td>
<td>Tax Status of the Note</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 6.</td>
<td>Modification of Special Tax Covenants</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 7.</td>
<td>Indemnification</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 8.</td>
<td>Consideration</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 9.</td>
<td>Reliance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 10.</td>
<td>Sale or Transfer of the Project; Syndication</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.</td>
<td>Term</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 12.</td>
<td>Covenants To Run With the Land</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 13.</td>
<td>Burden and Benefit</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 14.</td>
<td>Uniformity; Common Plan</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 15.</td>
<td>Enforcement</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 16.</td>
<td>Recording and Filing</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 17.</td>
<td>Payment of Fees</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 18.</td>
<td>Governing Law</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 19.</td>
<td>Amendments</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 20.</td>
<td>Notice</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 21.</td>
<td>Severability</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 22.</td>
<td>Multiple Counterparts</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 23.</td>
<td>Compliance by Borrower</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 24.</td>
<td>General Obligation of Borrower; Limitations on Recourse to Borrower</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 25.</td>
<td>Third-party Beneficiaries</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 26.</td>
<td>Damage, Destruction or Condemnation of the Project</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 27.</td>
<td>CDLAC Requirements</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 28.</td>
<td>Annual Reporting Covenant</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 29.</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 30.</td>
<td>Americans with Disabilities Act</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPENDIX A  LEGAL DESCRIPTION
APPENDIX B  CERTIFICATE OF CONTINUING PROGRAM COMPLIANCE
APPENDIX C  INCOME COMPUTATION AND CERTIFICATION
APPENDIX D  CDLAC RESOLUTION
APPENDIX E  CDLAC COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE
APPENDIX F  CDLAC REHABILITATION COMPLETION CERTIFICATE
APPENDIX G  ACCESSIBILITY COVENANTS
REGULATORY AGREEMENT AND DECLARATION OF RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

THIS REGULATORY AGREEMENT AND DECLARATION OF RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS (this “Regulatory Agreement”), dated as of [May] 1, 2021, by and among the HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, a public body, corporate and politic, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (together with any successor to its rights, duties and obligations, the “Authority”), U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, as fiscal agent for the Note defined herein (the “Fiscal Agent”) and PUEBLO DEL SOL II HOUSING PARTNERS, L.P., a California limited partnership (the “Borrower”).

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Authority is a duly created housing authority, established and authorized to transact business and exercise powers under and pursuant to the provisions of the Housing Authorities Law, consisting of Part 2 of Division 24 of the California Health and Safety Code (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority is authorized to issue bonds or notes to finance the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction and equipping of multifamily rental housing for families and individuals of low income and very low income within the City of Los Angeles, California (the “City”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is a political subdivision (within the meaning of that term in the Regulations of the Department of Treasury and the rulings of the Internal Revenue Service prescribed and promulgated pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”)); and

WHEREAS, on [__________], 2021, the legislative body of the Authority adopted a resolution (the “Resolution”) authorizing the issuance of a revenue note in connection with financing the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction, and equipping of a 176-unit (including a manager’s unit) multifamily rental housing project located in the City; and

WHEREAS, the Authority owns fee simple title to the real property described in Exhibit A hereto and the Borrower owns a leasehold estate pursuant to the Ground Lease (hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the purposes of the Act and the Resolution and as a part of the Authority’s plan of financing residential rental housing, the Authority has issued its Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II) Series 2021A in the aggregate principal amount of $[25,000,000] (the “Note”) to Citibank, N.A. (the “Funding Lender”), whose proceeds will be used by the Governmental Lender to make a loan to the Borrower (the “Borrower Loan”) to enable the Borrower to finance the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project (as defined herein) for the public purpose of providing decent, safe and sanitary housing for families and individuals of low income and very low income; and
WHEREAS, the Authority and Borrower have entered into a Borrower Loan Agreement (as defined herein), providing the terms and conditions under which the Authority will make the Borrower Loan to the Borrower to finance the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make the Note, when issued as provided in the Funding Loan Agreement (defined herein), the valid, binding, and limited obligation of the Authority according to the import thereof, and to constitute the Funding Loan Agreement (defined herein) a valid assignment of the amounts pledged to the payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the Note, have been done and performed, and the creation, execution, and delivery of the Funding Loan Agreement, and the execution and issuance of the Note, subject to the terms thereof, in all respects have been duly authorized; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has obtained an allocation for the Project of a portion of the State of California’s private activity bond volume cap, within the meaning of Section 146 of the Code, in accordance with the procedures established by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee; and

WHEREAS, the Code and the regulations and rulings promulgated with respect thereto and the Act prescribe that the use and operation of the Project be restricted in certain respects, and in order to ensure that the Project will be owned and operated in accordance with the Code and the Act, the Authority and the Borrower have determined to enter into this Regulatory Agreement in order to set forth certain terms and conditions relating to the acquisition, rehabilitation, equipping and operation of the Project;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and undertakings set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which hereby are acknowledged, the Authority, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions and Interpretation. The following terms shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in this Section 1, unless the context in which they are used clearly requires otherwise:

“Adjusted Income” means the adjusted income of all persons who intend to reside in one residential unit, calculated in the manner determined by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to Section 142(d)(2)(B) of the Code.

“Affiliate” means (i) a Person whose relationship with the Borrower would result in a disallowance of losses under Section 267 or 707(b) of the Code, (ii) a Person who together with the Borrower are members of the same controlled group of corporations (as defined in Section 1563(a) of the Code, except that “more than 50 percent” shall be substituted for “at least 80 percent” each place it appears therein), (iii) a partnership and each of its partners (and their spouses and minor children) whose relationship with the Borrower would result in a disallowance of losses under Section 267 or 707(b) of the Code or (iv) an S Corporation and each of its shareholders (and their spouses and minor children) whose relationship with the Borrower would result in a disallowance of losses under Section 267 or 707(b) of the Code.

“Area” means the Los Angeles County, California, Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area.
“Authority Fee” means the administrative fee of the Authority payable on the Closing Date in the amount of $[_____] (0.25% of maximum principal amount of Note) and the ongoing administrative fee payable in advance on the Closing Date and every [May] 1 thereafter, commencing [May] 1, 2021, in the amount of $[_____] (0.125% of maximum principal amount of the Note) until the Conversion Date and, on the first [May] 1 following the Conversion Date and thereafter, the ongoing administrative fee payable in an amount equal to 0.125% of the principal amount of the Note outstanding immediately following the Conversion Date with a minimum annual fee of $4,000.

“Borrower Cost Certificate” means the Borrower Cost Certificate executed by the Borrower dated as of the Closing Date.

“Borrower Loan” has the meaning given to it in the recitals hereto.

“Borrower Loan Agreement” means the Borrower Loan Agreement dated as of [May] 1, 2021, by and between the Authority and the Borrower, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“CDLAC” means the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

“CDLAC Conditions” has the meaning given such term in Section 27(a).

“CDLAC Resolution” means Resolution No. 20-180 adopted by CDLAC on December 9, 2020, awarding an allocation of $25,000,000 to the Project and the Note.

“Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance” means the certificate with respect to the Project to be filed by the Borrower with the Authority and the Fiscal Agent, which shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix B.

“Closing Date” means the date of delivery of the Note.

“Code” has the meaning given to it in the recitals hereto.

“Completion Date” has the meaning given to it in the Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Conversion Date” has the meaning given to it in the Borrower Loan Agreement.

“Event of Default” has the meaning given to it in Section 15 hereof.

“Funding Lender” means Citibank, N.A.

“Funding Loan Agreement” means the Funding Loan Agreement, dated as of [May] 1, 2021, among the Authority, the Funding Lender, and U.S. Bank National Association, as Fiscal Agent, pursuant to which the Note has been issued, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Ground Lease” means the Ground Lease between the Authority and the Borrower dated as of May [____], 2021.
“Hazardous Materials” means petroleum and petroleum products and compounds containing them, including gasoline, diesel fuel and oil; explosives; flammable materials; radioactive materials; polychlorinated biphenyls (“PCBs”) and compounds containing them; lead and lead-based paint; asbestos or asbestos-containing materials in any form that is or could become friable; underground or above-ground storage tanks, whether empty or containing any substance; any substance the presence of which on the Project is prohibited by any federal, state or local authority; any substance that requires special handling and any other material or substance now or in the future that (i) is defined as a “hazardous substance,” “hazardous material,” “hazardous waste,” “toxic substance,” “toxic pollutant,” “contaminant,” or “pollutant” by or within the meaning of any Hazardous Materials Law, or (ii) is regulated in any way by or within the meaning of any Hazardous Materials Law.


“Income Certification” means the Income Computation and Certification Form in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix C.

“Inducement Date” means October 31, 2019, with respect to the Authority’s declaration of intent to issue multifamily housing revenue obligations in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $25,420,000, in connection with the Project.

“Low Income Tenants” means individuals or families with an Adjusted Income that does not exceed 60% of the Median Income for the Area as adjusted in a manner consistent with the determination of lower income families under Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and adjusted for household size. In no event, however, will the occupants of a residential unit be considered to be Low Income Tenants if all the occupants are students, as defined in Section 152(f)(2) of the Code, as such may be amended, no one of which is entitled to file a joint federal income tax return. Currently, Section 152(f)(2) defines a student as an individual enrolled as a full-time student during each of five calendar months during the calendar year in which occupancy of the unit begins at an educational organization which normally maintains a regular faculty and curriculum and normally has a regularly enrolled body of students in attendance or is an individual pursuing a full-time course of institutional on-farm training under the supervision of an accredited agent of such an educational organization or of a state or political subdivision thereof.

“Low Income Units” means the dwelling units in the Project designated for occupancy by Low Income Tenants pursuant to Section 4(a) of this Regulatory Agreement.
“Median Income for the Area” means the median gross income for the Area as most recently determined by the Secretary of Treasury pursuant to Section 142(d)(2)(B) of the Code.

“Note” has the meaning given to it in the recitals hereto.

“Project” means the Project Facilities and the Project Site.

“Project Costs” mean to the extent authorized by the Code, the Regulations and the Act, any and all costs incurred by the Borrower with respect to the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, whether paid or incurred prior to or after the sixtieth day preceding the Inducement Date, including, without limitation, costs for site preparation, the planning of housing and related facilities and improvements, the acquisition of property, the removal or demolition of existing structures, the construction of housing and related facilities and improvements, and all other work in connection therewith, and all costs of financing, including, without limitation, the costs of consultant, accounting and legal services, other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility of the Project, administrative and other expenses necessary or incident to the Project and the financing thereof (including reimbursement to any municipality, county or entity for expenditures made for the Project) and all other costs approved by Tax Counsel.

“Project Facilities” mean the buildings, structures and other improvements on the Project Site that are being financed with proceeds of the Note, and all fixtures and other property owned by the Borrower and located on, or used in connection with, such buildings, structures and other improvements. Project Facilities do not include retail sales facilities, leased office space, commercial facilities or recreational, fitness, parking or business facilities available to members of the general public.

“Project Site” means the parcel or parcels of real property described in Appendix A, which is attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein, in which the Borrower holds a leasehold interest under the Ground Lease, and all rights and appurtenances thereunto appertaining.

“Qualified Project Costs” means costs paid with respect to the Project that meet each of the following requirements: (i) the costs are properly chargeable to a capital account (or would be so chargeable with a proper election by the Borrower or but for a proper election by the Borrower to deduct such costs) in accordance with general Federal income tax principles and in accordance with Regulations § 1.103-8(a)(1), provided, however, that only such portion of interest accrued during construction of the Project shall be eligible to be a Qualified Project Cost as bears the same ratio to all such interest as the Qualified Project Costs bear to all Project Costs; and provided further that interest accruing after the date of completion of the Project shall not be a Qualified Project Cost; and provided still further that if any portion of the Project is being constructed or rehabilitated by an Affiliate (within the meaning of the Code) (whether as a general contractor or a subcontractor), Qualified Project Costs shall include only (A) the actual out-of-pocket costs incurred by such Affiliate in constructing or rehabilitating the Project (or any portion thereof), (B) any reasonable fees for supervisory services actually rendered by the Affiliate, and (C) any overhead expenses incurred by the Affiliate that are directly attributable to the work performed on the Project, and shall not include, for example, intercompany profits resulting from members of an affiliated group (within the meaning of Section 1504 of the Code) participating in the construction
or rehabilitation of the Project or payments received by such Affiliate due to early completion of the Project (or any portion thereof); (ii) the costs are paid with respect to a qualified residential rental project or projects within the meaning of Section 142(d) of the Code, (iii) the costs are paid after the earlier of 60 days prior to the Inducement Date to reimburse costs paid with respect to the Project (within the meaning of § 1.150-2 of the Regulations) or the date of issue of the Note, and (iv) if the Project Costs were previously paid and are to be reimbursed with proceeds of the Note such costs were (A) costs of issuance of the Note, (B) preliminary capital expenditures (within the meaning of Regulations § 1.150-2(f)(2)) with respect to the Project (such as architectural, engineering and soil testing services) incurred before commencement of construction or rehabilitation of the Project that do not exceed 20% of the aggregate issue price of the Note (as defined in Regulations § 1.148-1), or (C) were capital expenditures with respect to the Project that are reimbursed no later than 18 months after the later of the date the expenditure was paid or the date the Project is placed in service (but no later than three years after the expenditure is paid).

“Qualified Project Period” means the period beginning on the first day on which at least 10% of the dwelling units in the Project are first occupied and ending on the later of (a) the date that is 55 years after the date on which 50% of the dwelling units in the Project are occupied, (b) the first day on which no tax exempt bonds or notes with respect to the Project are Outstanding; (c) the date on which any assistance provided with respect to the Project under Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 terminates; or (d) such later date contained in the CDLAC Conditions.

“Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures” means any amount properly chargeable to the Project’s capital account which is incurred no earlier than 60 days prior to the Inducement Date by the person acquiring the building or property (or additions or improvements to property) or by the seller of the property under a sales contract between the Borrower and the seller of the Project to the Borrower in connection with the rehabilitation of a building. In the case of an integrated operation contained in a building before its acquisition, such term includes rehabilitating existing equipment in such building or replacing it with equipment having substantially the same function. “Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures” do not include any amount which is incurred after the date that is two years after the later of the date on which the building was acquired by the Borrower or the date on which the Note was issued. “Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures” do not include any expenditure described in Section 47(c)(2)(B) of the Code. All amounts constituting Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures must be depreciated on a straight line basis over 27.5 years (unless otherwise provided in the Code).

“Regulations” means the Income Tax Regulations promulgated or proposed by the Department of the Treasury pursuant to the Code from time to time.

“Rehabilitation Completion Certificate” means the certificate of completion of rehabilitation of the Project required to be delivered to the Authority, CDLAC and the Fiscal Agent by the Borrower substantially in the form of Appendix F hereof or such other form required or otherwise provided by CDLAC from time to time.

“Tax Credit Investor” has the meaning given to it under Section 10 hereof.
“Tax-Exempt” means with respect to interest on any obligations of a state or local government, including the Note, that such interest is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that such interest may be includable as an item of tax preference or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating other tax liabilities, including any alternative minimum tax or environmental tax, under the Code.

“Very Low Income Tenants” means individuals or families with an Adjusted Income that does not exceed 50% of the Median Income for the Area as adjusted in a manner consistent with the determination of lower income families under Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and adjusted for household size. In no event, however, will the occupants of a residential unit be considered to be Very Low Income Tenants if all the occupants are students, as defined in Section 152(f)(2) of the Code, as such may be amended, no one of which is entitled to file a joint federal income tax return.

“Very Low Income Units” means the dwelling units in the Project designated for occupancy by Very Low Income Tenants pursuant to Section 4(j) of this Regulatory Agreement.

Capitalized terms that are not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Funding Loan Agreement.

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, as used in this Regulatory Agreement, words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be construed to include each other gender when appropriate and words of the singular number shall be construed to include the plural number, and vice versa, when appropriate. This Regulatory Agreement and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to sustain the validity hereof.

The defined terms used in the preamble and recitals of this Regulatory Agreement have been included for convenience of reference only, and the meaning, construction and interpretation of all defined terms shall be determined by reference to this Section 1 notwithstanding any contrary definition in the preamble or recitals hereof. The titles and headings of the sections of this Regulatory Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof or be considered or given any effect in construing this Regulatory Agreement or any provisions hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent shall arise.

In the event of any conflict between this Regulatory Agreement and the CDLAC Conditions, the most restrictive requirement shall govern.

Section 2. Acquisition, Construction, Rehabilitation and Equipping of the Project. The Borrower hereby represents, as of the date hereof, and covenants, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Borrower has incurred a substantial binding obligation to acquire a leasehold interest in and rehabilitate, construct and equip the Project, pursuant to which the Borrower is obligated to expend at least 5% of the aggregate net sale proceeds of the Note.
(b) The Borrower’s reasonable expectations respecting the total cost of the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction and equipping of the Project and the disbursement of Note proceeds are accurately set forth in the Borrower Cost Certificate.

(c) The Borrower will proceed with due diligence to complete the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction and equipping of the Project and expects to expend the full amount of the proceeds of the Borrower Loan for Project Costs prior to the date that is 24 months after the Closing Date.

(d) The statements made in the various certificates delivered by the Borrower to the Authority or Funding Lender are true and correct as of the Closing Date.

(e) The Borrower (and any person related to it within the meaning of Section 147(a)(2) of the Code) will not take or omit to take, as is applicable, any action if such action or omission would in any way cause the proceeds from the sale of the Note to be applied in a manner contrary to the requirements of the Funding Loan Agreement, the Borrower Loan Agreement or this Regulatory Agreement.

(f) The Borrower shall comply with all applicable requirements of Section 65863.10 of the California Government Code, including, if applicable, the requirements for providing notices in Sections (b), (c), (d) and (e) thereof.

(g) The Borrower has or shall, prior to the date which is 24 months (unless extended pursuant to subsection (i) below) after the Closing Date, expend proceeds of the Note equal to not less than 15% of the amount of Note proceeds expended to acquire the Project (exclusive of any acquisition costs attributable to land) on Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures which expenditures shall be confirmed in writing through a Rehabilitation Completion Certificate delivered to the Authority and the Fiscal Agent not later than 25 months (unless extended pursuant to subsection (i) below) after the Closing Date.

(h) The Borrower shall, on the Completion Date, evidence the Completion Date by providing a Rehabilitation Completion Certificate to CDLAC, the Fiscal Agent and the Authority, signed by the Borrower, stating the total cost of the Project and identifying the total acquisition cost (which shall specify the costs attributable to land and the costs attributable to buildings) and the total Qualified Project Costs and Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures and further stating that (A) rehabilitation of the Project has been completed substantially in accordance with the plans, specifications and work orders therefor, and all labor, services, materials and supplies used in construction or rehabilitation have been paid for, and (B) all other facilities necessary in connection with the Project have been acquired, rehabilitated, constructed and installed substantially in accordance with the plans, specifications, work write up and work orders therefor and all costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith have been paid. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such certificate may state that it is given without prejudice to any rights of the Borrower against third parties for the payment of any amount not then due and payable which exist at the date of such certificate or which may subsequently exist.
(i) The foregoing certificate evidencing the Completion Date shall be delivered to the Fiscal Agent no later than the date 24 months from the Closing Date unless the Borrower delivers to the Fiscal Agent a certificate of the Authority consenting to an extension of such date, accompanied by an opinion of Tax Counsel to the effect that such extension will not result in interest on the Note being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Borrower agrees to spend additional moneys for payment of any costs of the Project sufficient to reduce the portion of Note proceeds (A) spent on land by the Borrower relative to the Project Site to an amount that is less than 25% of the amount of Note proceeds spent by the Borrower relative to the Project Site for all purposes and (B) spent on costs of the Project paid or incurred by or on account of the Borrower or any related person (as such term is used in Section 147(a)(2) of the Code) on or after the date 60 days prior to the Inducement Date and chargeable to the capital account of the Project (or so chargeable either with a proper election by the Borrower to deduct such amounts, within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.103-8(a)(1)) so that the amount of Note proceeds expended on such Qualified Project Costs is at least 97% of the amount of Note proceeds spent for all purposes related to the Project, except that, upon receipt by the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent and the Authority of an approving opinion of Tax Counsel indicating no adverse effect to the tax-exempt status of the Note, the percentage of such amounts so used may be 95%.

(j) [Reserved].

(k) All workers performing construction work for the Project employed by the Borrower or by any contractor or subcontractor shall be compensated in an amount no less than the greater of (i) the general prevailing rate of per diem wages (“Prevailing Wages”) as determined pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1770-1781 and implementing regulations of the Department of Industrial Relations and (ii) the general prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the U.S. Labor Department pursuant to the Davis–Bacon Act under 40 U.S.C.S. 3141–3148 and implementing regulations (“Davis-Bacon Wages”), if applicable.

(l) The Borrower shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Ground Lease and shall provide prompt written notice to the Authority and the Fiscal Agent of any default thereunder.

Section 3. Residential Rental Property. The Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Project will be owned, managed and operated as a “qualified residential rental project” (within the meaning of Section 142(d) of the Code) until the expiration of the Qualified Project Period. To that end, and for the term of this Regulatory Agreement, the Borrower hereby represents, as of the date hereof, and covenants, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Project is being acquired, rehabilitated, constructed and equipped for the purpose of providing multifamily residential rental property, and the Borrower shall own, manage and operate the Project as a project to provide multifamily residential rental property comprised of a building or structure or several interrelated buildings or structures, together with any functionally related and subordinate facilities, and no other facilities, in accordance with applicable provisions of Section 142(d) of the Code and
Section 1.103-8(b) of the Regulations, and the Act, and in accordance with such requirements as may be imposed thereby on the Project from time to time.

(b) All of the dwelling units in the Project will be similarly constructed units, and, to the extent required by the Code and the Regulations, each dwelling unit in the Project will contain complete separate and distinct facilities for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation for a single person or a family, including a sleeping area, bathing and sanitation facilities and cooking facilities equipped with a cooking range, refrigerator and sink; provided that any tenant may, but shall not be obligated to, provide a refrigerator for the unit to be occupied.

(c) None of the dwelling units in the Project will at any time be utilized on a transient basis, or will ever be used as a hotel, motel, dormitory, fraternity house, sorority house, rooming house, nursing home, hospital, sanitarium, rest home, retirement house or trailer court or park.

(d) No part of the Project will at any time be owned or used as a condominium or by a cooperative housing corporation, nor shall the Borrower take any steps in connection with a conversion to such ownership or uses. Other than obtaining a final subdivision map on the Project and a Final Subdivision Public Report from the California Department of Real Estate, the Borrower has not and shall not take any steps in connection with a conversion of the Project to a condominium or cooperative ownership except with the prior written approving opinion of Tax Counsel that by reason of any such action the interest on the Note (if it is outstanding) will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(e) All of the dwelling units (except for the manager’s unit described in (g) below) will be available for rental on a continuous basis to members of the general public, and the Borrower has not and will not give preference to any particular class or group in renting the dwelling units in the Project, except to the extent that dwelling units are required to be leased or rented to Low Income Tenants, Very Low Income Tenants, or holders of Section 8 certificates or vouchers or any preference the Borrower gives to a class of persons permitted to be given preference pursuant to the Code, State law and other applicable federal law or pursuant to the Ground Lease or RAD Use Agreement (as defined in the Ground Lease).

(f) The Project Site consists of a parcel or parcels that are contiguous except for the interposition of a road, street or stream, and all of the Project Facilities will comprise a single geographically and functionally integrated project for residential rental property, as evidenced by the ownership, management, accounting and operation of the Project.

(g) No dwelling unit in any building in the Project shall be occupied by the Borrower unless the building contains five or more dwelling units, in which case one unit may be occupied by the Borrower or by persons related to or affiliated with the Borrower such as a resident manager or maintenance personnel. Subject to the foregoing limitation, up to a total of one unit in the Project may be occupied by a resident manager or maintenance personnel.
(h) Should involuntary noncompliance with the provisions of Section 1.103-8(b) of the Regulations be caused by fire, seizure, requisition, foreclosure, transfer of title by deed in lieu of foreclosure, change in a federal law or an action of a federal agency after the Closing Date that prevents the Authority from enforcing the requirements of the Regulations, or condemnation or similar event, the Borrower covenants that, within a “reasonable period” determined in accordance with the Regulations, it will either prepay the Borrower Loan and cause the Note to be redeemed or apply any proceeds received as a result of any of the preceding events to reconstruct the Project to meet the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Code and the Regulations.

(i) The Borrower shall not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, creed, color, ethnic group identification, sex, sexual preference, source of income (e.g. TANF, SSI), mental or physical disability, age, national origin or marital status in the rental, lease, use or occupancy of the Project or in connection with the employment or application for employment of persons for the operation and management of the Project.

(j) Following the expiration or termination of the Qualified Project Period, Low Income Units and Very Low Income Units shall remain available to the Low Income Tenants and Very Low Income Tenants, respectively, then occupying such units at the date of expiration or termination of the Qualified Project Period at a rent not greater than the rent determined pursuant to Sections 4(a) and 4(j) below, as applicable, until the earliest of any of the following occurs:

(i) The household’s income exceeds 140% of the income at which such household would qualify as a Low Income Tenant or a Very Low Income Tenant.

(ii) The household voluntarily moves or is evicted for “good cause.” For these purposes, “good cause” means the nonpayment of rent or allegation of facts necessary to prove major, or repeated minor, violations of material provisions of the lease agreement that detrimentally affect the health and safety of other persons or the structure, the fiscal integrity of the Project, or the purposes or special programs of the Project.

(iii) Fifty-five years after the Closing Date.

(iv) The Borrower pays the relocation assistance and benefits to such Low Income Tenants or Very Low Income Tenants, as provided in Section 7264(b) of the Government Code of the State of California.

(k) The Authority may but shall not be required to monitor the Borrower’s compliance with the provisions of subparagraph (j) above.

(l) The Borrower shall file with the Internal Revenue Service on or before each March 31 as long as the Note remains outstanding, a completed IRS Form 8703, or successor form, and deliver to the Authority a written copy thereof.
Section 4. Low Income Units and Very Low Income Units. Pursuant to the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Code and applicable provisions of the Act, the Borrower hereby represents, as of the date hereof, and warrants, covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) During the Qualified Project Period, not less than 40% of the units in the Project shall be designated as Low Income Units and shall be continuously occupied by or held available for occupancy by Low Income Tenants at monthly rents that do not exceed one-twelfth of the amount obtained by multiplying 30% times 60% of the Median Income for the Area, as adjusted for household size. Household size is determined under Section 34312.3(c)(1)(B) and (c)(2)(B) of the California Health and Safety Code consistent with Section 42(g)(2)(C) of the Code, with the more restrictive limits being applicable. Such Low Income Units shall be of comparable quality and offer a range of sizes and number of bedrooms comparable to those units that are available to other tenants and shall be distributed throughout the Project. Borrower hereby certifies that on the Closing Date at least 50% of dwelling units in the Project are occupied by tenants providing an Income Certification or other certification delivered in connection with a governmental housing subsidy program. Based on the foregoing, the beginning date of the Qualified Project Period is the Closing Date and the earliest ending date of the Qualified Project Period is 15 years after the Closing Date or such later date contained in the CDLAC Conditions.

A unit occupied by a Low Income Tenant who, at the commencement of the occupancy, is a Low Income Tenant shall be treated as occupied by a Low Income Tenant until a recertification of such tenant’s income in accordance with Section 4(c) below demonstrates that such tenant no longer qualifies as a Low Income Tenant and thereafter such unit shall be treated as any residential unit of comparable or smaller size in the Project occupied by a new resident other than a Low Income Tenant. Moreover, a unit previously occupied by a Low Income Tenant and then vacated shall be considered occupied by a Low Income Tenant until reoccupied, other than for a temporary period, at which time the character of the unit shall be redetermined. In no event shall such temporary period exceed 31 days.

(b) Immediately prior to a Low Income Tenant’s occupancy of a Low Income Unit, the Borrower will obtain and maintain on file an Income Certification from each Low Income Tenant occupying a Low Income Unit, dated immediately prior to the initial occupancy of such Low Income Tenant in the Project. In addition, the Borrower will provide such further information as may be required in the future by the State of California, the Authority, the Act, Section 142(d) of the Code and the Regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time, or in such other form and manner as may be required by applicable rules, rulings, policies, procedures or other official statements now or hereafter promulgated, proposed or made by the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service with respect to obligations issued under Section 142(d) of the Code. The Borrower shall verify that the income provided by an applicant is accurate by taking one or more of the following steps as a part of the verification process: (i) obtain a federal income tax return for the most recent tax year, (ii) obtain a written verification of income and employment from the applicant’s current employer, (iii) if an applicant is unemployed or did not file a tax return for the previous calendar year, obtain other verification of such
applicant’s income satisfactory to the Authority or (iv) such other information as may be reasonably requested by the Authority.

Copies of the most recent Income Certifications for Low Income Tenants shall be attached to the quarterly report to be filed with the Authority and the Fiscal Agent as required in (d) below.

(c) Immediately prior to the first anniversary date of the occupancy of a Low Income Unit by one or more Low Income Tenants, and on each anniversary date thereafter, the Borrower shall recertify the income of the occupants of each Low Income Unit by obtaining a completed Income Certification based upon the current income of each occupant of the unit. In the event the recertification demonstrates that such household’s income exceeds 140% of the income at which such household would qualify as Low Income Tenants, such household will no longer qualify as Low Income Tenants and, to the extent necessary to comply with the requirements of Section 4(a) above, the Borrower will rent the next available unit of comparable or smaller size to one or more Low Income Tenants.

(d) Upon commencement of the Qualified Project Period, and within 15 days of the last day of each quarter thereafter during the term of this Regulatory Agreement, the Borrower shall advise the Authority and the Fiscal Agent of the status of the occupancy of the Project by delivering to the Authority and the Fiscal Agent a Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance.

(e) The Borrower shall maintain complete and accurate records pertaining to the Low Income Units, and shall permit any duly authorized representative of the Authority, Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, Department of the Treasury or Internal Revenue Service to inspect the books and records of the Borrower pertaining to the Project, including those records pertaining to the occupancy of the Low Income Units.

(f) The Borrower shall submit to the Secretary of the Treasury annually on the anniversary date of the start of the Qualified Project Period, or such other date as is required by the Secretary, a certification that the Project continues to meet the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Code, and shall provide a copy of such certification to the Authority.

(g) The Borrower shall accept as tenants, on the same basis as all other prospective tenants, persons who are recipients of federal certificates or vouchers for rent subsidies pursuant to the existing program under Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, or its successor. The Borrower shall not apply selection criteria to Section 8 certificate or voucher holders that are more burdensome than criteria applied to all other prospective tenants. The Borrower shall not collect any additional fees or payments from a Low Income Tenant except security deposits or other deposits required of all tenants. The Borrower shall not collect security deposits or other deposits from a Section 8 certificate or voucher holder in excess of those allowed under the Section 8 Program. The Borrower shall not discriminate against applicants for Low Income Units on the basis of source of income (i.e., TANF or SSI), and the Borrower shall consider a prospective tenant’s previous rent history of at least one year as evidence of the ability to pay the
applicable rent (ability to pay shall be demonstrated if an applicant can show that the same percentage or more of the applicant’s income has been paid for rent in the past as will be required to be paid for the rent applicable to the Low Income Unit to be occupied, provided that such Low Income Tenant’s expenses have not materially increased).

(h) Each lease pertaining to a Low Income Unit shall contain a provision to the effect that the Borrower has relied on the Income Certification and supporting information supplied by the applicant in determining qualification for occupancy of the Low Income Unit, and that any material misstatement in such certification (whether or not intentional) will be cause for immediate termination of such lease. Each lease will also contain a provision that failure to cooperate with the annual recertification process reasonably instituted by the Borrower pursuant to Section 4(c) above may, at the option of the Borrower, disqualify the unit as a Low Income Unit, or provide grounds for termination of the lease.

(i) Prior to the Closing Date, the Borrower agrees to provide to the Authority a copy of the form of application and lease to be provided to prospective Low Income Tenants. The term of the lease shall be not less than 30 days.

(j) In addition to the requirements set forth in Section 4(a), the Borrower shall satisfy the following requirements:

(i) As required by the Authority, not less than 90 of the units in the Project shall be Very Low Income Units and shall be rented to, or made available for rental to, Very Low Income Tenants on the same terms and conditions, and subject to the same requirements, as are set forth in this Section 4 with respect to the Low Income Units, except that monthly rents shall not exceed one-twelfth of the amount obtained by multiplying 30% times 50% of the Median Income for the Area, adjusted as provided in Section 4(a) above (but without regard to the final paragraph thereof).

(ii) Pursuant to the CDLAC Conditions and for the entire term of the Regulatory Agreement, the Project shall consist of 175 units plus 1 manager unit of which at least: 90 units shall be rented or held vacant for Very Low Income Tenants; and 85 units shall be rented or held vacant for rental for Low Income Tenants subject to the rent restrictions in Section 4(a).

(k) The Borrower shall ensure the Project complies with the provisions of Section 52080(g) of the California Health and Safety Code.

**Section 5. Tax Status of the Note.** The Borrower and the Authority each hereby represents, as of the date hereof, and warrants, covenants and agrees that:

(a) It will not knowingly take or permit, or omit to take or cause to be taken, as is appropriate, any action that would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes or the exemption from California personal income taxation of the interest on the Note and, if it should take or permit, or omit to take or cause to be taken,
any such action, it will take all lawful actions necessary to rescind or correct such actions or omissions promptly upon obtaining knowledge thereof;

(b) It will take such action or actions as may be necessary, in the written opinion of Tax Counsel filed with the Authority and Funding Lender, to comply fully with the Act and all applicable rules, rulings, policies, procedures, Regulations or other official statements promulgated, proposed or made by the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service pertaining to obligations issued under Section 142(d) of the Code to the extent necessary to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Note; and

(c) The Borrower, at the Borrower’s expense, will file of record such documents and take such other steps as are necessary, in the written opinion of Tax Counsel filed with the Authority, the Fiscal Agent and Funding Lender, in order to ensure that the requirements and restrictions of this Regulatory Agreement will be binding upon all owners of the Project, including, but not limited to, the execution and recordation of this Regulatory Agreement in the real property records of the County of Los Angeles.

(d) The Borrower will not enter into any agreements that would result in the payment of principal of or interest on the Note being “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

(e) The Borrower hereby reaffirms the arbitrage certifications made by it in the Tax Certificate, and such certifications are hereby incorporated herein as covenants of the Borrower by this reference.

(f) The Borrower hereby agrees to comply with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and to rebate excess investment earnings to the federal government.

(g) The Borrower hereby covenants to include the requirements and restrictions contained in this Regulatory Agreement in any documents transferring any interest in the Project to another person to the end that such transferee has notice of, and is bound by, such restrictions, and to obtain the agreement from any transferee to abide by all requirements and restrictions of this Regulatory Agreement.

(h) The Borrower shall assure that the proceeds of the Note are used in a manner such that the Note will satisfy the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Code relating to qualified residential rental projects.

(i) The Note upon issuance and delivery shall be considered “private activity bonds” within the meaning of the Code with respect to which CDLAC has transferred a portion of the State of California’s private activity bond allocation (within the meaning of Section 146 of the Code) equal to the principal amount of the Note.

(j) The Authority and the Borrower covenant that not less than 97% of the net proceeds of the Note (within the meaning of Section 150(a)(3) of the Code) will be paid for Qualified Project Costs.
(k) The Authority and the Borrower covenant that less than 25% of the proceeds of the Note shall be used, directly or indirectly, for the acquisition of land.

(l) The Authority and the Borrower covenant that no proceeds of the Note shall be used directly or indirectly to provide any airplane, skybox or other private luxury box, health club facility, facility used for gambling or store the principal business of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises, and no portion of the proceeds of the Note shall be used for an office unless (i) the office is located on the premises of the facilities constituting the Project and (ii) not more than a de minimis amount of the functions to be performed at such office is not related to the day-to-day operations of the Project.

(m) The Borrower shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken by the Funding Lender, Fiscal Agent or otherwise, any action with respect to the proceeds of the Note that, if such action had been reasonably expected to have been taken, or had been deliberately and intentionally taken, on the date of issuance of the Note would have caused the Note to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

(n) In accordance with Section 147(b) of the Code, the average maturity of the Note does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the facilities being financed by the Note.

(o) The Authority and the Borrower covenant that, from the proceeds of the Note and investment earnings thereon, an amount not in excess of 2% of the proceeds of the Note, will be used for costs of issuance of the Note, all within the meaning of Section 147(g)(1) of the Code. For this purpose, if the fees of the Agent and the Holder are retained as a discount on the purchase of the Note, such retention shall be deemed to be an expenditure of proceeds of the Note for said fees.

(p) The proceeds of the Note will be allocated to expenses actually paid with proceeds of the Note unless, prior to the date that is the later of 18 months (i) after the expenditure is paid, or (ii) after the Project financed with proceeds of the Note is placed in service, the Borrower makes a different allocation of such expenditures to different contemporaneous purposes. In any event, such alternative allocation must occur no later than 60 days after the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date (or 60 days after the retirement of the Note if earlier).

(q) [Reserved].

(r) [Reserved].

The Borrower hereby covenants to notify any subsequent owner of the Project of the requirements and restrictions contained in this Regulatory Agreement in any documents transferring any interest in the Project to another person to the end that such transferee has notice of such restrictions, and to obtain the agreement from any transferee to abide by all requirements and restrictions of this Regulatory Agreement; provided that the covenants contained in this paragraph shall not apply to the Funding Lender or its designee should the Funding Lender or its...
designee become the owner of the Project by foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or comparable conversion of the Borrower Loan Documents.

Section 6. Modification of Special Tax Covenants. The Borrower, the Fiscal Agent and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

(a) To the extent any amendments to the Act, the Regulations or the Code shall, in the written opinion of Tax Counsel filed with the Authority, the Fiscal Agent and Funding Lender, impose requirements upon the ownership or operation of the Project more restrictive than those imposed by this Regulatory Agreement that must be complied with in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Note, this Regulatory Agreement shall be deemed to be automatically amended to impose such additional or more restrictive requirements.

(b) To the extent any amendments to the Act, the Regulations or the Code shall, in the written opinion of Tax Counsel filed with the Authority, the Fiscal Agent, Funding Lender and Borrower, impose requirements upon the ownership or operation of the Project less restrictive than imposed by this Regulatory Agreement, this Regulatory Agreement may be amended or modified to provide such less restrictive requirements but only by written amendment approved and signed by the Authority, the Fiscal Agent and Borrower, approved by the Funding Lender, and approved by the written opinion of Tax Counsel that such amendment will not affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Note.

(c) The Borrower, the Authority and, if applicable, the Fiscal Agent, shall execute, deliver and, if applicable, the Borrower or the Authority shall file of record any and all documents and instruments necessary to effectuate the intent of this Section 6, and each of the Borrower and the Authority hereby appoints the Fiscal Agent as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to execute, deliver and, if applicable, file of record (it being understood that the Fiscal Agent has no duty or obligation to take such action) on behalf of the Borrower or the Authority, as is applicable, any such document or instrument (in such form as may be approved in writing by Tax Counsel) if either the Borrower or the Authority defaults in the performance of its obligations under this subsection (c); provided, however, that unless directed in writing by the Authority or the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent shall take no action under this subsection without first notifying the Borrower or the Authority, or both of them, as is applicable, and without first providing the Borrower or the Authority, or both of them, as is applicable, an opportunity to comply with the requirements of this Section 6. Nothing in this subsection (c) shall be construed to allow the Fiscal Agent to execute an amendment to this Regulatory Agreement on behalf of the Authority or the Borrower.

Section 7. Indemnification. The Borrower hereby releases the Authority, Funding Lender and Fiscal Agent and their respective officers and employees, past, present and future, from, and covenants and agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Authority, Funding Lender and Fiscal Agent and their respective officers, members, commissioners, directors, officials, agents and employees and each of them, past, present and future (collectively, the “Indemnified Parties” and individually, an “Indemnified Party”) from and against, any and all
claims, losses, costs, damages, demands, expenses, taxes, suits, judgments, actions and liabilities of whatever nature, joint or several (including, without limitation, actual out-of-pocket costs of investigation, reasonable attorneys’ fees, actual out-of-pocket litigation and court costs, amounts paid in settlement, and amounts paid to discharge judgments), made directly or indirectly (a) by or on behalf of any person arising from any cause whatsoever in connection with transactions contemplated hereby or otherwise in connection with the Project, Note, or execution or amendment of any document relating thereto; (b) arising from any cause whatsoever in connection with the approval of financing for the Project, the making of the Borrower Loan or otherwise; (c) arising from any act or omission of the Borrower or any of its agents, servants, employees or licensees, in connection with the Borrower Loan or the Project; (d) arising in connection with the issuance and sale, resale or reissuance of the Note or any certifications or representations made by any person (other than the Authority or the party seeking indemnification in connection therewith) or the carrying out by the Borrower of any of the transactions contemplated by the Note, the Funding Loan Agreement, the Borrower Loan Agreement or this Regulatory Agreement; (e) arising in connection with the operation of the Project, or the conditions, environmental or otherwise, occupancy, use, possession, conduct or management of work done in or about, or from the planning, design, acquisition, construction or equipping of, the Project or any part thereof; (f) arising out of or in connection with the Funding Lender’s or Fiscal Agent’s exercise of their respective powers or duties under the Borrower Loan Agreement, this Regulatory Agreement or the Funding Loan Agreement, as applicable, or any other related agreements to which the Funding Lender, or Fiscal Agent are a party; and (g) any actual or alleged violation of any Hazardous Materials Law or with respect to the presence of Hazardous Materials on or under the Project or in any of improvements or on or under any property of the Borrower that is adjacent to the Project (whether before or after the date of this Agreement and whether or not the Borrower knew of the same), except (i) in the case of the foregoing indemnification of the Funding Lender or Fiscal Agent or any of their respective Indemnified Parties to the extent such damages are caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Party, and (i) in the case of the foregoing indemnification of the Authority or any of its Indemnified Parties to the extent such damages are caused by the willful misconduct of such person.

This indemnification shall extend to and include, without limitation, all reasonable costs, counsel fees, expenses and liabilities incurred in connection with any such claim, or proceeding brought with respect to such claim, except (i) in the case of the foregoing indemnification of the Funding Lender or Fiscal Agent or any of their respective Indemnified Parties to the extent such damages are caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Party, and (ii) in the case of the foregoing indemnification of the Authority or any of its Indemnified Parties to the extent such damages are caused by the willful misconduct of such Indemnified Party.

In the event that any action or proceeding is brought against any Indemnified Party with respect to which indemnity may be sought hereunder, the Borrower, upon written notice from the Indemnified Party, shall assume the investigation and defense thereof, including the employment of counsel selected by the Indemnified Party and approved by the Borrower (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld); and the Borrower shall assume the payment of all reasonable fees and expenses related thereto, with full power to litigate, compromise or settle the same in its sole discretion; provided that the Authority shall have the right to review and approve or disapprove any such compromise or settlement. The Borrower specifically acknowledges and agrees that it
has an immediate and independent obligation to defend each Indemnified Party from any claim that actually or potentially falls within this Section 7 even if such claim is or may be groundless, fraudulent or false, which obligation arises at the time such claim is tendered to the Borrower by any Indemnified Party and continues at all times thereafter. Each Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action or proceeding and participate in the investigation and defense thereof, and the Borrower shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such separate counsel; provided, however, that unless such separate counsel is employed with the approval of the Borrower, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, the Borrower shall not be required to pay the fees and expenses of such separate counsel unless the Indemnified Party reasonably determines that a conflict exists between the interests of the Borrower and such Indemnified Party, in which case the Borrower shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such separate counsel.

The Borrower also shall pay and discharge and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Authority, Funding Lender and Fiscal Agent from (i) any lien or charge upon payments by the Borrower to the Authority, Funding Lender and Fiscal Agent hereunder arising out of Borrower’s actions or inactions and (ii) any taxes (including, without limitation, all ad valorem taxes and sales taxes), assessments, impositions and other charges in respect of any portion of the Project. If any such claim is asserted, or any such lien or charge upon payments, or any such taxes, assessments, impositions or other charges, are sought to be imposed, the Authority shall give prompt notice to the Borrower, and the Borrower shall have the sole right and duty to assume, and will assume, the defense thereof, with full power to litigate, compromise or settle the same in its sole discretion.

Notwithstanding any transfer of the Project to another owner in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Regulatory Agreement, the Borrower shall remain obligated to indemnify the Indemnified Parties pursuant to this Section 7 for all claims arising from events occurring prior to such transfer, unless at the time of transfer the Authority has consented to indemnification under this Section 7 from such subsequent owner for all claims arising from events occurring prior to such transfer. If the Authority has consented to any transfer of the Project in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Regulatory Agreement, the Borrower shall not be obligated to indemnify the Indemnified Parties pursuant to this Section 7 for actions or inactions of the transferee arising after such transfer, but shall remain obligated to provide indemnity for claims related to actions or inactions occurring prior to such transfer.

In addition to the foregoing, the Borrower will pay upon demand all of the fees and expenses paid or incurred by the Funding Lender, Fiscal Agent or Authority in enforcing the provisions hereof.

The provisions of this Section 7 shall survive the term of the Note and this Regulatory Agreement and the earlier removal or resignation of the Fiscal Agent.

The obligations of the Borrower under this Section are independent of any other contractual obligation of the Borrower to provide indemnity to the Indemnified Parties, and the obligation of the Borrower to provide indemnity hereunder shall not be interpreted, construed or limited in light of any other separate indemnification obligation of the Borrower. The Indemnified Parties shall be entitled simultaneously to seek indemnity under this Section and any other provision under which they are entitled to indemnity.
All obligations of the Borrower under this Regulatory Agreement for the payment of money, including claims for indemnification and damages, shall not be secured by or in any manner constitute a lien on the Project, and neither the Authority nor the Funding Lender shall have the right to enforce such obligations other than directly against the Borrower pursuant to Section 15 of this Regulatory Agreement.

Nothing in this Section 7 is intended to release the Managing General Partner, Special Limited Partner or the Developer (as defined in the Partnership Agreement) from their respective obligations as a Partner (as defined in the Partnership Agreement) under the Partnership Agreement or the Developer under the Development Agreement (as defined in the Partnership Agreement).

Section 8. Consideration. The Authority has issued the Note to make the Borrower Loan, to finance the Project, all for the purpose, among others, of inducing the Borrower to acquire, rehabilitate, construct, equip and operate the Project. In consideration of the issuance of the Note by the Authority, the Borrower has entered into this Regulatory Agreement and has agreed to restrict the uses to which the Project can be put on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

Section 9. Reliance. The Authority and the Borrower hereby recognize and agree that the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth herein may be relied upon by all persons, including but not limited to the Fiscal Agent, interested in the legality and validity of the Note, and in the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Note and the exemption from California personal income taxation of the interest on the Note. In performing its duties and obligations hereunder, the Authority and the Fiscal Agent may rely upon statements and certificates of the Borrower, the Low Income Tenants and Very Low Income Tenants, and upon audits of the books and records of the Borrower pertaining to the Project. In addition, the Authority and the Fiscal Agent may consult with counsel, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by the Authority, Funding Lender and Fiscal Agent under this Regulatory Agreement in good faith and in conformity with such opinion; provided, however, if there are conflicting opinions among the counsel selected by such parties, the opinion of Tax Counsel shall govern the interpretation and enforcement of this Regulatory Agreement.

Section 10. Sale or Transfer of the Project; Syndication. The Borrower intends to hold the Project for its own account, has no current plans to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the Project, and hereby covenants and agrees not to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the Project, or any portion thereof (other than for individual tenant use as contemplated hereunder) including equity interests in the Borrower aggregating more than 50% of the equity interest in the Borrower, or any general partner interests in the Borrower, without obtaining the prior written consent of the Authority (except as provided in the next succeeding paragraph) and receipt by the Authority (except as provided in the next succeeding paragraph) of (i) such certifications as deemed necessary by the Authority to establish that the Borrower shall not be in default under this Regulatory Agreement or under the Borrower Loan Agreement or, if any such defaults exist, the purchaser or assignee undertakes to cure such defaults to the satisfaction of the Authority, (ii) a written instrument by which the Borrower’s purchaser or transferee has assumed in writing and in full the Borrower’s duties and obligations under this Regulatory Agreement, (iii) an opinion of counsel for the transferee that the transferee has duly assumed the obligations of the Borrower...
under this Regulatory Agreement and that such obligations and this Regulatory Agreement are
binding on the transferee, (iv) documentation from the transferee reflecting the transferee’s
experience or, should the transferee choose to have a property manager run the Project, a property
manager’s experience with owning and/or operating multifamily housing projects such as the
Project and with use and occupancy restrictions similar to those contained in this Regulatory
Agreement, which experience shall be for a period of not less than 3 years, (v) evidence of
satisfaction of compliance with the provisions of Section 27(d)(i) related to notice to CDLAC of
transfer of the Project and (vi) an opinion of Tax Counsel addressed to the Authority to the effect
that such transfer will not cause interest on the Note to become includable in the gross income of
the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No transfer of the Project shall operate to release the Borrower from its obligations under
this Regulatory Agreement with respect to any action or inaction taken prior to such transfer.
Nothing contained in this Section 10 shall affect any provision of the Borrower Loan Documents
to which the Borrower is a party that requires the Borrower to obtain the consent of the Funding
Lender as a precondition to sale, transfer or other disposition of, or any direct or indirect interest
in, the Project or of any direct or indirect interest in the Borrower or that gives the Funding Lender
the right to accelerate the maturity of the Borrower Loan under the Borrower Loan Agreement, or
to take some other similar action with respect to the Borrower Loan, upon the sale, transfer or other
disposition of the Project. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 10 to the contrary,
neither the consent of the Authority nor the delivery of items (i) through (vi) of the preceding
paragraph shall be required in the case of a foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure (including,
without limitation, a foreclosure or transfer of title by deed in lieu thereof pursuant to the Security)
or comparable conversion of the Borrower Loan made pursuant to the Borrower Loan Agreement,
whereby the Funding Lender or any of its designees, or a third-party purchaser from the Funding
Lender or any of its designees becomes the owner of the Project, and nothing contained in this
Section 10 shall otherwise affect the right of the Funding Lender or any of its designees, or any
such third-party purchaser, to foreclose on the Project or to accept a deed in lieu of foreclosure or
to effect a comparable conversion of the Borrower Loan made pursuant to the Borrower Loan
Agreement. Consent of the Authority and delivery of items (i) through (vi) (or, if the Note is no
longer outstanding, (i) through (v)) of the preceding paragraph shall be required for any future
transfer of the Project to be made subsequent to any transfer described in the preceding sentence.

It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that any sale, transfer or other disposition of
the Project in violation of this Section 10 shall be null, void and without effect, shall cause a
reversion of title to the Borrower, and shall be ineffective to relieve the Borrower of its obligations
under this Regulatory Agreement. Not less than 30 days prior to consummating any sale, transfer
disposition of any interest in the Project, the Borrower shall deliver to the Authority, Funding
Lender and Fiscal Agent a notice in writing explaining the nature of the proposed transfer.

Notwithstanding the above, the following transfers will be permitted without the consent
of the Authority: (a) a transfer of partnership interests in Borrower to or by GSB LIHTC Investor
LLC, or its successors and assigns (the “Tax Credit Investor”), in accordance with the amended
and restated partnership agreement of the Borrower (the “Partnership Agreement”) and/or Housing
Promise Corporation, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, the special limited partner
of the Borrower under the Partnership Agreement (the “Special Limited Partner”), or their
respective designees pursuant to the Partnership Agreement, (b) a transfer of the limited partner
interests in the Borrower of the Tax Credit Investor and/or the Special Limited Partner to an affiliate of such Tax Credit Investor and/or Special Limited Partner and (c) the removal of a general partner in the Borrower by the Tax Credit Investor for cause in accordance with the terms of the Partnership Agreement and the replacement of such removed general partner with an affiliate of the Tax Credit Investor as an interim general partner so long as the ultimate replacement general partner is approved by the Authority in its reasonable discretion.

**Section 11. Term.** Except as provided in Section 3(j) and Section 7 above, which provisions shall continue beyond the Qualified Project Period, and, except as provided in the second paragraph of this Section 11, this Regulatory Agreement and all and several of the terms hereof shall become effective upon its execution and delivery and shall remain in full force and effect during the Qualified Project Period, or for such longer period as is provided in Sections 3(j) and 7 above, and in the CDLAC Resolution referred to in Section 27 below, it being expressly agreed and understood that the provisions hereof are intended to survive the retirement of the Note and expiration of the Funding Loan Agreement, Borrower Loan Agreement and Borrower Loan. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Regulatory Agreement to the contrary, this entire Regulatory Agreement, or any of the provisions or sections hereof, may be terminated prior to the expiration of the Qualified Project Period upon agreement by the Authority, Funding Lender (if any Note is outstanding) and Borrower only if there shall have been received by the Authority and the Funding Lender an opinion of Tax Counsel that such termination will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Note or the exemption from State personal income taxation of the interest on the Note.

The terms of this Regulatory Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding (except as to the provisions of Section 7), this Regulatory Agreement, and each and all of the terms hereof, shall automatically terminate and be of no further force or effect in the event of an involuntary noncompliance by the Borrower with the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement caused by (i) fire, seizure, requisition, change in a federal law or an action of a federal agency after the Closing Date that prevents the Authority or the Fiscal Agent from enforcing the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement, or (ii) foreclosure on the Project or delivery of a deed in lieu of foreclosure (including, without limitation, a foreclosure or transfer of title by deed in lieu thereof pursuant to the Security) or condemnation or a similar event, but only if within a reasonable period thereafter the Note is redeemed or retired or amounts received as a consequence of such event are used to provide a project that meets the requirements of the Code set forth in this Regulatory Agreement; provided, however, that the preceding provisions of this sentence shall cease to apply and the restrictions contained herein shall be reinstated if, at any time subsequent to the termination of such provisions as the result of the foreclosure on the Project or the delivery of a deed in lieu of foreclosure or a similar event, the Borrower or any Affiliate obtains an ownership interest in the Project for federal income tax purposes. Assuming that the Note is redeemed as described in the preceding sentence and otherwise notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a senior lender holding a first priority deed of trust encumbering the Project elects to foreclose, or accept a deed in lieu of foreclosure, after the occurrence of a default under its loan that is secured by a first priority deed of trust, such senior lender shall have the option to either (a) require that the Authority terminate this Regulatory Agreement, or (b) enter into an agreement with the Authority that this Regulatory Agreement will remain on the title to the Project and the senior lender or its affiliated entity will comply with the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement, except that the senior lender or its affiliated entity will be permitted to increase the rents applicable to all the dwelling units in

4812-6168-7263.3
the Project to a level that is the lower of market or those rents that may be charged to lower income households, as defined in Section 50079.5 of the California Health and Safety Code. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Regulatory Agreement, this Regulatory Agreement may be terminated upon agreement by the Authority and the Borrower, with the consent of CDLAC, upon receipt by the Authority of an opinion of Tax Counsel (with a copy to the Funding Lender) to the effect that such termination will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Note for federal income tax purposes. Upon the termination of the terms of this Regulatory Agreement, the parties hereto agree to execute, deliver and record appropriate instruments of release and discharge of the terms hereof; provided, however, that the execution and delivery of such instruments shall not be necessary or a prerequisite to the termination of this Regulatory Agreement in accordance with its terms. Borrower agrees that the reasonable fees and costs of the Authority, Funding Lender and Fiscal Agent and their respective legal counsel in connection with the termination of this Regulatory Agreement shall be paid by the Borrower.

Section 12. Covenants To Run With the Land. The Borrower hereby subjects its leasehold interest in the Project (including the Project Site) to the covenants, reservations and restrictions set forth in this Regulatory Agreement. The Authority and the Borrower hereby declare their express intent that the covenants, reservations and restrictions set forth herein shall be deemed covenants running with the land and shall pass to and be binding upon the Borrower’s successors in title to the Project; provided, however, that on the termination of this Regulatory Agreement said covenants, reservations and restrictions shall expire. Each and every contract, deed or other instrument hereafter executed covering or conveying the Project or any portion thereof shall conclusively be held to have been executed, delivered and accepted subject to such covenants, reservations and restrictions, regardless of whether such covenants, reservations and restrictions are set forth in such contract, deed or other instruments.

Section 13. Burden and Benefit. The Authority and the Borrower hereby declare their understanding and intent that the burden of the covenants set forth herein touch and concern the land in that the Borrower’s legal interest in the Project is rendered less valuable thereby. The Authority and the Borrower hereby further declare their understanding and intent that the benefit of such covenants touch and concern the land by enhancing and increasing the enjoyment and use of the Project by Low Income Tenants and Very Low Income Tenants and by furthering the public purposes for which the Note was issued.

Section 14. Uniformity; Common Plan. The covenants, reservations and restrictions hereof shall apply uniformly to the entire Project in order to establish and carry out a common plan for the use, development and improvement of the Project Site.

Section 15. Enforcement. If the Borrower defaults in the performance or observance of any of its covenants, agreements or obligations set forth in this Regulatory Agreement, and if such default remains uncured for a period of 60 days after notice thereof shall have been given (a) by the Authority to the Borrower, Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent and Tax Credit Investor or (b) by the Funding Lender to the Authority, the Fiscal Agent, Tax Credit Investor and Borrower (provided, however, that the Authority may at its sole option extend such period if the Borrower provides the Authority and Funding Lender with an opinion of Tax Counsel to the effect that such extension will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Note (if outstanding)), then the Authority or the Fiscal Agent may
declare an “Event of Default” to have occurred hereunder and shall provide written notice thereof to the Borrower and Funding Lender, as applicable, and, at the Authority’s option, may take any one or more of the following steps:

(i) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, require the Borrower to perform its obligations and covenants hereunder or enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Authority or the Fiscal Agent hereunder;

(ii) have access to and inspect, examine and make copies of all of the books and records of the Borrower pertaining to the Project; or

(iii) take such other action at law or in equity as may appear necessary or desirable to enforce the obligations, covenants and agreements of the Borrower hereunder.

The Borrower hereby agrees that specific enforcement of the Borrower’s agreements contained herein is the only means by which the Authority may fully obtain the benefits of such agreements made by the Borrower herein, and the Borrower therefore agrees to the imposition of the remedy of specific performance against it in the case of any Event of Default by the Borrower.

The Funding Lender shall have the right, in accordance with this Section 15 and subject to the applicable provisions of the Funding Loan Agreement, to exercise any or all of the rights or remedies of the Authority or Fiscal Agent hereunder; provided that prior to taking any such act, the Funding Lender shall give the Authority and the Fiscal Agent written notice of its intended action. All fees, costs and expenses of the Funding Lender (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses) incurred in taking any action pursuant to this Section 15 shall be the sole responsibility of the Borrower.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Regulatory Agreement, the Funding Loan Agreement or the Borrower Loan Agreement to the contrary, the occurrence of an Event of Default shall not be deemed, under any circumstances whatsoever, to be a default under the Borrower Loan Documents except as may be otherwise specified, as applicable, in the Borrower Loan Documents.

The Authority or Fiscal Agent may not, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, seek, in any manner, to foreclose on the Security, to cause the Funding Lender to redeem the Note, or to declare the principal of the Note and the interest accrued on the Note to be immediately due and payable or to cause the Funding Lender to take any action under any of Borrower Loan Documents or any other documents if such action would or could have the effect of achieving any one or more of the actions, events or results described above. The occurrence of an Event of Default shall not impair, defeat or render invalid the lien of the Security.

The rights of the Funding Lender under this Section are in addition to all rights conferred upon the Funding Lender under the Funding Loan Agreement and other Funding Loan Documents, and in no way limit those rights.

Section 16. Recording and Filing. The Borrower shall cause this Regulatory Agreement and all amendments and supplements hereto and thereto to be recorded and filed in the real property records of the County of Los Angeles and in such other places as the Authority and
Funding Lender may reasonably request. The Borrower shall pay all fees and charges incurred in connection with any such recording.

Section 17. Payment of Fees. The Borrower shall pay to the Authority the issuance and annual ongoing Authority Fee on the dates and in the amounts set forth in the definition thereof. Notwithstanding any prepayment of the Borrower Loan or any discharge of the Funding Loan Agreement, except as set forth in the following paragraph, throughout the term of this Regulatory Agreement, the Borrower shall continue to pay to the Authority the Authority Fee, and, following the occurrence of an Event of Default, to the Authority and Funding Lender reasonable compensation for any services rendered by any of them hereunder and reimbursement for all expenses reasonably incurred by any of them as a result of such Event of Default. The Authority Fee referenced in this section shall in no way limit amounts payable by the Borrower under Section 7 hereof, or arising after an Event of Default in connection with the Authority’s or Funding Lender’s enforcement of the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement.

In the event that the Note is prepaid in part or in full prior to the end of the term of this Regulatory Agreement, the Authority Fee shall be paid by the Borrower at the time of the prepayment of the Note and shall be a lump sum amount equal to the present value (based on a discount rate equal to the yield on a U.S. treasury security maturing nearest the end date of the Qualified Project Period, as determined by the Authority at the time of prepayment) of the Authority Fee, calculated based on the amount of the Note outstanding immediately preceding such prepayment, for the number of years remaining in the Qualified Project Period under this Regulatory Agreement.

The Borrower shall also pay the Authority a processing fee equal to the greater of $5,000 or 0.125% of the permanent principal amount of the Note (as amortized, if applicable), plus all related expenses, for any consent, approval, transfer, amendment, or waiver requested of the Authority.

During any period that the Funding Lender or any of its respective agents owns the Project, it shall be responsible to make payments under this Section 17 accruing during such period. The Funding Lender shall not be liable for the payment of any compensation or any fees, costs, expenses or penalties otherwise payable for any period of time that it was not or is not the owner of the Project.

Section 18. Governing Law. This Regulatory Agreement shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of California, without resort to conflicts of laws principles.

Section 19. Amendments. This Regulatory Agreement shall be amended (i) except as provided in Section 6(a), only with the prior written consent of the Funding Lender and (ii) by a written instrument executed by the parties hereto or their successors in title, and duly recorded in the real property records of the County of Los Angeles. The parties hereto acknowledge that for so long as the Note is outstanding, the Funding Lender is a third-party beneficiary to this Regulatory Agreement. Any amendment to this Regulatory Agreement shall be accompanied by an opinion of Tax Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Note.
Section 20. Notice. All notices, certificates or other communications shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given on the date personally delivered or on the third business day following the date on which the same have been mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

The Fiscal Agent: U.S. Bank National Association
633 W. 5th Street, 24th Floor
Los Angeles, CA  90071
Attention: Global Corporate Trust
Ref:  HACLA MF (Pueblo del Sol Phase II)
Telephone: (213) 615-6032
Facsimile: (213) 615-6199

The Authority: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
2600 Wilshire Boulevard, 3rd Floor
Los Angeles, CA  90057
Attention: Chief Administrative Officer
with a copy to: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles
2600 Wilshire Boulevard, 3rd Floor
Los Angeles, CA  90057
Attention: Bond Manager

The Borrower: Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, L.P.
c/o Related Companies of California, LLC
18201 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 900
Irvine, CA  92612
Attention: Frank Cardone
Telephone: (949) 660-7272
with a copy to: Bocarsly Emden Cowan Esmail & Arndt LLP
64th Floor
633 West Fifth Street
Los Angeles, CA  90071
Attention: Lance Bocarsly
Facsimile: (213) 559-0765

The Tax Credit Investor: GSB LIHTC INVESTOR LLC
Urban Investment Group
c/o Goldman Sachs Group
200 West Street
New York, New York  10282
Attention: Urban Investment Group Portfolio Manager
Email: gs-uig-portfolio-manager@gs.com

and
GSB LIHTC INVESTOR LLC  
Urban Investment Group  
c/o Goldman Sachs Group  
200 West Street  
New York, NY 10282  
Attention: Scott Maxfield  
Email: scott.maxfield@gs.com

and

Email: gs-uig-docs@gs.com

and

GSB LIHTC Investor LLC  
Urban Investment Group  
c/o Goldman Sachs Bank USA  
2001 Ross Avenue #2800  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Attention: Michael Dalton  
Email: michael.dalton@gs.com

with a copy to:  
Sidley Austin LLP  
787 Seventh Avenue  
New York, NY 10019  
Attention: Cynthia J. Christian  
Telephone: (213) 896-6675

If to CDLAC:  
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee  
Room 311  
915 Capitol Mall  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
Attention: Executive Director

Any of the foregoing parties may, by notice given hereunder, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates, documents or other communications shall be sent. Copies of notices sent by any party hereto shall be sent concurrently to the Fiscal Agent.

Section 21. Severability. If any provision of this Regulatory Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining portions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 22. Multiple Counterparts. This Regulatory Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument, and each of which shall be deemed to be an original.
Section 23. Compliance by Borrower. The Fiscal Agent shall not be responsible for monitoring or verifying compliance by the Borrower with its obligations under this Regulatory Agreement. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees to all provisions of the Funding Loan Agreement applicable to it.

Section 24. General Obligation of Borrower; Limitations on Recourse to Borrower. Except as provided in Section 7 of this Regulatory Agreement, no subsequent owner of the Project shall be liable or obligated to pay damages for the breach or default of any obligation of or covenant by any prior owner (including the Borrower) under this Regulatory Agreement. Such obligations are the obligations of the person who was the owner at the time the default or breach was alleged to have occurred, and such owner shall remain liable for any and all damages occasioned thereby even after such person ceases to be the owner of the Project, and no person seeking such damages shall have recourse against the Project.

Section 25. Third-party Beneficiaries. The parties to this Regulatory Agreement recognize and agree that the terms of this Regulatory Agreement and the enforcement of those terms are essential to the security of the owners of the Note and are entered into for their benefit. The Funding Lender, on behalf of the owners of the Note, shall have contractual rights in this Regulatory Agreement and shall be entitled (but not obligated) to enforce, separately or jointly with the Authority, or to cause the Authority to enforce, the terms of this Regulatory Agreement. The Funding Lender is intended to be and shall be a third-party beneficiary of this Regulatory Agreement, and the Funding Lender shall have the right (but not the obligation) to enforce the terms of this Regulatory Agreement insofar as this Regulatory Agreement sets forth obligations of the Borrower.

CDLAC is also intended to be and shall be a third-party beneficiary of this Regulatory Agreement to the limited extent that it shall be entitled to enforce, in accordance with Section 15 hereof, the terms of the CDLAC Resolution.

Section 26. Damage, Destruction or Condemnation of the Project. In the event that the Project is damaged or destroyed or title to the property, or any part thereof, is taken through the exercise or the threat of the exercise of the power of eminent domain, the Borrower shall comply with all applicable requirements of the other Borrower Loan Documents.

Section 27. CDLAC Requirements. In addition to other requirements set forth herein and to the extent not prohibited by the requirements set forth in Sections 4 and 5 hereof, the Borrower hereby agrees to comply with each of the requirements of CDLAC set forth in this Section 27, as follows:

(a) The Borrower shall comply with the CDLAC Resolution, which is attached hereto as Appendix D, and the CDLAC Conditions set forth in Exhibit A thereto (collectively, the “CDLAC Conditions”), which conditions are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof. The Borrower will prepare and submit to the Authority:

(i) not later than February 1 of each year, until the Project is completed, and on February 1 every three years thereafter (such that the next succeeding year shall be the beginning of each such three-year period) until the end of the Qualified
Project Period, a Certification of Compliance II for Qualified Residential Rental Projects, in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix E or otherwise required or provided by CDLAC from time to time after the date hereof (“CDLAC Compliance Certificate”), executed by an authorized representative of the Borrower; such CDLAC Compliance Certificate shall be prepared pursuant to the terms of the CDLAC Conditions;

(ii) a Certificate of Completion, in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix F or otherwise required or provided by CDLAC from time to time after the date hereof, executed by an authorized representative of the Borrower certifying among other things to the substantial completion of the Project; and

(iii) not later than February 1 of every third year following the submission of the Certificate of Completion, until the later of the end of the Qualified Project Period or the period described in paragraph (c), below, a project status report, as required or provided by the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee or equivalent documentation required or otherwise provided by CDLAC from time to time after the date hereof, executed by an authorized representative of the Borrower.

Compliance with the terms of the CDLAC Conditions not contained within this Regulatory Agreement, but referred to in the CDLAC Conditions, are the responsibility of the Borrower to report to the Authority.

(b) The Borrower acknowledges that the Authority shall monitor the Borrower’s compliance with the terms of the CDLAC Conditions. The Borrower acknowledges that the Authority will prepare and submit to CDLAC, not later than March 1 of each year, until the Project is completed, and on March 1 every three years thereafter (such that the next succeeding year shall be the beginning of each such three-year period) until the end of the Qualified Project Period, a Self-Certification Certificate in the form provided by CDLAC. The Borrower will cooperate fully with the Authority in connection with such monitoring and reporting requirements.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 11 of this Regulatory Agreement, this Regulatory Agreement shall terminate on the date 55 years after the date on which at least 50% of the units in the Project are first occupied or otherwise after the commencement of the Qualified Project Period.

(d) The Borrower shall notify CDLAC in writing of: (i) any change in ownership of the Project; (ii) any change in the issuer of the Note; (iii) any change in the name of the Project or the property manager; (iv) any default under the Funding Loan Agreement, the Borrower Loan Agreement or this Regulatory Agreement, including, but not limited to, such defaults associated with the Tax-Exempt status of the Note, and the income and rental requirements as provided in Sections 4 and 5 hereof and the CDLAC Conditions; or (v) termination of this Regulatory Agreement.
(e) CDLAC shall have the right, but not the obligation, to deliver revised CDLAC Conditions to the Borrower after the Closing Date, at any time, that are not more restrictive than the original CDLAC Conditions; provided however, that, with the prior written consent of the Funding Lender, which will not be unreasonably withheld: (i) any changes in the terms and conditions of the CDLAC Conditions prior to the recordation against the Project in the real property records of the County of Los Angeles of a regulatory agreement between Borrower and the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (“TCAC Regulatory Agreement”) shall be limited to such changes as are necessary to correct any factual errors or to otherwise conform the CDLAC Conditions to any change in facts or circumstances applicable to the Borrower or the Project; and (ii) after recordation of the TCAC Regulatory Agreement, any changes in the terms and conditions of the CDLAC Conditions shall be limited to such changes as are necessary to conform Items 1, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and/or 37 of Exhibit A to the CDLAC Conditions to any change in terms and conditions requested by Borrower and approved by CDLAC. The Authority may, in its sole and absolute discretion, require the Borrower to enter into an amendment to this Regulatory Agreement reflecting the revised CDLAC Conditions, which amendment shall be executed by the parties hereto or their successor in title and duly recorded in the official real estate records of the County of Los Angeles. The Borrower shall pay any costs and expenses in connection therewith and provide CDLAC with a copy of that recorded amendment reflecting the revised CDLAC Conditions. The Borrower shall provide notice to the Funding Lender of any revisions to the CDLAC Conditions, including, but not limited to, revisions to the CDLAC Resolution.

Any of the foregoing requirements of the CDLAC Conditions contained in this Section 27 may be expressly waived by CDLAC, in its sole discretion, in writing, but (i) no waiver by CDLAC of any requirement of this Section 27 shall, or shall be deemed to, extend to or affect any other provision of this Regulatory Agreement except to the extent the Authority has received an opinion of Tax Counsel that any such provision is not required by the Act and may be waived without adversely affecting the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Note for federal income tax purposes; and (ii) any requirement of this Section 27 shall be void and of no force and effect if the Authority and the Borrower receive a written opinion of Tax Counsel to the effect that compliance with such requirement would cause interest on the Note to cease to be Tax-Exempt or to the effect that compliance with such requirement would be in conflict with the Act or any other state or federal law.

Section 28. Annual Reporting Covenant. No later than January 31 of each calendar year (commencing January 31, 2022), the Borrower, on behalf of the Authority, agrees to provide to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission, by any method approved by the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission, with a copy to the Authority, the annual report information required by Section 8855(k)(1) of the California Government Code. This covenant shall remain in effect until the later of the date (i) the Note is no longer Outstanding or (ii) the proceeds of the Note have been fully spent.

Section 29. The Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent shall act as specifically provided herein and in the Funding Loan Agreement and may exercise such additional powers as are reasonably incidental hereto and thereto. The Fiscal Agent shall have no duty to act with respect to
enforcement of the Borrower’s performance hereunder as described in Section 15 unless it shall have actual knowledge of any such default as provided in Section 15 and the Fiscal Agent has received written direction from the Funding Lender and has been indemnified to its satisfaction. The Fiscal Agent may act as the agent of and on behalf of the Authority, and any act required to be performed by the Authority as herein provided shall be deemed taken if such act is performed by the Fiscal Agent. In connection with any such performance, the Fiscal Agent is acting solely as Fiscal Agent under the Funding Loan Agreement and not in its individual capacity, and, except as expressly provided herein, all provisions of the Funding Loan Agreement relating to the rights, privileges, powers, indemnities and protections of the Fiscal Agent shall apply with equal force and effect to all actions taken (or omitted to be taken) by the Fiscal Agent in connection with this Regulatory Agreement. Neither the Fiscal Agent nor any of its officers, directors or employees shall be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it or them hereunder or in connection herewith except for its or their own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

No provision of this Regulatory Agreement shall require the Fiscal Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

The Authority shall be responsible for the monitoring of the Borrower’s compliance with the terms of this Regulatory Agreement. The Fiscal Agent shall not be responsible for such monitoring.

After the date on which no Note remains Outstanding, as provided in the Funding Loan Agreement, the Fiscal Agent shall no longer have any duties or responsibilities under this Regulatory Agreement and all references to the Fiscal Agent in this Regulatory Agreement shall be deemed references to the Authority.

Section 30. Americans with Disabilities Act. The Borrower and the Fiscal Agent each hereby certifies that it and any contractor and subcontractor will comply with the Accessibility Laws (as defined in Appendix G). The Borrower and any contractor and subcontractor will provide reasonable accommodations to allow qualified individuals with disabilities to have access to and to participate in its programs, services, and activities in accordance with the applicable provisions of the ADA, the ADAAG, Section 504, the UFAS, the FHA (each as defined in Appendix G) and all subsequent amendments. The Borrower, the Fiscal Agent and each and any contractor and subcontractor will not discriminate against persons with disabilities or against persons due to their relationship to or association with a person with a disability. Any contract and subcontract entered into by the Borrower or the Fiscal Agent, relating to this Regulatory Agreement and the Project, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this paragraph. The Borrower hereby agrees to observe all of the covenants contained in Appendix G to this Regulatory Agreement as if contained herein.

[Signature Page to Follow]
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Authority, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower have executed this Regulatory Agreement by duly authorized representatives, all as of the date first written hereinabove.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES

By: ______________________________
Name: Douglas Guthrie
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: ______________________________
Becky Churchill Clark
Authority Sr. Staff Attorney

[Governmental Lender Signature Page to Pueblo del Sol II Regulatory Agreement]
NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENT STATEMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of _____________

On ________________________, before me, __________________________________, a Notary Public, personally appeared ____________________________, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature ______________________________ [SEAL]
PUEBLO DEL SOL II HOUSING PARTNERS, L.P., a California limited partnership

By: Related/Pueblo del Sol II Development Co., LLC, a California limited liability company, its administrative general partner

By: _____________________________
   Frank Cardone, President

By: LOMOD PDS LLC, a California limited liability company, its managing general partner

By: La Cienega LOMOD, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, its member

By: _____________________________
   Tina Smith-Booth, President

[Borrower Signature Page to Pueblo del Sol II Regulatory Agreement]
NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENT STATEMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of ________________

On ____________________, before me, _____________________________________, a Notary Public, personally appeared ____________________________________________, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature ____________________________ [SEAL]
NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENT STATEMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of _____________

On ______________________, before me, ________________________________, a Notary Public, personally appeared ____________________________________________________________, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature ___________________________ [SEAL]
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Fiscal Agent

By ________________________________
Name: Bertha Mares
Title: Vice President

[Fiscal Agent Signature Page to Pueblo del Sol II Regulatory Agreement]
State of California
County of ________________

On ________________________, before me, ______________________________________, a Notary Public, personally appeared ______________________________________________________, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature ___________________________________ [SEAL]
APPENDIX A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Real property in the City of Los Angeles, County of Los Angeles, State of California, described as follows:

PARCEL 1:

THOSE PORTIONS OF LOTS 6 AND 8, OF TRACT NO. 53421, IN THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN BOOK 1284, PAGES 56 THROUGH 62 INCLUSIVE OF MAPS, AND AS PER CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION RECORDED ON NOVEMBER 02, 2010 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 20101573670 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, BOTH IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE 4 PUNCH MARKS ON THE MANHOLE RIM AT THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF PLAZA DEL SOL AND VIA LAS VEGAS PER SAID TRACT MAP; THENCE ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF VIA LAS VEGAS NORTH 85°41'49" WEST 185.74 FEET; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF VIA LAS VEGAS NORTH 83°24'45" WEST 93.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 85°40'52" WEST 2.84 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID CENTERLINE NORTH 04°19'08" EAST 62.24 FEET TO THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 04°19'08" EAST 151.53 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF PLAZA DEL SOL OF SAID TRACT NO. 53421; THENCE ALONG SAID LINE SOUTH 85°35'38" EAST 82.01 FEET TO A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 170.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE 248.15 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 83°38'02"; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE NORTH 85°40'52" WEST 250.73 FEET TO THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAID LAND IS SHOWN AS “LOT 1” ON CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE FOR LOT-LINE ADJUSTMENT PURSUANT TO PARCEL MAP EXEMPTION NO. AA-2004-6412-PMEX RECORDED MARCH 08, 2005 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 05-0524904 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

EXCEPT THEREFROM THAT PORTION OF LAND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINES OF UTAH STREET AND VIA LAS VEGAS, AS SHOWN ON SAID TRACT; THENCE, ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID VIA LAS VEGAS, THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES: (1) NORTH 85°46’10” WEST 185.69 FEET; AND (2) NORTH 83°28’59” WEST 46.05 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE EASTERN LINE OF SAID LOT 8; THENCE NORTH 04°14’27” EAST, ALONG SAID PROLONGATION, 38.87 FEET TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF SAID LOT 8; THENCE NORTH 85°44’46” WEST, ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 8, A DISTANCE OF 50.23 FEET; THENCE NORTH 04°22’16” EAST 25.24 FEET TO THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH
04°22'16" EAST 1.97 FEET TO A LINE THAT IS PARALLEL WITH AND DISTANT 27.21 FEET NORTHERLY MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES FROM THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 8; THENCE, ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE, SOUTH 85°44’46” EAST 250.64
FEET TO A POINT IN THE EASTERLY BOUNDARY OF SAID LOT 6, SAID POINT BEING ON A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 170.00 FEET, A RADIAL LINE OF SAID CURVE THROUGH SAID POINT BEARS NORTH 87°20’31” EAST; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 0°40’04” AN ARC DISTANCE OF 1.98 FEET TO A LINE THAT IS PARALLEL WITH AND DISTANT 25.24 FEET NORTHERLY MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES FROM THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 8 AND PASSES THROUGH SAID TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 85°44’46” WEST, ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE, 250.87
FEET TO THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL 2:

LOT 3 OF TRACT OF TRACT NO. 53421, IN THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN BOOK 1284, PAGES 56 THROUGH 62 INCLUSIVE OF MAPS, AND AS PER CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION RECORDED ON NOVEMBER 02, 2010 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 20101573670 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, BOTH IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY.

PARCEL 3:

LOT 7 OF TRACT OF TRACT NO. 53421, IN THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN BOOK 1284, PAGES 56 THROUGH 62 INCLUSIVE OF MAPS, AND AS PER CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION RECORDED ON NOVEMBER 02, 2010 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 20101573670 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, BOTH IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY.

APN: 5173-029-907, 5173-029-911; 5173-029-947
APPENDIX B

CERTIFICATE OF CONTINUING PROGRAM COMPLIANCE

The undersigned, _________________, being duly authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, LP, a California limited partnership (the “Borrower”), hereby represents and warrants that:

1. The undersigned has read and is familiar with the provisions of the following documents associated with the Borrower’s participation in the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles’s (the “Authority”) Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pueblo del Sol Phase II) Series 2021A, such documents including:

   (a) the Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants (the “Regulatory Agreement”) dated as of [May] 1, 2021 by and among the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent and the Authority; and

   (b) the Multifamily Note, dated [__________], 2021, from the Borrower to the Authority, representing the Borrower’s obligation to repay the Borrower Loan.

2. As of the date of this certificate, the following percentages of residential units in the Project (i) are occupied by Very Low Income Tenants or Low Income Tenants (as such terms are defined in the Regulatory Agreement) or (ii) are currently vacant and being held available for such occupancy and have been so held continuously since the date a Very Low Income Tenant or Low Income Tenant vacated such unit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Studio</th>
<th>1 Bedroom</th>
<th>2 Bedrooms</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Occupied by Very Low</td>
<td>% Unit Nos.:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Income Tenants:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Held vacant for</td>
<td>% Unit Nos.:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occupancy continuously since last occupied by a Very Low Income Tenant:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupied by Low</td>
<td>No. of Units:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Tenants:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Held vacant for</td>
<td>No. of Units:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occupancy continuously since last occupied by a Low Income Tenant:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. The Borrower hereby certifies that to the best of its knowledge the Borrower is not in default under any of the terms of the above documents and no event has occurred which, with the passage of time, would constitute an event of default thereunder, with the exception of the following [state actions being taken to remedy default].

**PUERTO DEL SOL II HOUSING PARTNERS, L.P., a California limited partnership**

By: Related/Pueblo del Sol II Development Co., LLC, a California limited liability company, its administrative general partner

By: ____________________________
    Frank Cardone, President

By: LOMOD PDS LLC, a California limited liability company, its managing general partner

By: La Cienega LOMOD, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, its member

By: ____________________________
    Tina Smith-Booth, President
APPENDIX C

INCOME COMPUTATION AND CERTIFICATION

NOTE TO APARTMENT OWNER: This form is designed to assist you in computing Annual Income in accordance with the method set forth in the Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") Regulations (24 CFR 5.609). You should make certain that this form is at all times up to date with the HUD Regulations. All capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Regulatory Agreement.

Re: Pueblo del Sol Phase II, Los Angeles, CA

I/We, the undersigned state that I/we have read and answered fully, frankly and personally each of the following questions for all persons who are to occupy the unit being applied for in the above apartment project. Listed below are the names of all persons who intend to, reside in the unit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Members of the Household</th>
<th>Relationship to Head of Household</th>
<th>Social Security Number</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Place of Employment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOUSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Income Computation

6. The total anticipated income, calculated in accordance with this paragraph 6, of all persons (except children under 18 years) listed above for the 12-month period beginning the earlier of the date that I/we plan to move into a unit or sign a lease for a unit is $__________.

Included in the total anticipated income listed above are:

(a) The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services;

(b) The net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family;
(c) Interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. Expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation is permitted only as authorized in paragraph (6)(b) of this section. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested by the family. Where the family has net family assets in excess of $5000, annual income shall include the greater of the actual income derived from all net family assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by the Department of Housing and Urban Development;

(d) The full amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount except deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and social security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts;

(e) Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker’s compensation and severance pay except lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker’s compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses (excluding payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker’s compensation and severance pay);

(f) Welfare assistance. If the welfare assistance payment includes an amount specifically designated for shelter and utilities that is subject to adjustment by the welfare assistance agency in accordance with the actual cost of shelter and utilities, the amount of welfare assistance income to be included as income shall consist of:

1. The amount of the allowance or grant exclusive of the amount specifically designated for shelter or utilities; plus
2. The maximum amount that the welfare assistance agency could in fact allow the family for shelter and utilities. If the family’s welfare assistance is ratably reduced form the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under this paragraph shall be the amount resulting from one application of the percentage;

(g) Periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing in the dwelling;

(h) All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces except the special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire.

Excluded from such anticipated income are:

(a) Income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years;

(b) Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone);

(c) Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker’s compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses (excluding payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker’s compensation and severance pay);
gains and settlement for personal or property losses except payments in lieu of earnings, such as
unemployment and disability compensation, worker’s compensation and severance pay;

(d) Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the
cost of medical expenses for any family member;

(e) Income of a live-in aide, as defined by 24 CFR §5.403;

(f) The full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the
educational institution;

(g) The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed
to hostile fire;

(h) (1) Amounts received under training programs funded by the Department of
Housing and Urban Development;

(2) Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a
limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because
they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);

(3) Amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs
which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special
equipment, clothing, transportation, child care, etc.) and which are made solely to allow
participation in a specific program;

(4) Amounts received under a resident service stipend. A resident service
stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed $200 per month) received by a resident for
performing a service for the Public Housing Authority or owner, on a part-time basis, that
enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not
limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, and resident initiatives
coordination. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period
of time;

(5) Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from
participation in qualifying State or local employment training programs (including training
programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident
management staff. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment
training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives, and are excluded only for the
period during which the family member participates in the employment training program;

(i) Temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income (including gifts);

(j) Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under
the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era;

(k) Earnings in excess of $480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older
(excluding the head of household and spouse);

(l) Adoption assistance payments in excess of $480 per adopted child;

(m) Deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and social security
benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts.
(n) Amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under State or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit;

(o) Amounts paid by a State agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home; or

(p) Amounts specifically excluded by any other Federal statute from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR §5.609(c) apply.

7. Do the persons whose income or contributions are included in item 6 above

(a) have savings, stocks, bonds, equity in real property or other form of capital investment (excluding the values of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles and interests in Indian trust land)?

   ____ Yes    ____ No

(b) have they disposed of any assets (other than at a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the last two years at less than fair market value?

   ____ Yes    ____ No

(c) If the answer to (a) or (b) above is yes, does the combined total value of all such assets owned or disposed of by all such persons total more than $5,000?

   ____ Yes    ____ No

(d) If the answer to (c) above is yes, state:

   (1) the combined total value of all such assets: $__________;

   (2) the amount of income expected to be derived from such assets in the 12-month period beginning on the date of initial occupancy in the unit that you propose to rent: $__________; and

   (3) the amount of such income, if any, that was included in item 6 above:

      $________________

8. (a) Are all of the individuals who propose to reside in the unit full-time students*?

   ____ Yes    ____ No

   *A full-time student is an individual enrolled as a full-time student during each of 5 calendar months during the calendar year in which occupancy of the unit begins at an educational organization which normally maintains a regular faculty and curriculum and normally has a regularly enrolled body of students in attendance or is an individual pursuing a full-time course of institutional on farm training under the supervision of an accredited agent of such an educational organization or of a state or political subdivision thereof.
(b) If the answer to 8(a) is yes, is at least 2 of the proposed occupants of the unit a husband and wife entitled to file a joint federal income tax return?

_____ Yes  _____ No

9. Neither myself nor any other occupant of the unit I/we propose to rent is the owner of the rental housing project in which the unit is located (hereinafter the “Borrower”), has any family relationship to the Borrower; or owns directly or indirectly any interest in the Borrower. For purposes of this paragraph, indirect ownership by an individual shall mean ownership by a family member, ownership by a corporation, partnership, estate or trust in proportion to the ownership or beneficial interest in such corporation, partnership, estate or trust held by the individual or a family member; and ownership, direct or indirect, by a partner of the individual.

10. This certificate is made with the knowledge that it will be relied upon by the Borrower to determine maximum income for eligibility to occupy the unit; and I/we declare that all information set forth herein is true, correct and complete and based upon information I/we deem reliable and that the statement of total anticipated income contained in paragraph 6 is reasonable and based upon such investigation as the undersigned deemed necessary.

11. I/we will assist the Borrower in obtaining any information or documents required to verify the statements made herein, including either an income verification from my/our present employer(s) or copies of federal tax returns for the immediately preceding calendar year.

12. I/we acknowledge that I/we have been advised that the making of any misrepresentation or misstatement in this declaration will constitute a material breach of my/our agreement with the Borrower to lease the unit and will entitle the Borrower to prevent or terminate my/our occupancy of the unit by institution of an action for ejection or other appropriate proceedings.

I/we declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this _____day of _____ in the County of Los Angeles, California.

Applicant

Applicant

[Signature of all persons (except children under the age of 18 years) listed in number 2 above required]
FOR COMPLETION BY BORROWER ONLY:

1. Calculation of eligible income:
   a. Enter amount entered for entire household in 6 above: $____
   b. (1) If the answer to 7(c) above is yes, enter the total amount entered in 7(d)(2), subtract from that figure the amount entered in 7(d)(3) and enter the remaining balance ($______________)
      (2) Multiply the amount entered in 7(d)(1) times the current passbook savings rate as determined by HUD to determine what the total annual earnings on the amount in 7(d)(1) would be if invested in passbook savings ($______________), subtract from that figure the amount entered in 7(d)(3) and enter the remaining balance ($______________);
      (3) Enter at right the greater of the amount calculated under (1) or (2) above: $____
   c. TOTAL ELIGIBLE INCOME (Line 1.a plus line 1.b(3)): $____

2. The amount entered in line 1.c:
   _____ Qualifies the applicant(s) as a Low Income Tenant(s) _____ or a Very Low Income Tenant(s) _____ [check applicable box, if any]
   _____ Does not qualify the applicant(s) as a Low Income Tenant(s) _____, or a Very Low Income Tenant(s) _____ [check applicable box, if any].

3. Number of apartment unit assigned: _____
   Bedroom Size _____ Rent: $____

4. This apartment unit [was/was not] last occupied for a period of 31 or more consecutive days by persons whose aggregate anticipated annual income as certified in the above manner upon their initial occupancy of the apartment unit qualified them as Low Income Tenants _____ or Very Low Income Tenants _____ [check applicable box].

5. Method used to verify applicant(s) income:
   _____ Employer income verification.
   _____ Copies of tax returns.
   _____ Other (________ )

_________________________________________
Manager
INCOME VERIFICATION
(for employed persons)

The undersigned employee has applied for a rental unit located in a project financed under the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond Program for persons of lower income. Every income statement of a prospective tenant must be stringently verified. Please indicate below the employee’s current annual income from wages, overtime, bonuses, commissions or any other form of compensation received on a regular basis.

| Annual wages | ________________________________ |
| Overtime     | ________________________________ |
| Bonuses      | ________________________________ |
| Commissions  | ________________________________ |
| Other Income | ________________________________ |
| Total current income | ________________________________ |

I hereby certify that the statements above are true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Signature __________________________ Date ________________ Title ___________________

I hereby grant you permission to disclose my income to _____________ in order that they may determine my income eligibility for rental of an apartment located in their project which has been financed under the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond Program.

Signature __________________________ Date ________________

Please send to:

__________________________________________
__________________________________________
__________________________________________

C-9

4812-6168-7263.3
INCOME VERIFICATION
(for self-employed persons)

I hereby attach copies of my individual federal and state income tax returns for the immediately preceding calendar year and certify that the information shown in such income tax returns is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

__________________________________________________________________________
Signature Date
APPENDIX E

CDLAC COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATION of COMPLIANCE II
for QUALIFIED RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROJECT

Project Name: Pueblo del Sol Phase II
Name of Bond Issuer: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles

1. Project Name Change: No____ Yes____
   (If project name has changed since the award of allocation please note the original project name as well as the new project name.)
   If yes provide old and new Project Name ____________________________

2. CDLAC Application No.: 20-739

3. Bond Issuer Change: No____ Yes____
   (If Bond Issuer has changed since the award as a result of refinance or refunding of an allocation please note the original Issuer as well as the new Issuer.)
   If yes provide the Name of existing and New Issuer _______________________
   Contact Information ____________________________

4. Change in Borrower No____ Yes____
   (If Borrower has changed since the award affecting the CDLAC resolution please note the original Borrower as well as the new Borrower.)
   If yes provide the Name of the existing and New Borrower ______________________
   Contact Information ____________________________

5. Change in Management Company No____ Yes____
   If yes provide the Name of the New Management Company _______________________

6. Has the Qualified Project Period commenced? No____ Yes____
   No____ Yes____ Already Submitted Certification
   If yes please submit the Certificate of Qualified Project Period (one time only)

7. Has the project been completed and placed in service? No____ Yes____
   No____ Yes____ Already Submitted Certification
   If yes please submit Completion Certification (one time only)

8. Have any of the following events occurred associated with the bond allocation including but not limited to: defaults associated with rents and income requirements, Bond Default or a Qualified Bond Default.
   No____ Yes____
If so, please describe and explain?

9. Has a termination of the Regulatory Agreement occurred or is a termination planned in the next year? Has proper noticing occurred?

No____ Yes____

If so, please describe and explain?

10. | Federally Bond | Other Restrictions (Reflected in PSR) | Total (Reported in CDLAC Resolution) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Units</td>
<td>at 50% AMI</td>
<td>at 50% AMI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Reflected in PSR)</td>
<td>at 60% AMI</td>
<td>at 60% AMI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Please indicate the distribution of the CDLAC restricted 10% of the 50% AMI units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bedroom Type</th>
<th># of Units in PSR</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Bedroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Bedroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. If the Project has committed to and is currently providing the service amenities for a term as specified in the CDLAC resolution, please verify the services are being provided: on a regular and ongoing basis, which are provided free of charge and all hour requirements are being met:

___ After-school Programs
___ Educational, health and wellness, or skill building classes
___ Health and Wellness services and programs (not group classes)
___ Licensed Childcare provided for a minimum of 20 hours per week (Monday-Friday)
___ Bona-Fide Service Coordinator/ Social Worker

Is the service being offered on an ongoing basis and provided free of charge (childcare excepted)?

No____ Yes____

Are all hour requirements being met?

No____ Yes____

Attach evidence demonstrating that the above listed services are being provided and have met the requirements in the CDLAC Resolution. Including but not limited to MOUs and or contracts associated with the services rendered, a 12-month schedule (current reporting year) of the services offered, flyers, sign-up sheets, etc.

“Pursuant to Section 13 of Resolution No. ______ (the “Resolution”), adopted by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (the “Committee”) on _____________, I, ________________, an Officer of the Borrower, hereby certify under penalty of perjury that, as
of the date of this Certification, the above-mentioned Project is in compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution as outlined above. I further certify that I have read and understand the CDLAC Resolution, which specifies that once the Bond is issued, the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution Exhibit A, shall be enforceable by the Committee through an action for specific performance, negative points, withholding future allocation or any other available remedy.

__________________________________________
Signature of Officer

__________________________________________
Printed Name of Officer

__________________________________________
Title of Officer

__________________________________________
Date
APPENDIX F

CDLAC COMPLETION CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE of COMPLETION
for QUALIFIED RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROJECTS

1) Project Name: Pueblo del Sol Phase II
   (If project name has changed since the award of allocation please note the original project name as well as the new project name.)

2) CDLAC Application No.: 20-739

3) Name of Bond Issuer: Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles

4) Name of Borrower: Pueblo del Sol II Housing Partners, LP, a California limited partnership
   (If Borrower has changed name since the award please note the original Borrower as well as the new Borrower.)

5) The undersigned hereby certifies that all work on the Project was substantially completed as of __________, 20___

The undersigned hereby further certifies that:

(a) the aggregate amount disbursed on the Borrower Loan to date is $________

(b) all amounts disbursed from proceeds of the Note have been applied to pay or reimburse the undersigned for the payment of Project Costs (as that term is used in the Regulatory Agreement) and none of the amounts disbursed from the proceeds of the Note have been applied to pay or reimburse any party for the payment of costs or expenses other than Project Costs; and

(c) at least 95 percent of the amounts disbursed from the proceeds of the Note have been applied to pay or reimburse the Borrower for the payment of Qualified Project Costs (as that term is used in the Regulatory Agreement) and less than 25 percent of the amounts disbursed from the proceeds of the Note, exclusive of amounts applied to pay the costs of issuing the Note, have been applied to pay or reimburse the Borrower for the cost of acquiring land.

(d) the cost of the bond issuance was equal to or less than 2% of the bond proceeds issued.

6) The undersigned hereby certifies the Project meets the general federal rule for a Qualified Project Period.
   _____ Yes    _____ No
(a) 10% of the dwelling units in the Project financed in part from the proceeds of the captioned Note were first occupied on __________, 20__ and
(b) 50% of the dwelling units in the Project financed in part from the proceeds of the captioned Note were first occupied on __________, 20__.

7) If no to 6) the undersigned hereby certifies the Project meets the special federal rule for a Qualified Project Period.
   ____ Yes  ____ No

(Project qualifies if it is an acquisition/rehabilitation where no more than 90% of the units were not available for occupancy within 60 days of the earlier of the Project acquisition or the Note Issuance Date.)

(a) Note was issued on __________, 20__
(b) Property was acquired on __________, 20__
(c) The date 10% of the units were available to occupy (within 60 days of the earlier of the acquisition or bond issuance) __________, 20__

______________________________________________________________
Signature of Officer

______________________________________________________________
Printed Name of Officer

______________________________________________________________
Title of Officer

______________________________________________________________
Phone Number
APPENDIX G
ACCESSIBILITY COVENANTS

The Accessibility Covenants (the “Covenants”) herein are attached to the Regulatory Agreement as an exhibit and incorporated therein and the Borrower hereby agrees to comply with each of the requirements set forth as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Regulatory Agreement as applicable, provided they do not conflict with the terms defined or referenced herein. The definitions contained in the implementing regulations for Section 504 of the Fair Housing Act (“Section 504”), and the ADA are incorporated by reference. See 24 C.F.R. §§ 8.3, 100.20; 28 C.F.R. § 35.104. The following terms shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in this Section unless the context in which they are used clearly requires otherwise:

“Accessible,” when used with respect to a Housing Unit or a Housing Development, means and refers to full compliance with the requirements of the Accessibility Standards.

“Accessible Housing Development” means a Housing Development that is Accessible, including Accessible public and common use areas, as well as the number and type of Accessible Housing Units that are required to be Accessible by the Covenants.

“Accessible Housing Units” or “Accessible Unit” refers collectively to Housing Units with Mobility Features and Housing Units with Hearing/Vision Features that are Accessible, on an Accessible Route, and in an Accessible Housing Development.

“Accessibility Laws” means Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.; the Americans with Disabilities Act (“ADA”), 42 U.S.C. § 12131, et seq.; California Government Code Section 11135 et seq.; the federal Fair Housing Act of 1968, as amended (“FHA”), 42 U.S.C. §§ 3601-3620; implementing regulations and design standards for each of the preceding statutes; and the California Building Code. In all instances, the requirements of the Federal Accessibility Laws shall supersede any state or local requirements, unless the state or local requirements are stricter than the Federal requirements.

“Accessibility Standards” means the following compliance standards:

For purposes of Section 504 and the ADA:

a. For Housing Developments constructed or substantially altered before March 15, 2012:

i. The new construction requirements of 24 C.F.R. pt. 8, including 24 C.F.R. §§ 8.4(d), 8.22, 8.26, and 8.32 as well as the new construction requirements of UFAS, or their successor standards.

b. For Housing Developments constructed or substantially altered on or after March 15, 2012:
i. The Alternative Accessibility Standard; or

ii. Any future accessibility standard and other regulatory requirements applicable to newly constructed facilities in federally-assisted programs that may be adopted in a final rule issued by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) pursuant to notice and comment rulemaking under Section 504 so long as such accessibility standard and regulatory requirements do not provide for less accessibility for persons with disabilities than either a or b.

For purposes of the FHA:


For purposes of state law:

a. The accessibility provisions of the California Building Code Chapters 11A and 11B, or any future accessibility standard and other regulatory requirements applicable to newly constructed facilities adopted as part of the California Building Code; and

b. All applicable building codes in effect for the City of Los Angeles Building and Safety Department.

“Accessible Route” means and refers to a continuous, unobstructed UFAS-compliant path as prescribed in 24 C.F.R. §§ 8.3 and 8.32 and UFAS § 4.3. As used for purposes of the ADA, an Accessible Route is as described in Chapter 4 of the 2010 Standards for Accessible Design, 28 C.F.R. §§ 35.104, as applied to public entities, except that elevator exceptions do not apply.


“Assistance Animals” means and refers to animals that work, provide assistance, or perform tasks for the benefit of a person with a disability as well as animals that provide emotional support that alleviates one or more identified symptoms or effects of a person’s disability. Assistance Animals are not pets and are not subject to a housing provider’s pet policies. Service animals are one type of Assistance Animal. Assistance Animals include animals that are trained and untrained and include dogs and other animals.
“Borrower” means and refers to an owner of a Housing Development and such owner’s successors and assigns who was, is or will be the owner of a Housing Development designed constructed, altered, operated, administered, or financed, in whole or in part, in connection with a program administered in whole or in part by the State and/or HACLA. A Borrower may also be a Subrecipient.

“HACLA” means the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles.

“HACLA Conduit Bond Policy” means HACLA’s Housing Conduit Bond Policy dated September 27, 2018, as amended, which contains HACLA’s policy that all projects financed with HACLA bonds must be developed and maintained in compliance with all applicable federal, State and local requirements for access to individuals with disabilities.

“Housing Development” or “Development” means the whole of one or more residential structures and appurtenant structures, equipment, roads, walks, and parking lots that (1) received or will receive any federal or State financial assistance from or through the State and/or HACLA and/or (2) were, are, or will be designed, constructed, altered, operated, administered, or financed in connection with a program administered by the State and/or HACLA or by its Subrecipients.

“Housing Unit” means a single unit of residence in the Housing Development that provides spaces for living, bathing, and sleeping, provided such definition shall not be construed to exclude Single Room Occupancy Units. A Housing Unit includes a dwelling unit as that term is used in 24 C.F.R. § 8.22.

“Housing Unit with Hearing/Vision Features” means a Housing Unit that complies with 24 C.F.R. §§ 8.22 and 8.23 and all applicable provisions of UFAS, or the comparable provisions of the Alternative Accessibility Standard including but not limited to § 809 and specifically subsection § 809.5 of the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design, and with the California Building Code Chapters 11A & 11B. Hearing/Vision Features include but are not limited to visual alarms (UFAS §§ 4.34.10, 4.28.3), auxiliary alarms (UFAS §§ 4.34.10, 4.28.4), telephone volume controls and hearing aid compatibility (UFAS § 4.31.5), protections against protruding objects (UFAS § 4.4), stairway requirements (UFAS §§ 4.9, 4.26.4), protections against exposed pipes and surfaces (UFAS §§ 4.19.4, 4.24.6, 4.34.6.5(8)), audible alarms (UFAS § 4.28.2), signage (UFAS § 4.30), push button controls for telephones (UFAS § 4.31.6), consumer information (UFAS § 4.34.4), and range, cooktop, and oven controls (UFAS §§ 4.34.6.6, 4.34.6.7).

“Housing Unit with Mobility Features” means a Housing Unit that is located on an Accessible Route and complies with 24 C.F.R. §§ 8.22 and 8.23 and all applicable provisions of UFAS, or the comparable provisions of the Alternative Accessibility Standard including but not limited to § 809 and specifically subsections §§ 809.2 through 809.4 of the 2010 ADA Standards, and with the California Building Code Chapter 11 B. A Housing Unit with Mobility Features can be approached, entered and used by persons with mobility disabilities, including people who use wheelchairs.

“Property Management Agent” means and refers to a person or entity that manages one or more Housing Developments subject to these Covenants on behalf of a Borrower.

“Reasonable Accommodation” means changes, modifications, exceptions, alterations, or
adaptations in rules, policies, practices, programs, activities that may be necessary to (1) provide a person with a disability an equal opportunity to use and enjoy a dwelling, including public and common use areas of a development, (2) participate in, or benefit from, a program (housing or non-housing), service or activity; or (3) avoid discrimination against a person with a disability. Such an accommodation must be granted unless it would (i) pose an undue financial and administrative burden, or (ii) fundamentally alter the essential nature of the program, service, or activity. For purposes of these Covenants, a Reasonable Accommodation includes any physical or structural change to a Housing Unit or a public or common use area that would be considered a reasonable modification for purposes of the FHA.

“State” means the State of California.

“Subrecipient” means and refers to any public or private agency, institution, organization, or other entity or person to which federal or State financial assistance or financial assistance, including bond issuance, from or through HACLA is extended. A Subrecipient also means and refers to a non-federal entity that receives a sub-award from a pass-through entity to carry out part of a federal or State program, but does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of such program. A Subrecipient may also be a recipient of other federal awards from a federal awarding agency. 2 C.F.R. § 200.93. A Subrecipient may also be the Borrower.

“UFAS” means the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards and refers to a set of scoping requirements and standards for the design and construction of buildings and facilities to ensure that they are readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. See Appendix A to 24 C.F.R. subpart 40 for residential structures and Appendix A to 41 C.F.R. subpart 101-19.6 for general-type buildings (UFAS is also available on-line at http://www.access-board.gov).

Section 2. Borrower Obligations. The Borrower represents, warrants, covenants and agrees as follows:

a. A State of California Certified Access Specialist (“CASp”) who is a licensed architect or engineer must be identified as part of the development team. The cost of CASp activities and certifications should be included in the application’s project budget.

b. The Housing Development shall be constructed in accordance with the Accessibility Standards in Section 1 above to ensure accessibility for persons with disabilities. The Borrower must work with their CASp to ensure that the Housing Development complies with those Accessibility Standards.

c. Applicants/developers/Borrowers must list all applicable accessibility standards on title page of plans, including the designated FHA Safe Harbor for the Project, and include the following note: “This is a publicly funded housing project and must comply with federal accessibility standards and California Building Code Chapters 11A & 11B”.

d. If the Development is to be rehabilitated, accessibility retrofits of the Housing Development shall take place concurrently with any project
rehabilitation in compliance with the Accessibility Standards, including federal accessibility standards.

e. The Accessible Units shall be prioritized for persons with disabilities who have a disability-related need for the accessibility features of the Accessible Unit. If an Accessible Unit is occupied by residents without disabilities, Borrower shall require use of a lease addendum to require such residents to relocate to a vacant, non-accessible unit of comparable size, finishes, and amenities, at the same Development at the Development’s expense, within thirty (30) days of notice by the Borrower or Property Management Agent, or the minimum amount of notice required by state law, that there is an eligible applicant or existing resident with a disability who requires the accessibility features of the unit.

f. **Ten percent (10%)** of the total Housing Units in the Housing Development shall be constructed and maintained by the Borrower as Housing Units with Mobility Features.

g. An additional **four percent (4%)** of the total Housing Units in the Housing Development shall be constructed and maintained by the Borrower as Housing Units with Hearing/Vision Features.

h. The 4% and 10% calculations shall each be based on the total number of Housing Units in the Housing Development. In determining the number of Accessible Units required, any fractions of units shall be rounded up to the next whole number. Required Accessible Units shall, to the maximum extent feasible and subject to reasonable health and safety requirements, be distributed throughout projects and sites, and shall be available in a sufficient range of sizes and amenities so that a qualified individual with a disability has a choice of living arrangements that is, as a whole, comparable to that of other persons eligible for housing assistance under the same program.

i. The Accessible Units shall be affordable for households pursuant to the terms the Financing Documents and Regulatory Agreement, including any and all amendments, revisions, or modifications.

j. Following reasonable notice to the Borrower, Borrower shall allow HACLA to conduct periodic on-site inspections of the Housing Development in order to verify compliance with the Accessibility Standards.

k. The Housing Development as a whole and all Housing Units shall meet the requirements of the Accessibility Standards as defined in Section 1, above, and any requirements of HACLA, provided such requirements minimally meet and do not diminish the requirements of the Accessibility Standards.

l. The Borrower shall provide a list to HACLA of all Accessible Units with unit number, bedroom size and type of Accessible Unit (‘‘Housing Unit with
Section 3. Occupancy of Accessible Housing Units. The Borrower shall follow the requirements of Section 504 and its implementing regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 8, to assure that information regarding the availability of Accessible Units reaches eligible individuals with disabilities. The Borrower will take reasonable, nondiscriminatory steps to maximize the utilization of such units by eligible individuals who require the accessibility features of the particular unit. To this end, the Borrower will take the following steps when an Accessible Unit becomes vacant:

a. First, the Borrower will offer the Accessible Unit to a current occupant of the Housing Development who needs the features of an Accessible Unit;

b. Second, the Borrower will offer the Accessible Unit to a current occupant of a Housing Development under common control who needs the features of an Accessible Unit;

c. Third, the Borrower will offer the Accessible Unit to an eligible, qualified applicant on the site based or Section 8 waiting list (whichever is incorporated into the Development management plan) for Accessible Housing Units who needs the features of an Accessible Unit;

d. If there are no eligible current tenants or applicants in need of accessible features, then the Borrower must conduct targeted outreach and marketing to advertise the unit to qualified individuals who need the accessible features, distributing the information about the accessible vacancy in accord with the Borrower’s HACLA approved Development management plan, distributing it to organizations that serve people with disabilities. All such communications shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with individuals with disabilities by utilizing appropriate auxiliary aids and services, such as the use of accessible websites and emails. Outreach efforts to the disability community shall include, but not be limited to, notices and other communications describing the availability of such Accessible Units, specific information regarding the features of Accessible Units, eligibility criteria, and application procedures. In the event more than one household has requested an Accessible Unit, the Borrower shall offer the Accessible Unit to households in order on the appropriate waiting list within each category, including household size, income and other relevant parameters.

For individuals who are required to vacate an Accessible Unit because it is needed by an individual with a disability, the Borrower will pay the costs of the transfer to a comparable conventional unit, including new utility deposit(s), if required, and reasonable moving expenses.

Section 4. Rental Policies. The Borrower shall meet the requirements of Section 504, the ADA, the FHA, FEHA, and other federal and state laws and regulations as applicable. Rental applications will include a section to be filled out by applicants to identify whether they are
requesting an Accessible Unit or a Reasonable Accommodation. Applicants will not be required to disclose a disability under any circumstances, and the Borrower shall seek information to be disclosed limited to only what is necessary to establish the disability-related need for the requested accommodation. If both the disability and disability-related need for the requested accommodation are obvious or already known, no additional information may be sought by the Borrower. Applicants and residents may request a Reasonable Accommodation at any time.

Section 5. Residential Rental Property. The Borrower hereby represents, covenants, warrants and agrees as follows:

All of the Housing Units in the Housing Development will be similarly constructed units, and each income restricted unit in the Project will contain complete separate and distinct facilities for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation for a single person or a family, including a sleeping area, bathing and sanitation facilities and cooking facilities, equipped with a cooking range and oven, a sink and a refrigerator. Each of the Accessible Units shall also comply with these requirements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a unit shall not fail to be treated as a residential unit merely because such unit is a single room occupancy unit within the meaning of Section 42(i)(3)(B)(iv) of the Code even though such housing may provide eating, cooking and sanitation facilities on a shared basis.

Section 6. Monitoring Requirements. HACLA will monitor the initial production and ongoing occupancy of the Accessible Units and the Housing Development to ensure full compliance with the Accessibility Standards. HACLA shall inspect the construction and/or rehabilitation to verify that the legally required number of Accessible Units have been produced and that the necessary and required design elements have been constructed to make the Housing Units and site accessible for individuals with disabilities; or, in cases where another government agency has completed an inspection, HACLA may, at its discretion, obtain and rely on the inspection report produced by the other agency.

Section 7. Maintenance of Records. With respect to the Covenants, the Borrower agrees to keep and maintain books, accounts, reports, files, records, and other documents pursuant to the terms of the Financing Documents, Regulatory Agreement and the Covenants, including any and all amendments, revisions, or modifications.

Section 8. Notices, Demands, Payments and Communication. Formal notices, demands, payments and communications between HACLA and the Borrower shall be sufficiently given and shall not be given unless dispatched by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or delivered personally pursuant to the Notice provisions in the Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 9. Term of the Covenants. The Covenants shall be recorded with the Regulatory Agreement upon its execution and shall terminate in accordance with the most restrictive provisions of the Financing Documents and Regulatory Agreement, including any and all amendments, revisions, or modifications, it being expressly agreed and understood that the provisions hereof are intended to survive the retirement, redemption or defeasance of any Note issued by HACLA on behalf of the Borrower.
Section 10. Covenant to Run with the Land. The Borrower hereby subjects the Project to the covenants, reservations, and restrictions set forth in the Covenants. HACLA and the Borrower hereby declare their express intent that the covenants, reservations and restrictions set forth herein shall be deemed covenants running with the land and shall pass to and be binding upon the Borrower’s successors in title to the Project. Each and every contract, deed, or other instrument hereafter executed covering or conveying the Project or any portion thereof shall conclusively be held to have been executed, delivered and accepted subject to such covenants, reservations, and restrictions, regardless of whether such covenants, reservations and restrictions are set forth in such contract, deed or other instruments. In particular, this Covenant is subject to the requirements of HUD’s Section 504 regulation at 24 C.F.R. § 8.50(c).

Section 11. Default; Enforcement. As part of ensuring compliance with the Accessibility Covenants and the Accessibility Standards, HACLA or its agent, will conduct periodic on-site visits inspecting the Housing Development, which inspections may include inspecting the Housing Units and common areas, tenant files, logs and other records. Should the Borrower fail to comply, HACLA will first issue an Order to Comply (“Order”) stating the element of the Housing Development that is out of compliance, and providing a date by which the Borrower must comply. The Order shall give the Borrower not more than 30 days to correct the violation, or such additional time as HACLA may grant if the Borrower is taking steps to correct the violation (“Compliance Date”), and diligently pursues such action until the default is corrected, which extension is in the HACLA’s sole discretion. HACLA shall re-inspect the Housing Development within 10 days of the Compliance Date specified in the Order or any extension, however failure to inspect or re-inspect within the time frame does not remove the obligation of the Borrower to comply with the Order.

If the Order is issued and the violation continues to exist after the Compliance Date, then HACLA shall declare an “Event of Default” and may take any one or more of the following steps:

a. Inspection Fee for Non-Compliance. In the event the Borrower fails to comply with the Order within the Compliance Date, the Borrower shall be liable for subsequent inspection fees in the amount approved by City Council until compliance has been achieved. Failure to pay the assessed inspection fee within 30 days of the date of invoice, will result in a late charge equal to or two times the fees and a collection fee equal to 50 percent of the original fee shall be imposed if any fee imposed is not paid within 30 days of service of notice of the imposition of the fee.

b. By mandamus or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, including injunctive relief, require the Borrower to perform its obligations and covenants hereunder or enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of HACLA hereunder;

c. Filing of a complaint or referral to HUD or other appropriate agencies for further enforcement actions;

d. Have access to and inspect, examine and make copies of all or a portion of the books and records of the Borrower pertaining to the Project, in order to
ensure compliance with all provisions of the Covenants, including records relating to the accessibility of the Accessible Units; and

e. Take such other action at law or in equity as may appear necessary or desirable to enforce the obligations, covenants and agreements of the Borrower hereunder.

Section 12. Compliance with Accessibility Requirements. The Borrower hereby certifies that it and its property manager and any agent, contractor and subcontractor will comply with the Accessibility Standards as defined, and the policies described in Sections 2-5. The Borrower and any contractor and subcontractor will provide Reasonable Accommodations to allow qualified individuals with disabilities to have access to and to participate in its programs, services, and activities in accordance with each of the applicable and stricter of the requirements of the ADA, the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design, the ADAAG, Section 504, UFAS, the FHA, the Fair Housing Act Design and Construction Requirements, federal regulations implementing the ADA, Section 504, and the FHA, California Government Code 11135 et seq., the California Building Code Chapters 11A and 11B, and all subsequent amendments to those laws. The Borrower and any contractor and subcontractor will not discriminate against persons with disabilities or against persons due to their relationship or association with a person with a disability. Any contract and subcontract entered into by the Borrower, relating to the Covenants and the Project, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this paragraph.


Section 14. Parties Bound. The provisions of the Covenants shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of HACLA and the Borrower and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 15. Severability. Every provision of the Covenants is intended to be severable. If any provision of the Covenants shall be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired.

Section 16. Waiver. Any waiver by HACLA of any obligation in the Covenants shall be in writing; however, HACLA cannot waive the requirement to comply with federal and State law. No waiver will be implied from any delay or failure by HACLA to take action on any breach or default of the Borrower or to pursue any remedy allowed under the Covenants or applicable law. Any extension of time granted to the Borrower to perform any obligation under the Covenants shall not operate as a waiver or release from any of its obligations under the Covenants. Consent by HACLA to any act or omission by the Borrower shall not be construed to be a consent to any other or subsequent act or omission or to waive the requirement for HACLA’s written consent to future waivers.

Section 17. Modifications. There shall be no amendment or modification of the Covenants without the prior written approval of HACLA. Any amendment or modification of the Covenants shall be by a written instrument executed by HACLA and the parties to the Covenants and the Regulatory Agreement or their successors in title, and duly recorded in the real property
records of the County of Los Angeles, California. Modifications or amendments to the Covenants may occur by operation of law or other agreements binding HACLA and the parties to the Covenants and the Regulatory Agreement.

**Section 18. Conflicts.** If the provisions of the Covenants are inconsistent with the provisions of the Regulatory Agreement, the Financing Documents, or any other documents which affect the Project, the more restrictive covenants or restrictions shall control.

**Section 19. Recording and Filing.** The Borrower shall cause the Covenants to be recorded and filed in the real property records of the County of Los Angeles and in such other places as HACLA may reasonably request. However, failure to record the Covenants by the Borrower shall not relieve Borrower of any of the obligations specified herein.